



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>



THE REV. G. R. GLEIG'S NEW SCHOOL SERIES

A Series of Elementary School-Books;

EACH BOOK (in most instances) COMPLETE IN ITSELF.

Price ONE SHILLING.

Intended to comprise a complete Course of Elementary Education.
Projected and Edited by the Rev. G. R. GLEIG, M.A., Inspector-General of
Military Schools: Assisted by eminent Scholars and Teachers.

Works already Published:—

M'LEOD'S FIRST SCHOOL-BOOK
to Teach Reading and Writing. 18mo. 6d.

M'LEOD'S SECOND SCHOOL-BOOK to Teach Reading and Spelling. 18mo. 1s.

M'LEOD'S GRADUATED SERIES
of NINE COPY-BOOKS, on the Method
of Mulhauser. Oblong 4to. price 3d. each.

SIMPLE TRUTHS, in Easy Lessons: Being a First Scripture Reading-Book. 18mo. 6d.

M'LEOD'S MANUAL of ARITHMETIC. 18mo. 1s.

M'LEOD'S EXPLANATORY ENGLISH GRAMMAR. 18mo. 1s.

M'LEOD'S ENGLISH GRAMMATICAL DEFINITIONS. 18mo. 1d.

HUGHES'S CHILD'S FIRST BOOK of GEOGRAPHY. 18mo. 9d.

HUGHES'S GEOGRAPHY of the BRITISH EMPIRE. 18mo. 1s.

HUGHES'S GENERAL GEOGRAPHY. 18mo. 1s.

M'LEOD'S HAND-ATLAS of GENERAL GEOGRAPHY: 29 full-coloured Maps. 18mo. 2s. 6d.

M'LEOD'S CLASS-ATLAS of PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY: Comprising 20 coloured Maps; 12 Sections, &c. 18mo. 2s. 6d.

GLEIG'S FIRST BOOK of HISTORY—ENGLAND. 18mo. 2s. 6d.; or in Two Parts, 1s. each.

GLEIG'S BRITISH COLONIES.
Forming the Second Book of History. 18mo. 1s.

GLEIG'S BRITISH INDIA.
Forming the Third Book of History. 18mo. 1s.

GLEIG'S SACRED HISTORY.
Forming the Fourth Book of History. 18mo. 2s. 6d.; or in Two Parts, 1s. each.

HISTORICAL QUESTIONS.
Part I. On the preceding Four Histories. 18mo. 1s.

BROWNE'S HISTORY of ROME. 18mo. 1s.

BROWNE'S HISTORY of GREECE. 18mo. 1s.

GLEIG'S HISTORY of FRANCE. 18mo. 1s.

MANN'S BOOK of HEALTH. 18mo. 1s.

TATE'S EXPERIMENTAL CHEMISTRY. 18mo. 1s.

TATE'S ASTRONOMY and the USE of the GLOBES. 18mo. 1s.

TATE'S ELECTRICITY, for BEGINNERS. 18mo. 1s.

TATE'S MAGNETISM, VOLTAIC ELECTRICITY, and ELECTRO-DYNAMICS. 18mo. 1s.

TATE'S HYDROSTATICS, HYDRAULICS, and PNEUMATICS. 18mo. 1s.

TATE on LIGHT and HEAT. 18mo. 1s.

TATE'S MECHANICS and the STEAM-ENGINE, for Beginners. 18mo. 1s.

TATE'S ELEMENTARY COURSE of NATURAL and EXPERIMENTAL PHILOSOPHY: Comprising the above Seven Works, in 2 vols. 18mo. 7s. cloth.

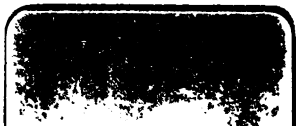
ISBISTER'S ELEMENTS of BOOK-KEEPING by SINGLE and DOUBLE ENTRY. 18mo. 1s.

ISBISTER'S SET of 8 ACCOUNT-BOOKS adapted to the *Elements of Book-keeping*. Oblong 4to. 6d. each Account-Book.

REYNOLDS'S ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA. 18mo. 1s.—KEY, 3d.

TATE'S FIRST THREE BOOKS of EUCLID'S ELEMENTS of GEOMETRY. 18mo. 1s.

London: LONGMAN, BROWN, GREEN, LONGMANS, and ROBERTS.







600062616R

▲

LATIN VOCABULARY,

ARRANGED ON ETYMOLOGICAL PRINCIPLES

! AS AN

EXERCISE-BOOK AND FIRST LATIN DICTIONARY:

For the use of the Lower Classes in Schools.

BY

BENJAMIN HALL KENNEDY, D.D.

PREBENDARY OF LICHFIELD.

SECOND EDITION.

LONDON:

LONGMAN, BROWN, GREEN, LONGMANS, & ROBERTS.

1856.

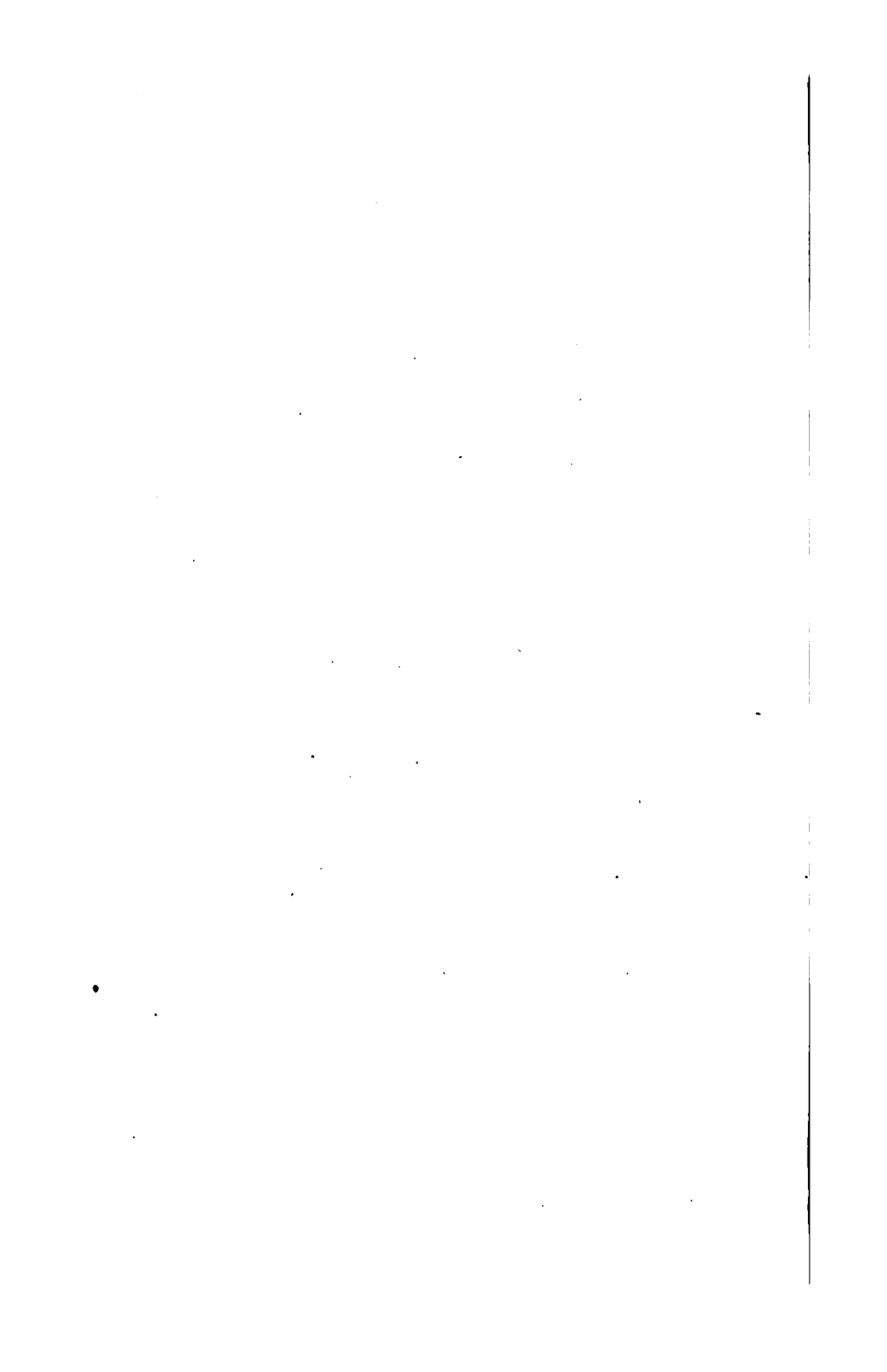
305. C. 37.



LONDON :
Printed by SPOTTISWOODE & Co.,
New-street-Square.

P R E F A C E.

THIS Latin Vocabulary is designed for the use of beginners, both as Exercise-Book and Dictionary. As an Exercise-Book, it is to be used after the method suggested in p. 151. and the ensuing pages, which can be applied to any Latin Grammar. As a Dictionary, it is so arranged that the learner will not only perceive the etymology of the Latin words which he looks out, but will also acquire a knowledge of the derivation of a great number of English words. He will have very little difficulty in finding the words he wants; and what difficulty he has is such as will assist his progress. Most words he will find under their initial letters; attention to the rules here subjoined will direct him to many others; and the few which do not fall under either of these heads he must discover by inquiry from his master, if they are not indicated in the book he reads.



DIRECTIONS

FOR

FINDING THE PLACE OF MOST COMPOUNDED WORDS.

Of compound words in Latin, the greater number are compounded with particles, which are the first elements in the compound. By casting off the particle, therefore, the second element will appear, under which the word must be sought in the Vocabulary. But as particles in composition undergo many changes, a list of these is now given, by attention to which the learner will see what letters to discard.

A	(also becomes)	ab, abs (au-fero, au-fugio).
Ad	" "	ac, af, ag, al, an, ap, ar, as, at.
Ambi	" "	amb, am, an.
Ante	" "	(anti-cipo).
Bene.		
Circum.		
Con	" "	col, com, cor, co (cog-nosco).
Contra	" "	contro.
De.		
Dis	" "	di, dif.
E	" "	ex, ef.
In	" "	il, im, ir (ig-nosco, i-gnarus, i-gnavus).
Inter	" "	(intel-ligo.)
Intro.		
Mala.		
Ob	" "	oc, of, og op, (obs-plesco, os-tendo).
Per	" "	pel (pe-ero).
Præ.		
Pro	" "	prod.

Post.

Præter.

Re (also becomes) red.

Retro.

Sub „ „ sic, suf, sug, sum, sup, sur.

Se „ „ sed.

Satis.

Subter.

Super.

Sus.

Trans.

Sometimes other inseparable forms commence the compound; as, bi-, tri-, multi-, &c.

The learner must also remember that,

- (1.) In the compounds of many words *a* has been changed into *i*, as in those of the following : —

Ago, cado, cano, frango,
Habeo, lateo, fateor, pango,
Salio, statuo, atque tango,
Capio, rapio, sapio, facio,
Jacio, lacio, placeo, taceo.

Also in many compound adjectives beginning with *in* ; as, *inimicus* (*in-amicus*), *irritus* (*in-ratus*).

- (2.) In the compounds of many words *a* has been changed into *e* ; as, in those of the following : —

Arceo, carpo, damno, lacto,
Fatiscor, fallo, parcio, jacto,
Gradior, patior, partior, tracto,
Pario, patro, atque cando,
Sacro, spargo, atque scando.

- (3.) In the compounds of the following words, *a* has been changed into *u*.

Calco, salto, quatio.

- (4.) In the compounds of the following words, *e* has been changed into *i*:—

Egeo, teneo, emo,
Specio, sedeo, premo.

Also in some compounds of *lego*.

- (5.) In the compounds of the following words, *æ* has been changed into *i*:—

Quæro, cædo, lædo.

Also in some adjective compounds after the particle *in*;
 as, *in-iquus* (*in-æquus*).

- (6.) *Plaudo* in composition becomes *-plodo*.

Claudo " " *cludo*.

Causa " " *-cusa*.

Audio forms *obedio*.

When, therefore, after casting off the particle, a form remains which the learner cannot find in the Vocabulary, let him see whether it is one of those which have suffered a vowel-change; and if so, he must restore its true vowel, and so look it out. Thus, having the word *ambigo*, and casting off *amb*, he will change *igo* into *ago*, and look for *ambigo* under the latter word.

ERRATUM.

Page 13., for "cinn-us, i, *a curl*," read "cirr-us, i, *a curl*."

VOCABULARY.

1. A, ab, *from*.
2. abi-es, ētis, *fir-tree*. (*adj.* -egnus.)
3. ac, atque, *and*.
4. accipit-er, ris, *hawk*.
5. ac-ēre, *to be sour*. (*v.* -escere.)
6. acer, is, *maple tree*. (*adj.* -nus.)
7. acerb-us, a, um, *bitter, unripe*. (*adv.* -e: s. -itas.)
8. acerr-a, æ, *censer*.
9. acerv-us, i, *heap*. (*v.* co—are.)
10. acu-ēre, *to sharpen*. (*v.* ex—.)
1. ad, to, AT.
2. adam-as, antis, *adamant*. (*adj.* -antinus.)
3. ad-eps, ipis, *fat*. (*adj.* -ipatus.)
4. adūl-ari, *to flatter*. (*s.* -ator.)
5. ndyt-um, i, *sanctuary*.
6. æd-es, is, *temple*, pl. *house*. (*s.* -icula.)
7. æg-er, ra, rum, *sick*. (*s.* -rimonia, -ritudo.)
8. æmul-us, a, um, *rivalling*, EMULOUS.
9. æqu-us, a, um, *level, just, equal*. (*adv.* -e.)

5. Acid-us, a, um, ACID. Acet-um, i, *vinegar*.
10. Acut-us, a, um, *sharpened*, ACUTE (Fr. *aigu*). Ac-us, ūs, *needle* (*s.*-uleus): acum-en, inis, *point, sharpness*. Aci-es, ei, *edge, array, battle*. Ac-er, ris, re, *keen, spirited* (Fr. *aigre*): acrimoni-a, æ, ACRIMONY.—4. Adulatio, nis, *flattery*, ADULATION.—6. Ædil-is, is, EDILE (*s.* -itas; *adj.* -itius). Ædific-are, *to build* (EDIFY), (*s.* -ator, -atio): ædifici-um, i, EDIFICE.—7. Ægrè, *painfully, hardly*. Ægrot-us, a, um, *sick*: ægrot-are, *to be sick*: ægresc-ere, *to become sick*.—8. Æmul-ari, *to EMULATE* (*s.* -atio).—9. Æquit-as, atis, EQUITY. Æqu-are, *to make even*. Æqual-is, e, EQUAL (*s.* -itas; *adv.* -iter. Fr. *égal*). Inæqual-is, e, UNEQUAL (*s.* -itas; *adv.* -iter). Iniqu-us, a, um, *unjust* (*adv.* -e): iniquit-as, atis, INIQUITY. Æquor, is, *level surface*, *sea* (*adj.* -eus).

20. a-ër, ëris, AIR, *atmosphere*. (*adj.* -erius.)
 1. ærumn-a, æ, *distress*. (*adj.* -osus.)
 2. æ-s, ris, *brass, copper*. (*adj.* -reus, -ratus.)
 3. æstim-are, to ESTEEM, *value*. (*s.* -atio, -ator.)
 4. æst-us, ùs, *heat, tide*. (*s.* -uarium: *adj.* -uosus.)
 5. æth-ër, ëris, *sky*. (*adj.* -erius.)
 6. æv-um, i, *age, time*.
 7. ag-er, ri, *field*. (*adj.* -restis, -rarius.)
 8. agger, is, *mound, rampart*. [*ad-gerere*.]
 9. agn-us, i, *lamb*. (*s.* -a: *adj.* -inus. Fr. *agneau*.)
 20. ag-ëre, to drive, do. (AGENT. Fr. *agir*.)
 1. ai-o, I say. (Def.)
 2. al-a, æ, *wing*. (*adj.* -atus, -aris, -iger. Fr. *aile*.)
 3. alac-er, ris, re, *brisk*. (*adv.* -riter.)
 4. alaud-a, æ, *lark*. (Fr. *alouette*.)
 5. alb-us, a, um, *white*. (*s.* -umen: *v.* -ëre, -escere: *adj.* -atus.)
 6. ale-a, æ, *dice-play, chance, hazard*. (*s.* -ator.)
 7. alg-a, æ, *sea-weed*.
 8. alg-ëre, to be cold. (*s.* -or: *adj.* -idus.)
22. Ærari-um, i, *treasury*. Ærug-o, inis, *copper-rust*. Æneus, aheneus, or ahen-us, a, um, *brazen*. Ahen-um, i, *chaldron*.
 3. Existim-are, to deem, think (*s.* -ator, -atio).—4. Æstuar, to boil, chafe. Æst-as, atis, *summer* (*adj.* -ivus. Fr. *été*).—6. Æt-as, atis (for ævitas), *life, age*. Ætern-us, a, um, ETERNAL.—7. Agricol-a, æ, *farmer*: agricultur-a, æ, AGRICULTURE. Peragrar, to traverse: peregrè, abroad: peregrin-us, a, um, *foreign* (Fr. *pelegrin*, PILGRIM) (*v.* -ari; *s.* -atio).—8. Exaggerare, to pile up, EXAGGERATE (*s.* atio).
30. Agil-is, e, *nimble*, AGILE. Agitare, to ply, AGITATE. Agm-en, inis, *troop, march*. Act-a, orum, ACTS. Actio, nis, ACTION (ACTIVE). Abigere, to drive away. Adigere, to drive to. Ambigere, to doubt: ambigu-us, a, um, *doubtful*, AMBIGUOUS (*s.* -itas). Circumagere, to lead or turn round. Cogere, to gather, compel: cogit-are, to consider (*s.* -atio). Deg-ere, to spend, pass, live. Exigere, to drive out, demand, finish: exact-us, a, um, *finished*, EXACT: exigu-us, a, um, *small* (*s.* -itas): exam-en, inis (for exagimen), *swarm, balance*: examinare, to weigh, EXAMINE. Peragere, to complete. Prodigere, to lavish: prodig-us, a, um, *lavish*, PRODIGAL. Redigere, to bring back, reduce. Subigere, to subdue. Transigere, to drive through, finish, TRANSACT.—2. Al-es, itis, *winged, bird*.—3. Alacrit-as, atis,

9. ali-us, a, ud, *another*. (*adv.* -a, -as, -o, -bi, -orsum, -oquin, -ter.)
40. alli-um, i, *garlick*.
1. aln-us, i, *ALDER-tree*. (*Fr.* *aune*.)
2. al-ère, *to nourish*. (*s.* -tor, -trix.)
3. alter, a, um, *the one of two, the other*. (*adj.* -uter. *Fr.* *autre*.)
4. alt-us, a, um, *high, deep*. (*adv.* -e: *s.* -itudo, -um: *v.* exalt-are, *to EXALT*.)
5. alve-us, i, *channel, pan, deck*. (*s.* -olus.)
6. amar-us, a, um, *bitter*. (*s.* -or, -ities: *adv.* -e. *Fr.* *amer*.)
7. amb-o, æ, o, *both*.
8. ambul-are, *to walk*. [*amb-eo*.] (*s.* -atio: *v.* ob-, per-, *AMBLE*.)
9. amict-us, ūs, *clothing*. [*amicio, ambi-jacio*.]
50. amit-a, æ, *AUNT*.
1. amn-is, is, *river*.
2. am-are, *to love*. (*s.* -ator: *adj.* -ana, -abilis, -atorius: *adv.* -anter: *v.* ad-, red-. *Fr.* *aimer*.)
3. ampl-us, a, um, *large, AMPLE*. (*adv.* -e: *s.* -itudo: *v.* -iare, -ificare, *AMPLIFY*.)
4. an, *whether? or?*
5. an-as, ātis, *duck*. (*s.* -aticula. *Germ.* *ente*.)
6. ancill-a, æ, *maid-servant*. (*adj.* -aris.)
7. ancor-a, æ, *ANCHOR*.
8. ang-ère, *to pain*.
9. angu-is, is, *snake*.
60. angul-us, i, *corner, ANGLE*.
briskness, ALACRITY.—9. Alien-us, a, um, *strange, averse, ALIEN* (*v.* -are).
42. Alm-us, a, um, *bounteous, genial*. Alumn-us, i, *nursling, pupil*. Aliment-um, i, *food, ALIMENT*. Coalescere, *to grow together, COALESCE*.—3. Altern-us, a, um, *ALTERNATE*. Alterc-ari, *to dispute, ALTERCATE* (*s.* -atio). 4. Altar-e, is, *ALTAR*.—5. Alvear-e, is, *hive*.
52. Am-or, oris, *love (AMOROUS)*. Amoen-us, a, um, *pleasant* (*adv.* -e; *s.* -itas). Amic-us, a, um, *friendly, AMICABLE* (*adv.* -e): amicitia, æ, *friendship* (*Fr.* *ami, amitié, &c.*). Inimic-us, a, um, *unfriendly, ENEMY*: inimicitia, æ, *arum, ENMITY*.—8. Ang-or, oris, *pain* (*Fr.* *angoisse, ANGUISH*). Angust-us, a, um, *narrow* (*adv.* -e; *s.* -ia). Anxi-us, a, um, *ANXIOUS* (*s.* -etas).—9. Anguill-a, æ, *eel*.

1. anim-a, æ, *breath, soul*, ANIMATION. (*adj.* -ans, -atus. Fr. *âme*.)
2. anim-us, i, *mind, courage*. (*adj.* -osus.)
3. ann-us, i, *year*. (*adj.* -osus. Fr. *an*.)
4. ans-a, æ, *handle*.
5. ans-er, is, *goose*. (*adj.* -inus.)
6. ante, antea, *before*. (*conj.* -quam.)
7. antiqu-us, a, um, ANCIENT, ANTIQUE. [*ante*.] (*adv.* -itus.)
8. antenn-a, æ, *sail-yard*.
9. antr-um, i, *cave*. (Fr. *antre*.)
70. än-us, ūs, *old woman*. (*adj.* -ilis.)
 1. ap-er, ri, *wild-boar*.
 2. ap-ex, icis, *point, tip, peak*.
 3. apt-us, a, um, *fit*, APT. [*apisci*.]
 4. ap-is, is, *bee*. (*s.* -icula. Fr. *abeille*.)
 5. api-um, i, *parsley*.
 6. apric-us, a, um, *sunny*. (*v.* -ari : *s.* -atio.)
 7. aqu-a, æ, *water*. (*v.* -ari : *s.* -atio : *adj.* -osus, -arius, -atilis, AQUATIC. Fr. *eau*.)
 8. aquil-a, æ, EAGLE. (Fr. *aigle*.)
 9. aquilo, nis, *north-wind*.
80. ar-a, æ, *altar*.
 1. arane-a, æ, *spider*. (Fr. *araignée*.)
 2. arbit-er, ri, *umpire*.
61. Animal, is, ANIMAL. Inanim-us, a, um, INANIMATE; exanim-is, e, *lifeless*; exanim-are, *to make breathless, terrify, kill*.—2. Animadvertere, *to attend, remark, punish*: animadversio, *punishment*, ANIMADVERSION. Unanim-is, e (us, a, um), UNANIMOUS (*s.* -itas).—3. Annu-us, a, um, ANNUAL: annal-es, ium, ANNALS: annon-a, æ, *yearly price of corn*: anniversarius, a, um, ANNIVERSARY. Annul-us, i, *ring* (Fr. *anneau*). Bienni-um, i, *two years*: trienni-um, i, *three years*, &c. Quinquenn-is, e, *of five years*: sexenn-is, e, *of six years*, &c. Perenn-is, e, *perpetual*, PERENNIAL (*s.* -itas). Bim-us, a, um, *two years old*: trim-us, a, um, *three years old*, &c. Quotannis, *every year*: sollemnis, *annual*, SOLEMN (*s.* -itas).—7. Antiquit-as, atis, ANTIQUITY.
73. Aptare, *to ADAPT*. Adipisci, *to obtain* (ADEPT): adeptio, nis, *obtaining*. Inept-us, a, um, *inapt, silly* (*adv.* -e; *s.* -ias).—7. Aqueduct-us, us, AQUEDUCT.
82. Arbitri-um, i, *decision*, ARBITRATION. *will*: arbitr-ari,

3. arbor, is, *tree*. (*adj.* -eus: *s.* arbustum, arbor-etum, ARBOUR. Fr. *arbre*.)
4. arc-a, æ, *chest*, ARK.
5. arc-ère, *to keep off, restrain*.
6. arcess-ère, *to send for*. [ad-cio.]
7. arc-us, ūs, *bow*, ARCH. (Fr. *arc*.)
8. ard-ère, *to be on fire*, ARDENT. (*v.* -escere.)
9. ardu-us, a, um, *steep, lofty*, ARDUOUS.
90. aren-a, æ, *sand*. (*adj.* -osus.)
1. ar-ere, *to be dry*. (*adj.* -idus: *v.* -escere, ex-escere.)
2. argent-um, i, *silver*. (*adj.* -eus. Fr. *argent*.)
3. argill-a, æ, *clay*. (*adj.* -aceus.)
4. argu-ère, *to prove*, ARGUE.
5. ari-es, ĕtis, *ram*.
6. arist-a, æ, *ear of corn*.
7. arm-a, orum, ARMS, ARMOUR. (Def.)
8. arm-us, i, *shoulder*, ARM.
9. ar-are, *to plough* (ARABLE). (*s.* -atio, -ator: [v. ex-, ob-.]
100. ar-a, tis, ART.
1. art-us, unum, *limbs*. (Def.)
2. arund-o, ĩnis, *reed*. (*adj.* -ineus.)
3. ar-x, cis, *citadel* (arceo).
4. as, sis, *a coin and weight*, ACE. [Fr. *âne*.]
5. asin-us, i, ASS. (*adj.* -inus: *s.* asell-us, -a.
6. asper, a, um, *rough*. (*adv.* -e: *s.* -itas, ASPERITY. Fr. *âpre*.)

to ARBITRATE, *judge, think* (*s.* -atus).—4. Arcan-us, a, um, *secret*.—5. Arct-us, a, um, *confined*. Coercère, *to confine, constrain* (COERCION). Exercère, *to EXERCISE*: exercit-us, ūs, *army* (*v.* -are; *adj.* -atus; *s.* -atio).—8. Ard-or, oris, *heat*, ARDOUR.

94. Argut-us, a, um, *refined, subtle, clear* (*s.* -iæ). Argument-um, i, *proof*, ARGUMENT (*v.* -ari). Coarguere, *redarguere, to refute*.—7. Armare, *to ARM*: armament-a, orum, *equipments*, ARMAMENT (*s.* -arium): armiger, i, *armour-bearer*. Armari-um, i, *bureau, shelf* (Fr. *armoire*). Inerm-is, e, *unarmed*.—9. Aratr-um, i, *plough*. Arv-um, i, *field*. Arment-um, i, *herd*.
100. Artif-ex, icis, ARTIFICER: artifi-ci-um, i, *skill, trade*, ARTIFICE (*adj.* -osus). Iner-a, tis, *skillless, inactive*, INERT (*s.* -tia).—1. Articuli-us, i, *joint*, ARTICLE.—6. Exasperare, *to roughen*, EXASPERATE.

7. ass-us, a, um, *roasted*.
8. astr-um, i, *star* (Fr. *astre*, ASTRONOMY).
9. ast, at, *but*. (*adv.* atqui.)
110. ast-us, ūs, *craft*.
 1. asyl-um, i, ASYLUM.
 2. at-er, ra, rum, *black*. (*adj.* -ratus.)
 3. atri-um, i, *court-yard, hall*. (*adj.* -ensis.)
 4. atr-ox, ocis, *unripe, cruel*, ATROCIOUS. (*adv.* -iter : s. -itas, ATROCITY.)
 5. aud-ēre, *to dare*. (Fr. *oser*.)
 6. aud-ire, *to hear*. (s. -itus, -itio, -itor : v. ex-.)
 7. avar-us, a, um, *covetous*, AVARICIOUS. [*avere*.] (*adv.* -e.)
 8. aven-a, æ, *oat, pipe*. (Fr. *avoine*.)
 9. av-ēre, *to covet*.
120. aug-ēre, *to increase*, AUGMENT. (v. -escēre.)
 1. av-is, is, *bird*. (s. -iarium, AVIARY.)
 2. augur, is, *soothsayer*, AUGUR. [*avis*.] (s. -ium, -atus.)
 3. aul-a, æ, HALL, *court*. (*adj.* -icus.)
 4. aur-a, æ, *breeze*.
 5. aur-is, is, EAR. (*adj.* -itus : s. -icula. Fr. *oreille* ; Germ. *ohr*.)
 6. aurig-a, æ, *charioteer*.
 7. auror-a, æ, *morning*.
 8. aur-um, i, *gold*. (*adj.* -eus, -atus. Fr. *or*.)
110. Astut-us, a, um, *crafty*, ASTUTE (s. -ia).—2. Atrament-um, i, *ink*.—5. Aud-ax, acis, *daring*, AUDACIOUS (s. -acia ; *adv.* -acter).—6. Audienti-a, æ, *hearing*, AUDIENCE. Obed-ire, *to OBEY* (OBEDIENT), (s. -ientia). Inaudit-us, a, um, *unheard of*.—7. Avariti-a, æ, AVARICE. 9. Avid-us, a, um, *greedy* (*adv.* -e) : avidit-as, atis, *greediness*, AVIDITY.
120. Auctio, nis, AUCTION (v. -nari ; *adj.* -narius). Auct-or, ōris, *adviser, promoter, informer*, AUTHOR (v. -are). Auctorit-as, atis, *influence, recommendation*, AUTHORITY.—1. Auc-eps, upis (for aviceps), *fowler* (s. -upium) : aucupari, *to catch, lie in wait for*. Ausp-ex, icis (for avispex), *soothsayer* (v. -icari) : auspici-um, i, AUSPICE.—2. Augurari, *to divine* : august-us, a, um, *sacred*, AUGUST. Inaugurare, *to INAUGURATE*.—3. Aula-um, i, *curtain*.

9. auscult-are, *to listen*. (*s.* -ator, -atio.)
130. aust-er, *ri, south-wind*. (*adj.* -ralis.)
 1. aut, *or, either*.
 2. autem, *but*.
 3. auster-us, a, um, *dry*, AUSTERE. (*s.* -itas.)
 4. autumn-us, i, AUTUMN. [augeo.] (*adj.* -alis.)
 5. av-us, i, *grandfather*. (*adj.* -itus.)
 6. auxili-um, i, *help*. (*adj.* -aria, -arius, AUXILIARY: *v.* -ari.) [augeo.]
 7. ax-is, is, AXLE, *pole*.
 8. Bacc-a, æ, *berry*.
 9. bacch-ari, *to be inspired by Bacchus, rage*. (*s.* -atio.)
140. bacul-us, i, *staff*.
 1. balb-us, a, um, *stammering*.
 2. balne-um, i, (*private*) BATH: balne-æ, arum, (*public*) *baths*. (*s.* -ator, -aria. Fr. *bain*.)
 3. bal-are, *to BLEAT*.
 - *3. balte-us, i, BELT.
 4. barb-a, æ, BEARD. (*adj.* -atus, Fr. *barbe*.) (BARBER.)
 5. barbar-us, a, um, BARBAROUS. (*adv.* -e: *adj.* -icus: *s.* -ia, -ies.)
 6. basi-um, i, *kiss*, BUSS. (*v.* -ari. Fr. *baiser*.)
 7. be-are, *to bless*. (*adj.* -atus, per-.)
 8. bellu-a, æ, *monster*. (*adj.* -inus, -osus.)
 9. bell-um, i, *war*. (*adj.* -icus, -icosus.)
150. bell-us, a, um, *pretty*. (*adv.* -e. Fr. *beau, bel*.)
 1. besti-a, æ, BEAST. (Fr. *bête*.)
 2. bib-ère, *to drink*. (*adj.* -ax, -ulus: *v.* com-, e-.)
 3. bil-is, is, BILE.
 4. bis, *twice* (bini, *two*) [*s.* -itia.)
 5. bland-us, a, um, *soothing*, BLAND. (*adv.* -e:
135. Avi-a, æ, *grandmother*. Avuncul-us, i, UNCLE. Proavus, abavus, atavus, *great-grandfather, &c.*
140. Imbecill-us, a, um, *weak*, IMBECILE (*s.* -itas).—1. Balbutire, *to stammer*.—4. Imberb-is, e, *beardless*.—9. Bellare, *to make war* (*s.* -ator, -atrix): debellare, *to conquer*: rebellare, *to REBEL*; rebell-is, e, REBEL; rebellio, nis, REBELLION. Imbell-is, e, *unwarlike, weak*.
152. Imbibere, *to IMBIBE* (wine-BIBBER).—5. Blandiri, *to flat-*

6. bon-us, a, um, *good*. (Fr. *bon*.)
7. bo-s, vis, *ox, cow*. (Fr. *bœuf*.)
8. brachi-um, i, *lower part of the arm*. (Fr. *bras*.)
9. brev-is, e, *short*, BRIEF. (*adv. -iter : s. -itas, BREVITY*. Fr. *bref*.)
160. brum-a, æ, *mid-winter*. (*adj. -alis*.)
 1. brut-us, a, um, *irrational*, BRUTE.
 2. bubo, nis, *owl*.
 3. bucin-a, æ, *trumpet*. (*s. -ator*.)
 4. bux-us, i, *box-tree*. (*adj. -eus*.)
 5. Caball-us, i, *hackney*. (Fr. *cheval*.)
 6. cacum-en, inis, *tip, top*.
 7. cad-ère, *to fall*.
 8. cad-us, i, *cask*.
 9. cæc-us, a, um, *blind*. (*s. -itas*.)
170. cæd-ère, *to cut, beat, kill*.
 1. cæl-ebs, ibis, (*adj.*) *unmarried*. (*s. cælibat-us, ūs, CELIBACY*.)
 2. cæl-um, i, *heaven*. (*adj. -estis*. Fr. *ciel*.)
 3. cæremoni-a, æ, CEREMONY.
 4. cærule-us, a, um, *azure*. [*cælum*.]
 5. calam-us, i, *stalk, reed*.

ter, soothe; blandiment-um, i, BLANDISHMENT.—6 Bonitas, atis, *goodness*, BOUNTY. Bene, well: benign-us, a, um, *kind*, BENIGN (*s. -itas ; adv. -e*).—7. Bovil-e, is, *ox-stall*. Bubul-us, a, um, *of ox*. Bucul-a, æ, *heifer*. Bo-are, *to bellow* (*s. -atus*): reboare, *to rebellow, echo*. Bulc-us, i, *cowherd*.

167. Caduc-us, a, um, *frail, drooping*. Cadaver, is, *corpse* (CADAVEROUS). Cas-us, ūs, *fall, chance*, CASE, (CASUAL). Accidère, *to fall towards: accidit, it happens* (ACCIDENT). Incidère, *to fall in or upon: incidit, it befalls* (INCIDENT). Occidère, *to fall down, die, set: occas-us, us, setting, fall: occasio, nis, opportunity, OCCASION*. Also, con- de- ex- inter- pro- re-cidere.—9. Cæc-are, ex- ob-cæcare, *to blind*.
170. Cæd-es, is, *murder, slaughter*. Cæment-um, i, *hewn stone*, (CEMENT). Cæsari-es, ei, *hair*. Concidere, *to cut down* (CONCISE). Decidère, *to cut down, settle*, DECIDE: decisio, nis, DECISION. Incidère, *to cut in or on* (INCISION). Occidere, *to kill*. Præcidère, *to cut short* (PRECISE, PRECISION). Also, abs- ac- circum-

6. calamit-as, atis, CALAMITY. (*adj.* -osus.)
7. calath-us, i, *basket*.
8. calend-æ, arum, *calends*, pl. (*s.* -arium, CA-
LENDAR.)
9. cal-ēre, *to be warm*. (*v.* -escere.)
180. calig-o, inis, *darkness*. (*adj.* -inosus.)
 1. cal-ix, ĭcis, *cup*, CHALICE.
 2. call-is, is, *path*.
 3. call-us, i, *hard skin*. (*adj.* -osus, CALLOUS.)
 4. calumni-a, æ, CALUMNY. (*v.* -ari : *s.* -ator.)
 5. calv-us, a, um, *bald*. (*s.* -ities, -itium : *v.* -ēre, -escere. Fr. *chauve*.)
 6. cal-x, cis, *heel*, CHALK. (Fr. *chaux*.)
 7. camel-us, i, CAMEL. (Fr. *chameau*.)
 8. camer-a, æ, CHAMBER. (Fr. *chambre*.)
 9. camin-us, i, CHIMNEY, *oven*. (Fr. *cheminée*.)
190. camen-a, æ, *muse*. [*canēre*.]
 1. camp-us, i, *plain, field*. (*adj.* -estris. Fr. *champ*.)
 2. canal-is, is, CANAL.
 3. cancell-i, orum, *lattice*, CHANCEL. (*s.* -arius, Fr. *chancelier*. CHANCELLOR.)
 4. canc-er, ri, *crab*.
 5. cand-ēre, *to be white*. (*v.* -escere.)
 6. can-is, is, *dog*. (*adj.* -inus : *s.* -iculus, -icula. Fr. *chien*.)
 7. canistr-um, i, *basket*, CANISTER.
 8. cann-a, æ, CANE.

ex-, re-, suc-cidēre.—9. Cal-or, ōris, *heat* (Fr. *chaleur*) : calid-us, a, um, *hot* (Fr. *chaud*).

183. Call-ere, *to be hard, to be skilled*. Call-idus, a, um, *skilful, shrewd* (*adv.* -e ; *s.* -itas).—6. Calce-us, i, *shoe*. Calc-ar, aris, *spur*. Calcare, *to trample* : con-, in-, pro-culcare, (INCULCATE). Calcul-us, i, *pebble*, CALCULATION.
195. Cand-or, ōris, *whiteness*, CANDOUR. Candid-us, a, um, *white*, CANDID. Candidat-us, i, *clad in white*, CANDIDATE. Candel-a, æ, CANDLE. Candelabr-um, i, *candlestick*. Accendēre, *to light* : incendēre, succendēre, *to inflame*. Incendi-um, i, *burning* (INCENDIARY).—6. Catul-us, catell-us, i, *puppy, whelp*.—9. Canor-us, a, um

9. can-ĕre, to sing. (s. -tor, -tilena, -tio. Fr. *chanter, chanson*.)
200. can-us, a, um, *hoary*.
1. cap-er, ri, *he-goat*. (adj. -rinus: s. -ra, -ella. Fr. *chèvre*.)
 2. capill-us, i, *hair*. (adj. -atus. Fr. *chevelure*. DISHEVELLED.)
 3. cap-ĕre, to take (CAPTURE). (s. -tio.)
 4. caps-a, æ, *book-case, desk*.
 5. cap-ut. itis, *head*. (Germ. *haupt, kopf*.) [-eus.]
 6. carbas-us, i, *canvass*, pl. carbas-a, *sails*. (adj.
 7. carb-o, onis, *coal*. (s. -unculus, CARBUNCLE. Fr. *charbon*.)
 8. carcer, is, *prison; carceres, barriers, starting-place*. (Germ. *kerker*.)
 9. card-o, inis, *kinge* (CARDINAL).
210. cardu-us, i, *thisle*. (Fr. *chardon*.)
1. car-ĕre, to be without.
 2. car-ex, icis, *sedge*.
 3. cari-es, ei, *rotteness, decay*. (adj. -osus.)
 4. carin-a, æ, *keel, ship*.
 5. carm-en, inis, *verse, poem*.
 6. car-o, nis, *flesh* (CARNAL). (Fr. *chair*.)

tuneful. Cant-us, us, *song*, CHANT. Cantare, to sing. Also, ac-, con-, præ-, suc-cinĕre (Accent-us, us, ACCENT; concent-us, us, *harmony*).

200. Caniti-es, ei, *white hair, hoariness*. Can-ĕre, to be hoary (v. -escere).—1. Capre-a, æ, *roe-deer* (s. -olus). Caprificus, i, *wild fig-tree*.—3. Cap-ax, acis, CAPACIOUS. Captiv-us, a, um, CAPTIVE. Capt-are, to catch at (s. -ator). Capeasere, to undertake. Accipĕre, to receive, ACCEPT. Concipĕre, to CONCEIVE. Decipĕre, to DECEIVE, (DECEPTION). Excipere, to EXCEPT. Incipĕre, to begin. Percipĕre, to PERCEIVE, acquire. Præcipĕre, to forestall, direct: præcept-um, i, PRECEPT. Recipĕre, to take back, RECEIVE (RECEPTACLE). Suscipere, to undertake. Anticipare, to ANTICIPATE.—5. Capital-is, e, CAPITAL. Anc-eps, ipitis, *double-faced, doubtful*. Præ-eps, ipitis, *headlong* (PRECIPICE. Fr. *chef, chapeau*).
216. Carnif-ex, icis, *executioner*. Carnificin-a, æ, *place of execution, torment*. 7. Decerpere, to pluck off. Also, con-, dis-, ex-, -cerp-ĕre. Carptim, *bit by bit*.

7. carp-ĕre, *to crop, pluck*. [RITY. Fr. *cher*.)
8. car-us, a, um, *dear*. (*adv. -e: s. -itas*, CHA-)
9. cas-a, æ, *cottage*.
220. case-us, i, CHEESE.
 1. cass-us, a, um, *empty, vain*. (*adv. incassum, in vain*.)
 2. castane-a, æ, CHESNUT. (Fr. *chataigne*.)
 3. castr-um, i, *fort*; castr-a, orum, *camp*. (*adj. -ensis: s. castellum*, CASTLE. Fr. *chateau*.)
 4. cast-us, a, um, CHASTE. (*adv. -e: s. -itas, -imonia*.)
 5. caten-a, æ, CHAIN. (*adj. -atus*.)
 6. caterv-a, æ, *crowd, troop*. (*adv. -atim*.)
 7. cathedr-a, æ, *seat*, (CATHEDRAL).
 8. cat-us, a, um, *shrewd*.
 9. caud-a, æ, *tail*.
230. cav-ĕre, *to beware*.
 1. caud-ex, Icīs, *trunk of a tree*. (*codex, ledger, codicilli, account-books*, CODICIL.)
 2. caul-a, æ, *sheepcote*. (Fr. *chalet*.)
 3. caul-is, is, *stalk, cabbage*. (Fr. *chou*.)
 4. caupo, nis, *innkeeper*. [*cause, chose*.)
 5. caus-a, æ, CAUSE. (*v. -ari: s. -idicus*. Fr.
 6. cavill-a, æ, *quibble, jest*, CAVIL. (*v. -ari: s. -atio*.)
 7. cav-us, a, um, *hollow*, (CAVE). (*v. -are*.)
 8. ced-ĕre, *to yield*, CEDE, *go*.

224. Castigare, *to CHASTISE*. Incest-us, a, um, *impure*.

230. Cant-us, a, um, *guarded*, CAUTIOUS. Cautio, nis, CAUTION.—5. Accusare, *to ACCUSE*. Excusare, *to EXCUSE*. Recusare, *to REFUSE* (Hence, *s. accusatio, accus-ator, excus-atio, &c.*).—7. Cavern-a, æ, CAVERN.—8. Cessio, nis, CESSION. Cessare, *to CEASE, loiter*. Abscedere, *to depart from*. Accedere, *to approach*, ACCEDE, *be added*, (ACCESSION). Antecedere, *to go before*, (ANTECEDENT, ANCESTOR). Concedere, *to yield*, CONCEDE, (CONCESSION). Decedere, *to depart from*, (DECEASE). Discedere, *to depart*. Excedere, *to go out from*, EXCEED, (EXCESS). Incedere, *to step on, advance*. Intercedere, *to go between*, INTERCEDE. Præcedere, *to go before*, PRECEDE. Procedere, *to go forward*, PROCEED, (PROCEEDING, PROCESSION).

9. cedr-us, i, CEDAR-tree.
 240. celeb-er, ris, re, *famous, frequented*. (s. -itas, CELEBRITY. Fr. *célèbre*.)
 1. celer, is, e, *swift*. (s. -itas, CELERITY.)
 2. cell-a, æ, *vault*, CELL, CELLAR. (s. -ula, -arius.)
 3. cell-ère, *to move*, (obs.)
 4. cel-are, *to CONCEAL*.
 5. cels-us, a, um, *high*. (adj. ex-, præ-: s. -itudo.)
 6. cens-ère, *to think, judge*, CENSURE.
 7. cent-um, *hundred*. (adv. -ies: adj. -eni. Fr. *cent*.)
 8. cer-a, æ, *wax*. (adj. -eus, -atus. Fr. *cire*.)
 9. ceras-us, i, CHERRY-tree. (Fr. *cerise*.)
 250. cerebr-um, i, *brain*. (adj. -osus. Fr. *cerveau*.)
 1. cern-ère, *to divide, perceive*.
 2. cert-us, a, um, CERTAIN. [cernere.] (adv. -e.)
 3. cert-are, *to vie, contend*. [cernere.] (v. con-, de-)
 4. cerv-ix, Icis, *neck*.
 5. cerv-us, i, *stag*. (adj. -inus: s. -a. Fr. *cerf*.)
 6. cesp-es, itis, *turf*.
 7. ceter-us, a, um, *the rest*. (adv. -um, -oquin.)
 8. ceu, *as, as if*.
 9. chart-a, æ, *paper*, CHART.
 260. chord-a, æ, *string*, CHORD (CORD).

Recedere, *to go back*, RECEDE. Secedere, *to go apart*, SECEDE. Succedere, *to go under, come up to*, SUCCEED, (SUCCESS, SUCCESSOR). (Hence, s. abscessio, abscessus, accessio, &c., PREDECESSOR.)

240. Celebrare, *to frequent*, CELEBRATE (s. -atio).—1. Celerare; acceler-are, *to hasten*, ACCELERATE (s. -atio).—3. Excellère, *to EXCEL*; also, præ-, ante-cellere. Percellere, *to strike, thrill*.—6. Cens-or, oris, CENSOR (s. -ura). Cens-us, ūs, *taxing, tax-roll*. Recensère, *to review*. Succensere, *to be secretly angry with*.—7. Centuri-a, æ, *a body of one hundred*, (CENTURY; s. -o, CENTURION).
 251. Cribr-um, i, *sieve*. Decernere, *to DECREE*; decret-um, i, DECREE. Discernere, *to distinguish*, DISCERN: discrim-en, inis, *difference, danger*, (DISCRIMINATE, DISCREET). Secernere, *to separate*; secret-us, a, um, SECRET.—3. Certatio, nis; certam-en, inis, *contest*.

1. chor-us, i, **CHOIR**, *dance*.
 2. cib-us, i, *food*. (*adj.* -arius.)
 3. cicad-a, æ, *grasshopper*.
 4. cicatr-ix, icis, *scar*.
 5. ciconi-a, æ, *stork*. (Fr. *cigogne*.)
 6. cicut-a, æ, *hemlock*. (Fr. *cigüe*.)
 7. ciêre, } *to stir up*.
cîre, }
 8. cili-um, i, *eye-brow*, (*obs.*)
 9. cing-êre, *to surround, gird*. (*v.* ac-, dis-, in-, præ-, suc-, **PRECINCT**. Fr. *ceindre*.)
 270. cin-is, eris, *ashes*. (*adj.* -ereus. Fr. *cendre*. **CINDER**.)
 1. cinn-us, i, *curl*.
 2. circ-us, i, **CIRCLE**, **CIRCUS**.
 3. cithar-a, æ, *harp*, **GITAR**.
 4. cis, *this side of*. (*adv.* citro.)
 5. cist-a, æ, **CHEST**.
 6. citr-us, i, **CITRON**.
 7. civ-is, is, *citizen*. (Fr. *citoyen*.)
 8. clad-es, is, *ruin, defeat*.
 9. clam, *secretly*. (*adv.* clanculum.)
 280. clam-are, *to cry out* (**CLAIM**).
261. Chore-a, æ, *dance*.—7. Cit-us, a, um, *swift*. Cit-are, *to proclaim*, **CITE** (*s.* -atio; *adv.* -atim): recitare, *to RE-CITE*: suscitare, *to rouse*: concitare, *to excite*: concio, nis, *popular assembly, harangue* (*v.* -nari): excitare, *to EX-CITE*: incitare, *to INCITE* (Hence, *s.* recit-atio, excit-atio, &c.; recit-ator, concit-ator, &c.).—8. Concili-um, i, *gathering*, **COUNCIL**: concili-are, *to draw together*, **CONCILIATE**: reconcili-are, *to RECONCILE*. Supercili-um, i, *brow, arrogance*, (**SUPERCILIOUS**).—9. Cingul-um, i, *belt*. Succinct-us, a, um, *girt up, tight* (**SUCCINCT**).
271. Concinn-us, a, um, *neat, elegant* (*s.* -itas; *v.* -are).—2. Circa, circum, circiter, *around, about*. Circulari, *to gad*, **CIRCULATE**. Idcirco, *therefore*.—4. Citra, *this side of*: citeri-or, oris, *inner, nearer*.—7. Civit-as, atis, **CITY**, *state* (Fr. *cité*). Civil-is, e, *belonging to the city*, **CIVIL**.—9. Clandestin-us, a, um, *secret*, **CLANDESTINE**.
280. Clam-or, oris, *shout*, **CLAMOUR**. Acclamare, *to shout at*, (**ACCLAMATION**). Declamare, *to DECLAIM*. Ex-

1. clang-ere, *to sound as a trumpet*. (*s. -or.*)
2. clar-us, a, um, CLEAR, *bright, illustrious*. (*adv. -e: s. -itas, -itudo. Fr. clair.*)
3. class-is, is, *fleet*, CLASS. (*adj. -icus, CLASSIC.*)
4. clav-a, æ, CLUB.
5. claud-us, a, um, *lame*.
6. clav-is, is, *key*. (*Fr. clef.*)
7. clav-us, i, *rudder, nail*. (*Fr. clou.*)
8. clemen-a, tis, (*adj.*) *merciful*.
9. clien-s, tis, CLIENT. (*s. -tela.*)
290. clin-are, *to lean*, (*obs.*)
 1. clipe-us, i, *shield*. (*adj. -atus.*)
 2. clitell-æ, arum, *panniers*.
 3. cœn-a, æ, *supper, dinner*.
 4. cœn-um, i, *mud*. (*adj. -osus.*)
 5. cœp-isse, *to begin*, (*Def.*) (*s. -tum.*)
 6. cohor-s, tis, COHORT.
 7. coll-is, is, *hill*. (*Fr. colline.*)
 8. coll-um, i, *neck*. (*Fr. cou.*)
 9. col-ère, *to till, worship*.

clamare, *to cry out*, EXCLAIM (EXCLAMATION).
 Proclam-o, are, *to PROCLAIM* (PROCLAMATION).
 Also, con-, in-, re-, suc-clamare.—1. Præclar-us, a, um, *illustrious*. Declarare, *to DECLARE*.—5. Claudicare, *to limp*.—6. Claud-ere, *to shut* (clausula, CLAUSE): claustr-um, i, *barrier*: concludere, *to shut up*, CONCLUDE (CONCLUSION): ex-, in-, præ-, se-cludere, *to EX—IN—PRE—SE—CLUDE*.—8. Clementi-a, æ, CLEMENCY. Inclemen-a, tis, *unkind*, INCLEMENT (*s. -tia*).

290. Cliv-us, i, *hill*, CLIFF: accliv-is, e, *sloping upward* (ACCLIVITY): decliv-is, e, *sloping downward* (DECLIVITY): procliv-is, e, *sloping forward, easy, inclined*. Acclinare, *to lean on*. Declinare, *to lean from*, DECLINE (DECLENSION). Inclinare, *to lean towards*, INCLINE, (INCLINATION). Reclinare, *to lean back*, RECLINE.—3. Cœnare, *to sup, dine*. Cœnat-us, a, um, *having dined*.—4. Obscen-us, a, um, *filthy*.—8. Collar-a, is, COLLAR.—9. Colon-us, i, *tiller, settler*: coloni-a, æ, COLONY. Cult-or, oris, CULTIVATER, *worshipper*. Cultur-a, æ, *tillage*, CULTURE: cult-us, us, CULTIVATION, *worship*. Incolere, *to inhabit*; incol-a, æ, *inhabitant*. Also, ac-, circum-, re-colere.

300. col-or, ōris, COLOUR. (*v.* colorare. *adj.* con-, de-, dis-color.)
1. colub-er, ri, *snake*. (*s.* -ra.)
 2. col-um, i, *strainer*. (*v.* -are, percolare.)
 3. colum-en, inis, *prop.*
 4. columb-a, æ, *pigeon*. (Fr. *colombe*.)
 5. col-us, i, *distaff*.
 6. com-a, æ, *hair, leaf*. (*adj.* -osus, -atus.)
 7. com-es, itis, *companion*. [cum-eo.]
 8. com-is, is, *affable*. (*s.* -itas: *adv.* -iter.)
 9. comiss-ari, to *revel*. (*s.* -atio, -ator.)
310. com-ère, to *adorn*, COMB. (*adj.* incombustus.)
1. comœd-us, i, COMEDIAN. (*s.* -ia, COMEDY.)
 2. compit-a, orum, *cross roads*.
 3. conch-a, æ, *shell*.
 4. cond-ire, to *season, embalm*. (*s.* -imentum.)
 5. con-ari, to *endeavour*. (*s.* -atus, -amen.)
 6. consul-ere, to *CONSULT*. (*s.* -tor, -tus: *v.* consultare.)
 7. contra, *against*.
 8. cont-us, i, *pole*.
 9. copi-a, æ, *plenty*, pl. *troops*. (*adj.* -osus, COPIOUS.)
320. copul-a, æ, *tie*. [re-]
1. coqu-ere, to *COOK*. (*s.* -us, -a: *v.* con-, de-, per-,
 2. cor, dis, *heart*, (CORDIAL). (*adj.* -atus. Fr. *cœur*.)
 3. coram, *in presence*.
 4. corb-is, is, *basket*. (Fr. *corbeille*.)
 5. cori-um, i, *hide, leather*. (*adj.* -arius.)
303. Column-a, æ, *pillar*, COLUMN.—6. Comet-es, or Comet-a, æ, COMET.—7. Comit-ari, to *accompany* (*s.* -atus).
311. Comic-us, a, um, COMIC.—3. Conchyli-um, i, *shell-fish*. —6. Consul, is, CONSUL (*adj.* -aris; *s.* -atus). Consili-um, i, COUNSEL (*adj.* -arius; *v.* -ari. Fr. *conseil*).—7. Contrari-us, a, um, CONTRARY.—8. Contari, or cunct-ari, to *inquire*: percontari or percunctari, to *inquire*.
320. Copulare, to *unite*, COUPLE.—2. Concor-s, dis, *agreeing*; concord-ia, æ, CONCORD. Discor-s, dis, *disagreeing*; discordi-a, æ, DISCORD. Record-ari, to *remember* (RECORD). Socor-s, dis, *stupid*. Præcordi-a, orum, *the region of the heart, breast*.

6. corn-ix, icis, *crow*. (*s. -icula.*)
7. corn-u, u, HORN. (*adj. -eus, -utus, -iger.*)
8. coron-a, æ, CROWN, *garland*. (*v. -are: s. corolla. Fr. couronne.*)
9. corp-us, ōris, *body*. (*adj. -eus, CORPORAL. Fr. corps. CORPSE.*)
330. cort-ex, icis, *bark*.
 1. corusc-us, a, um, *glittering*. (*v. -are.*)
 2. corv-us, i, *raven*, CROW. (*Fr. corbeau.*)
 3. coryl-us, i, *hazel*. (*s. -etum: adj. columnus.*)
 4. cō-s, tis, *whetstone*.
 5. cost-a, æ, *rib*. (*Fr. côte.*)
 6. cothurn-us, i, *buskin*. (*adj. -atus.*)
 7. coturn-ix, icis, *quail*.
 8. cras, *to-morrow*. (*adj. -tinus, PROCRAS-TINATE.*)
 9. crass-us, a, um, *thick*, COARSE. (*s. -itudo.*)
340. cratēr, is, *bowl*.
 1. creb-er, ra, rum, *frequent*. (*adv. -ro: s. -ritas: v. -rescere, percrebrescere.*)
 2. cred-ēre, *to believe, trust*. (CREED. *Fr. croire.*)
 3. cre-are, *to CREATE*. (*s. -ator, -atio, CREA-TOR, CREATION.*)
 4. crem-are, *to burn*. (*s. -atio.*)
 5. crep-are, *to patter*. (*s. -itus.*)
 6. cresc-ere, *to grow*. (*Fr. croître.*)
 7. cret-a, æ, *chalk*. (*adj. -atus.*)
 8. crim-en, inis, *charge*, CRIME, [*cerno.*] (*v. -inari: adj. -inosus.*)
 9. crin-is, is, *hair*. [*cerno.*] (*adj. -itus. Fr. crin.*)
350. crisp-us, a, um, *curly*. (*v. -are.*)
 1. crist-a, æ, CREST. (*adj. -atus.*)
 2. croc-us, i, *saffron*. (*adj. -eus.*)
 3. crud-us, a, um, *raw*, CRUDE. [*cruor.*] (*v. -escere. Fr. cru.*)
342. Credul-us, a, um, *trusting*, CREDULOUS (*s. -itas*). Credibil-is, e, CREDIBLE. Credit-or, oris, CREDITOR —
 3. Recreare, *to refresh* (RECREATION). — 4. Crepundi-a, orum, *rattles, toys*. Discrepare, *to differ*. Increpare, *to chide*. — 5. Decrescere, *to DECREASE*. Accrescere, *to INCREASE*. Increment-um, INCREMENT.
353. Crudel-is, e, CRUEL (*s. -itas*). — 5. Cruent-us, a, um,

4. crumen-a, æ, *purse*.
5. cru-or, oris, *blood*.
6. cru-s, ris, *leg*.
7. cru-x, cis, CROSS. (Fr. *croix*.)
8. cub-are, *to lie down*.
9. cucul-us, i, CUCKOO. (Fr. *coucou*.)
- 9.* cud-ère, *to fabricate*. (v. ex-in-pro-re-.)
360. cul-ex, icis, *gnat*.
 1. culin-a, æ, *kitchen* [coquere]. (CULINARY.)
 2. culm-en, inis, *summit*.
 3. culp-a, æ, *fault*.
 4. cult-er, ri, *knife*. (Fr. *couteau*.)
 5. cum, *with*.
 6. cumul-us, i, *heap*. (Fr. *comble*.)
 7. cun-æ, arum, *cradle*. (s. -abula, orum.)
 8. cunct-us, a, um, *all together*.
 9. cune-us, i, *wedge*. (adj. -atus.)
370. cup- (io) -ère, *to desire*.
 1. cupress-us, i, CYPRESS-tree. (adj. -inus.)
 2. cur, *why?*
 3. cur-a, æ, CARE.
 4. curi-a, æ, *senate-house*. (adj. -alis, -atus: s. -o.)
 5. curr-ère, *to run*. (v. curs-are, concurs-are, &c. Fr. *courir*. COURIER.)

bloody (v. -are).—7. Cruci-, discruc-, excruc-are, *to torture*, EXCRUCIATE. Cruciat-us, us, *torture*.—8. Cubit-us, i, *elbow*, CUBIT. Cubil-e, is, cubicul-um, i, *bed-chamber*. Excub-are, *to watch, lie awake*. Incub-are, *to lie on, brood*. Recub-are, *to recline*. Also, ac-, oc-cubo. Incumb-ere, *to lean on, apply to* (INCUMBENT). Recumb-ere, *to recline, fall back* (RECUMBENT). Also, ac-, dis-, oc-, pro-, succumb-ere (SUCCUMB).—9.* Inc-us, udia, *anvil*. Ex-pro-cudere.

363. Culp-are, *to blame*; culpabil-is, e, CULPABLE.—6. Cumul-, accumul-are, *to heap*, ACCUMULATE.
370. Cupid-us, a, um, *desirous* (s. -itas), cupid-o, inis, *desire*, CUPID. Concupisc-ere, *to desire*.—3. Cur-are, *to take care of*. Accurat-us, a, um, ACCURATE. Procur-are, *to care for*, PROCURE. Secur-us, a, um, *careless*, SECURE, SURE (s. -itas). Curios-us, a, um, *careful*, CURIOUS.—5. Curr-us, ūs, CAR. Curul-is, e, *curule*. Curs-us, ūs, *race*, COURSE. Con-, de-, dis-, ex-, in-, oc-, per-, præ-, pro-, re-curr-ere (Concurs-io, us, discurs-io, -us, &c., CON-

6. curv-us, a, um, *crooked, winding* (CURVE). (v. -are, in-. Fr. *courbe*.)
7. cusp-is, idis, *point* (of weapon).
8. cust-os, ōdis, *guardian*.
9. cut-is, is, *skin* (s. -icula).
380. cyath-us, i, *cup*.
 1. cyen-us, i, *swan*, CYGNET. (adj. -eus. Fr. *cygne*.)
 2. cymb-a, æ, *boat*.
 3. Dam-a, æ, *deer*. (Fr. *daim*.)
 4. damn-um, i, *loss*, DAMAGE. (adj. -osus.)
 5. (daps) dap-is, *banquet* (Def.).
 6. de, *from, concerning*.
 7. deb-ēre, *to owe* [de-habeo]. (Fr. *devoir*, DUE.)
 8. debil-is, e, *weak*. (s. -itas, DEBILITY: v. -itare.)
 9. decem, *ten*. (DECEMBER. Fr. *dix*.)
390. dec-et, ēre, *it beseebeth* (Impers.).
 1. del-ēre, *to blot out* (INDELIBLE).
 2. delir-us, a, um, *mad*, DELIRIOUS. (v. -are.)
 3. delphin, is, DOLPHIN.
 4. delubr-um, i, *shrine*.
 5. demum, *at last*.
 6. denique, *finally*.
 7. den-s, tis, TOOTH. (Fr. *dent*.) (DENTIST.)
 8. dens-us, a, um, *thick, close*, DENSE. (v. -are.)
 9. de-us, i, *God*, DEITY. (s. -a. Fr. *dieu*.)

COURSE, DISCOURSE, EXCURSION. INCUR, OCCUR, RECUR, &c.). Succurr-ēre, *to help*, SUCCOUR. —8. Custodi-a, æ, *guard*, CUSTODY. Custod-ire, *to guard*.

384. Damn-, condemn-are, *to CONDEMN* (s. -atio). —6. Dein, deinde, Deteri-or, us, *worse* (DETERIORATE), deinceps, *next*. —7. Debit-um, i, DEBT. Debit-or, oris, DEBTOR. —9. Undecim, *eleven* (Fr. *onze*). Duodecim, *twelve* (Fr. *douze*, DOZEN), &c.
390. Decen-s, tis, *becoming*, DECENT. Dec-or, ōris *elegance*: dec-or-us, a, um, *elegant, honourable*, DECOROUS. Dec-us, ōris, *honour*. Decōr-are, *to adorn*, DECORATE. Dedec-et, *it misbeseebeth*. Dedec-us, ōris, *disgrace* (v. -orare). —7. Biden-s, tis, *two-pronged, two-toothed* (young sheep); triden-s, tis, *three-forked*, TRIDENT. —9. Div-us, i, a *god* (s. -a). di-us, divin-us, a, um, DIVINE (s. -itas, v. -are, s. -atio, DIVINATION).

400. dexter, a, um, *right*, DEXTEROUS. (s. -itas.)

1. diadema, tis, DIADEM.

2. dic-ere, to *say*. (Fr. *dire*.)3. dīc-are, to *devote*.4. di-es, ei, DAY. (Ital. *giorno*: Fr. *jour*.)5. digit-us, i, *finger*. (Fr. *doigt*.)6. dign-us, a, um, *worthy*. (Fr. *digne*.)7. dir-us, a, um, *accursed, dreadful*, DIRE.8. disc-ere, to *learn*.9. div-es, itis, *rich*.410. do, dāre, to *give* (DATE). (v. circum-, satis-.)1. doc-ere, to *teach*. (v. ad-, con-, e-, per- pro-.)

400. Dexter-a, æ, *right-hand*.—2. Dict-um, i, a *saying*. Dictio, nis, *saying*, DICTION. Dict-are, to *DICTATE* (s. -ator, DICTATOR.) Benedic-ere, to *bless* (BENEDICTION). Edic-ere, to *order* (s. -tum, EDICT). Prædic-ere, to *foretell*, PREDICT. Also, ad-, con-, contra-, in-, inter-, male-dic-ere (CONTRADICT).—3. Abdic-are, to *ABDICATE*. Dedic-are, to *DEDICATE*. Indic-are, to *inform*, INDICATE: ind-ex, icis, *inform*: indici-um, i, *token, information*. Prædic-are, to *proclaim*, PREACH.—4. Diu, long: diuturn-us, a, um, *long-lasting*. Diurn-us, a, um, *daily*. Diari-um, i, DIARY. Dudum, long ago. Hodie, to-day. Meridi-es, ei, *noon*. Perendie, the day after to-morrow. Postridie, the day after. Fridie, the day before. Quotidie, daily. Bidu-um, tridu-um, &c., two days, three days, &c.—6. Dignit-as, atis, *worth*, DIGNITY. Dign-ari, to *deem worthy*, DEIGN: dedign-ari, to *DISDAIN*. Indign-us, a, um, *unworthy* (s. -itas, INDIGNITY): indign-ari, to *deem unworthy* (INDIGNANT): s. indignatio, nis, INDIGNATION.—7. Dir-æ, arum, *curse, furie*.—8. Discipul-us, i, scholar, DISCIPLE: disciplin-a, æ, *teaching*, DISCIPLINE, sect. Dedisc-ere, to *unlearn*. Also, ad-, con-, e-, per-disc-ere.—9. Diviti-æ, arum, *riches*. Dit-are, to *enrich*. Ditescere, to *grow rich*.

410. Abd-ere, to *hide*. Ditio, nis, *power*. Add-ere, to *ADD*. Cond-ere, to *hide, found* (s. -itor, -itio, CONDITION). Ded-ere, to *surrender*. Ed-ere, to *utter*, EDIT. Perd-ere, to *lose* (s. -itio, PERDITION. Fr. *perdre*). Prod-ere, to *betray* (s. -itor, -itio). Redd-ere, to *restore* (Fr. *rendre*, RENDER). Subd-ere, to *SUBDUE*. Trad-ere, to *deliver* (s. -itio, TRADITION, -itor, TRAITOR). Prædit-us, a, um, *endued*.—1. Document-um, i, *proof*, DOCUMENT. Docil-is, e, *teachable*, DOCILE (s. -itas; adj. in-). Doct-us, a, um, *learned*. Doct-or, oris, *teacher*, DOCTOR. Dedoc-ere, to *unteach*. Doctrin-a, æ, *teaching*, DOCTRINE.—2. Dolabr-a, æ, *axe*.

2. dol-are, *to hew, polish.*
3. dol-ère, *to grieve, feel pain.* (v. de-, in-, per-, con-, CONDOLE.)
4. doli-um, i, *cash.*
5. dol-us, i, *deceit.*
6. domin-us, i, *lord* [domus]. (s. -a. Ital. *donna*: Fr. *dame*, DAME.)
7. dom-are, *to tame, subdue.* (s. -itor: v. -itare, e-, per-. Fr. *domter*, DAUNT.)
8. dom-us, us, *house* (DOME).
9. donec, *until, as long as.*
420. don-are, *to present* [do]. (s. -atio, DONATION, -ativum, DONATIVE. Fr. *donner*.)
1. dorm-ire, *to sleep.* (v. -itare. Fr. *dormir*.)
2. dors-um, i, *back.* (Fr. *dos*.)
3. dos, dotis, DOWRY [dare]. (Fr. *dot*: v. dotare.)
4. draco, nis, DRAGON.
5. dubi-us, a, um, DOUBTFUL, DUBIOUS [duo].
6. duc-ère, *to lead.* (s. -tio, -tus, -tor: adj. -tilis, DUCTILE.)
7. duell-um, i, *war, battle*, DUEL [duo].
8. dulc-is, e, *sweet.* (v. -escere. Fr. *doux*.)
9. dum, *whilst, until.*
430. dum-us, i, *bramble.* (s. -etum.)
1. duo, æ, o, TWO. (Fr. *deux*: Germ. *zwei*.)
2. du-ere, *to put on* (obs.).

—3. Dol-or, oris, *pain, grief* (Fr. *douleur*).—5. Dolos-us, a, um, *deceitful.* Subdol-us, a, um, *crafty.*—6. Domin-ari, *to rule* (s. -ator, -atio, -atus, DOMINION, DOMINANT, PREDOMINANT).—7. Indomit-us, a, um, *untamed, UNDAUNTED.*—8. Domestic-us, a, um, DOMESTIC. Domicili-um, i, DOMICILE.

420. Don-um, i, *gift* (Fr. *don*). Condon-are, *to present, surrender, forgive.*—5. Dubit-are, *to DOUBT* (s. -atio; Fr. *douter*).—6. Du-x, cis, *leader* (DUKE). Ab-, ad-, circum-, con-, de-, di-, e-, in-, intro-, ob-, per-, præ-, pro-, re-, se-, sub-, tra-duc-ere (ABDUCTION, ADDUCE, CONDUCE, CONDUCT, DEDUCE, INDUCE, INTRODUCE, PRODUCE, REDUCE, &c., Fr. *conduire, produire, &c.*). Educ-are, *to EDUCATE* (s. -atio, -ator).—8. Dulced-o, inis, *sweetness* (Fr. *douceur*). 9. Dumtaxat, *only, at least.*
431. Dupl-ex, icis, DOUBLE (v. -icare).—2. Indu-ere, *to put on.* Induti-æ, truce. Exu-ere, *to put off.* Exuvi-æ, *strip-*

3. durus, a, um, *hard*. (*s. -itas, ities: v. -escere*.
Fr. *dur, durcir, endurecir*.)
4. Ebri-us, a, um, *drunken*. (*adj. -osus*.)
5. eb-ur, ōris, IVORY. (*adj. -urnus, -urneus*.)
6. ecce, en, *lo!*
7. ēd-ere, *to EAT* (irreg.). (*v. ad-, com-, ex-,
per-: adj. -ibilis, -ulis*.)
8. eg-ēre, *to need*.
9. ejul-are, *to wail*. (*s. -atio*.)
440. elegan-s, tis, ELEGANT [*eligere*]. (*s. -tia:
adv. -ter*.)
1. element-um, i, ELEMENT.
2. em-ere, *to buy, take*. (*s. -tio, -tor: v. co-*.)
3. enim, etenim, *for*.
4. ens-is, is, *sword*.
5. eo, īre, *to go* (irreg.).
6. epistol-a, æ, *letter*, EPISTLE. (Fr. *épître*.)

pings, spoils.—3. Dur-are, *to harden, last*, ENDURE, obdu-resc-ere, *to be* OB DURATE.—4. Ebriet-as, atis, *drunkenness*, INEBRIETY. Inebri-are, *to* INEBRIATE.—7. Ed-ax, acis, *devouring* (*s. -acitas*). Inedi-a, æ, *famine*. Obes-us, a, um, OBESE. Epul-æ, arum, *feast* (*v. -ari*). Esur-ire, *to be hungry* (*s. -ies*).—8. Egest-as, -atis, *want*. Egen-us, a, um, *destitute*. Indig-ere, *to be in want* (INDIGENT) (*s. -entia*).

442. Adim-ere; dem-ere, *to take away*. Dirim-ere, *to separate, terminate*. Exim-ere, *to take out*, EXEMPT: Eximi-us, a, um, *choice, eminent*. Interim-ere; perim-ere, *to destroy*. Redim-ere, *to* REDEEM: redemptio, nis, *contract*, REDEMPTION: redemptor, is, *contractor*.—5. It-er, ineris, *journey* (ITINERANT). Ab-ire, *to go away*. Ad-ire, *to go to, approach*: adit-us, us, *approach*. Ambire, *to go round, canvass*: ambit-us, us, *ambitio, nis, canvassing, intrigue*, AMBITION: ambitios-us, a, um, AMBITIOUS. Circum-ire, *to go around*: circuit-us, us, CIRCUIT. Co-ire, *to assemble*: coet-us, us, *meeting*. Ex-ire, *to go out*: exit-us, us, *going out*, EXIT: exiti-um, i, *destruction*. In-ire, *to go in, begin*: initi-um, i, *beginning* (*v. -are, to* INITIATE; *adj. -alis, INITIAL*). Inter-ire, *to sink, die*: interit-us, us, *death*. Ob-ire, *to traverse, undergo, die*: obit-us, us, *death*. Per-ire, *to* PERISH. Præ-ire, *to go before*. Præc-ire, *to pass by*. Prod-ire, *to go forth*. Red-ire, *to go back, return*: re-dit-us, us, *return*. Subire, *to enter, undergo*: subit-us, a, um, SUDDEN. Trans-ire, *to go over, cross, pass*: transit-us, us, *passage*, TRANSIT (TRANSITION, TRANSITORY). Seditio, nis, *going apart*, SEDITION (*adj.*

7. episcop-us, i, BISHOP (*s.* -atus. Fr. *évêque*).
 8. equ-us, i, *horse*. (*s.* -a, -uleus.)
 9. erga, *towards*.
 450. ergo, *therefore*.
 1. err-are, *to wander*, ERR. (*s.* -atio, -atum: *v.* ab-, ob-, per-: *adj.* -oneus, ERRONEOUS.)
 2. esc-a, æ, *food* [edere]. (*adj.* -ulentus ESCULENT.)
 3. essed-um, i, *car, waggon*. (*adj.* -arius.)
 4. et, *and*.
 5. eur-us, i, *east-wind*.
 6. ex, e, *out of, from*.
 7. exempl-um, i, EXAMPLE [eximere].
 8. ext-a, orum, *entrails*. (*s.* -ispex.)
 9. Fab-a, æ, *bean*. (Fr. *fève*.)
 460. fab-er, ri, *smith, carpenter*. (*adj.* -rilis.)
 1. fabul-a, æ, *story, play*, FABLE [fari]. (*v.* -ari.)
 2. facet-us, a, um, *witty, pleasant*, FACETIOUS. (*adv.* -e: *adj.* inficet-us, *tasteless*.)
 3. faci-es, ei, FACE [facio]. (*s.* superfici-es, SURFACE; hence, SUPERFICIAL.)
 4. fac (-io) -ère, *to do, make*. (Fr. *faire*. FIT.)
 5. facund-us, a, um, *eloquent* [fari]. (*s.* -ia.)
 6. fæ-x, cis, *dregs*. (*s.* -cula: *adj.* -culentus.)
 -sus). — 8. Equ-es, itis, *horseman, knight*: equest-er, ris, EQUESTRIAN. Equit-are, *to ride* (*v.* circum-, ob-, per-, præter-): equitat-us, us, *cavalry*.
 451. Err-or, oris, *wandering*, ERROUR.—4. Etiam, *also*. Etsi, *although*. — 6. Extra, *outside of*; exter, a, um, *exter-us*, a, um, *externus*, a, um, *outer, foreign*, EXTERNAL: exterior, *outer*, EXTERIOR; extrem-us, a, um, *outermost*, EXTREME (*s.* -itas). Extrane-us, a, um, *foreign* (Fr. *étrange*, STRANGE). — 7. Exempl-ar, ariis, *pattern*, SAMPLE (EXEMPLARY).
 460. Fabric-a, æ, FABRIC: fabric-are, -ari, *to FABRICATE, FORGE* (*s.* -atio, -ator). — 1. Fabulos-us, a, um, FABULOUS. — 2. Faceti-æ, arum, *wit*. — 4. Facil-is, e, *easy* (Fr. *facile*), facult-as, atis, *power*, FACULTY: difficil-is, e, DIFFICULT (Fr. *difficile*): difficult-as, atis, DIFFICULTY. Facin-us, oris, *deed, crime*. Fact-um, i, *deed*, FACT (Fr. *fait*). Factio, nis, *making*, FACTION. Affic-ere, *to AFFECT, visit*. Benefac-ere, *to do good to* (BENEFACITOR): benefici-um, i, *kindness*, BENEFIT. Confic-ere, *to form, complete, wear out* (CONFECTIONER).

7. fag-us, i, *beech-tree*. (*adj.* -ineus.)
8. fall-ère, *to deceive*. (Fr. *faute*, FAULT.)
9. fal-x, cis, *hook, sickle*. (*adj.* -catus. Fr. *faux*.)
470. fam-a, æ, *report*, FAME. (*v.* defam-are, *to DE-FAME*.)
 1. fam-es, is, *hunger*, FAMINE. (*adj.* -elicus. Fr. *faim*.)
 2. famul-us, i, *servant*. (*s.* -a, -atus: *v.* -ari.)
 3. fan-um, i, *shrine, temple*, FANE.
 4. far, ris, *bread-corn*. (*adj.* -reus, -ratus: *s.* -rago.)
 5. farc-ire, *to stuff*.
 6. fas *right* (*fari*).
 7. fascin-are, *to FASCINATE*.
 8. fasc-is, is, *bundle*. (Fr. *faisceau*.)
 9. fastigi-um, i, *pinnacle*.
480. fast-us, us, *pride*. (Fr. *faste*.)
 1. fat-ëri, *to own*.
 2. fatisc-i, *to be weary*. (fätis. obs.: *v.* de-.)

- Defic-ere, *to fail, revolt* (DEFICIENT, DEFECT).
 Effic-ere, *to produce*, EFFECT (*adj.* -ax). Infic-ere, *to stain*, INFECT. Interfic-ere, *to kill*. Malefac-ere, *to do ill to* (MALEFACTOR). Offic-ere, *to hinder*: offic-um, i, *duty, service*, OFFICE (*adj.* -osus, OFFICIOUS). Perfic-ere, *to perform*: perfect-us, a, um, PERFECT. Præfic-ere, *to set over*: præfect-us, i, PREFECT. Profic-ere, *to avail*, PROFIT. Refic-ere, *to REFIT, restore*. Satisfac-ere, *to SATISFY*: satisfactio, nis, SATISFACTION. Suffic-ere, *to supply*, SUFFICE (SUFFICIENT). — 8. Fall-ax, acia, *deceitful*, FALLACIOUS (*s.* -acia). Fals-us, a, um, FALSE (Fr. *faux*), (*s.* -itas). Refell-ere, *to refute*.
470. Famos-us, a, um, *ill reputed*, FAMOUS. Infam-is, e, INFAMOUS: infami-a, æ, INFAMY. — 2. Famili-a, æ, *slaves of a household*, FAMILY (Fr. *famille*): familiar-is, e, *belonging to the family*, FAMILIAR: familiarit-as, atis, *intimacy*. FAMILIARITY. — 3. Fanatic-us, a, um, FANATIC. Profan-us, a, um, PROFANE. — 4. Farin-a, æ, *meal, flour*. — 5. Confert-us, a, um, differt-us, a, um, *crowded*. Refert-us, a, um, *filled*. — 6. Nefas, *wrong, impiety*: nefari-us, a, um, *wicked*, NEFARIOUS.
 480. Fastid-ire, *to disdain* (*s.* -ium; *adj.* -osus, FASTIDIOUS). — 1. Confit-ëri, *to CONFESS*. Confessio, nis, CONFESSION. Profit-eri, *to PROFESS*: professio, nis, PROFESSION. Infittas ire, infitti-ari, *to deny*. — 2. Fessus, defessus, a, um, *wearied*: fatig-are, *to FATIGUE*.

3. fatu-us, a, um, *silly*, INFATUATED. (*s. -itas. v. infatuare, to INFATUATE. Fr. fou. FOOL.*)
4. fav-ère, to FAVOUR.
5. favill-a, æ, *ashes.*
6. faust-us, a, um, *propitious* [favere] (*s. -itas adj. in-.*)
7. fav-us, i, *honeycomb.*
8. fau-x, cis, *jaw.*
9. fa-x, cis, *torch.*
490. febr-is, is, FEVER. (*Fr. fièvre.*)
1. fecund-us, a, um, *fruitful* [feo, obs]. (*Fr. fécond : s. -itas*)
2. fel, lis, *gall.* (*Fr. fiel.*)
3. fel-is, is, *cat.* (*adj. -inus, FELINE.*)
4. fel-ix, icis, *happy.* (*adv. -iciter : adj. in-.*)
5. femin-a, æ, WOMAN [feo]. (*adj. -eus, -inus, FEMININE. Fr. femme.*)
6. fem-ur, òris, *thigh.*
7. fend-ère, to *strike*, FENCE (obs.).
8. fenestr-a, æ, *window.* (*Fr. fenêtre. Germ. fenster.*)
9. fen-us, oris, *usury* [feo.]
500. feral-is, e, *funereal, dismal.*
- 4. Fav-or, oris, FAVOUR. Faut-or, oris, *favourer.* —
8. Suffoc-are, to *choke*, SUFFOCATE.
494. Felicit-as, atis, *happiness*, FELICITY.—5. Effeminat-us, a, um, *womanish*, EFFEMINATE.—7. Defend-ere, to DEFEND: defensio, nis, DEFENCE. Offend-ere, to *strike on*, OFFEND: offensio, nis, offens-a, æ, OFFENCE: Infens-us, a, um, *hostile*.—9. Fener-ari, to *lend on usury* (*s. -ator, -atio*).
500. Fer-ax, acis; fertil-is, e, FERTILE (*s. -itas*). Fer-ox, ocis, *haughty*, FEROCIOUS (*s. -ia*). Lat-or, oris, *bringer*, LEGISLATOR. Feretr-um, i, *bier*. Fercul-um, i, *dish*. Afferre to *bring*. Auferre, to *take away*. Conferre, to *bring together, compare*, CONFER: collatio, nis, *bringing together, engagement, subscription*. Deferre, to *bring down, offer, inform*: delator, is, *inform*: delatio, nis, *information, accusation*. Differre, to *spread*, DIFFER, DEFER: differenti-a, æ, DIFFERENCE: dilatio, nis, *putting off*, DELAY. Efferre, to *bring out, extol, bury* (ELATE). Inferre, to *bring in, wage* (INFER). Offerre, to OFFER. Præferre, to *carry before*, PREFER. Proferre, to *bring forth*, PROFFER. Referre, to *bring back*, REFER,

1. ferè, fermè, *nearly, almost.*
2. feri-æ, arum, *holidays.* (v. -ari.)
3. fer-ire, *to strike.* (s. -ula, FERULE.)
4. fer-o, re, *to bring* (irreg.).
5. ferr-um, i, *iron, steel.* (adj. -eus, -atus: s. -ugo, -umen, -amentum. Fr. *fer.*)
6. ferv-ère, *to boil.* (v. -escere, ef-, EFFERVESCE.)
7. fer-us, a, um, *wild, FIERCE.* (s. -itas: adj. ef-: v. efferare. Fr. *fier.*)
8. festin-are, *to hasten.* (adv. -anter: s. -atio.)
9. fest-us, a, um, FESTAL.
510. fet-us, us, *offspring* [feo].
1. fibr-a, æ, FIBRE, *entrail.*
2. fic-us, i, FIG-tree. (Fr. *figue, figuier.* Germ. *feige.*)
3. fid-es, ei, FAITH. (Fr. *foi.*)
4. fid-es, is, *lute-string* (FIDDLE).
5. fig-ère, *to FIX.*
6. fili-us, i, *son* (FILIAL. Fr. *fil.*).
7. fil-um, i, *thread.* (Fr. *fil.*)
8. fim-us, i, *mud.*
9. find-ère, *to cleave.* (s. fissur-a, FISSURE. v. dif-, in-. Fr. *fendre.*)

RELATE: relatio, nis, RELATION, *reference.* Sufferre, *to SUFFER.* Transferre, *to TRANSFER.* Translatio, nis, *transference, TRANSLATION.*—6. Ferv-or, oris, *heat, FERVOUR.* Fervid-us, a, um, *boiling, FERVID.* Ferment-um, i, *leaven, FERMENT* (v. -are). Fret-um, i, FRITH.—7. Fer-a, æ, *wild beast* (adj. -inus).—9. Fest-um, i, FEAST, FESTIVAL (Fr. *fête*). Festiv-us, a, um, FESTIVE. Infest-us, a, um, *dangerous, hostile*: infest-are, *to disquiet, INFEST.* Profestus (dies), *common (day).*

510. Fet-us, a, um, *having brought forth.* Effet-us, a, um, *past bearing, worn out, EFFETE.*—3. Fid-us, a, um, fidel-is, e, *faithful* (Fr. *fidèle*): fidelit-as, atis, FIDELITY: infidel-is, e, *unfaithful, INFIDEL* (s. -itas). Perfíd-us, a, um, *treacherous, PERFIDIOUS*: perfidi-a, æ, PERFIDY (adj. -osus). Fid-ere; confid-ere, *to trust, CONFIDE*: confidenti-a, æ, CONFIDENCE. Diffid-ere, *to distrust*: diffidenti-a, æ, DIFFIDENCE. Fiduci-a, æ, *trust, reliance.*—4. Fidic-en, inis, *lute-player* (s. -ina).—5. Fibul-a, æ, *clasp.* Af-, con-, de-, in-, præ-, re-, suf-, trans-figere.—6. Fili-a, æ, *daughter* (Fr. *filie*).—9. Fissil-is, e, *cleavable.*

520. *finġ-ġre, to FEIGN, form.* (v. *af-, con-, dif-*. Fr. *feindre, FEINT*.)

1. *fin-is, is, end, boundary* (FINAL. Fr. *fin*).
2. *fio, fieri, to become.* (v. *con-, de-, inter-*.)
3. *firm-us, a, um, FIRM.* (s. *-itas*. Fr. *ferme*.)
4. *fisc-us, i, basket, exchequer* (FISCAL).
5. *fistul-a, æ, pipe* (WHISTLE).
6. *flacc-us, a, um, flab-eared.* (adj. *-idus, FLACCID*.)
7. *flagit-are, to demand.* (s. *-atio: v. ef-*.)
8. *flagr-are, to burn* (FLAGRANT).
9. *flam-en, inis, priest* (of a God).

530. *flav-us, a, um, yellow.* (v. *-escere*. Fr. *fauve*.)

1. *flect-ġre, to bend.* (Fr. *flġchir*.)
2. *fl-eo, ġre, to weep.*
3. *flig-ġre, to strike* (obs.).
4. *fl-o, are to blow.*

520. *Fictil-is, e, of earthenware.* *Fictio, nis, FICTION.* *Figur-a, æ, FIGURE.* *Figul-us, i, potter.* *Effing-ere, to fashion:* *effigi-es, ei, EFFIGY.* — 1. *Fin-ire, to end:* *defin-ire, to limit, DEFINE* (s. *-itio, -itor*). *Infin-it-us, a, um, INFINITE.* *Infin-it-as, atis, INFINITY.* *Affin-is, e, akin* (by marriage); *affin-it-as, atis, AFFINITY.* *Finitim-us, a, um: confin-is, e, adjoining* (s. *-ium, CONFINE*). — 3. *Firm-are, to establish:* *affirm-are, to AFFIRM:* *confirm-are, to CONFIRM* (s. *-atio*). *Infirm-us, a, um, INFIRM* (v. *-are; s. -atio, -itas*). — 7. *Flagiti-um, i, a scandalous act* (adj. *-osus, FLAGITIOUS*). — 8. *Conflagr-are, deflagr-are, to burn* (s. *-atio, CONFLAGRATION*). *Flagr-um, i; flagell-um, i, scourge* (Fr. *flġau*). *Flamm-a, æ, FLAME* (adj. *-eus*); *inflamm-are, to INFLAME*.

531. *Flex-us, us; flexio, nis, bend, FLEXION.* *Flexibil-is, e; flexil-is, e, FLEXIBLE.* *Deflect-ere, to bend from, DEFLECT.* *Inflect-ere, to bend (INFLEXION).* *Reflect-ere, to bend back, REFLECT (REFLEXION).* — 2. *Flet-us, us, weeping.* *Flebil-is, e, mournful.* *Defl-ere, to bewail.* — 3. *Afflig-ere, to beat down, AFFLICT (AFFLICTION).* *Config-ere, to engage in battle: conflict-us, us, CONFLICT.* *Infig-ere, to INFLICT.* *Proflig-are, to beat down, worst: profligat-us, a, um, ruined, PROFLIGATE.* — 4. *Flat-us, us, flabr-um, i, flam-en, inis, blast.* *Confli-are, to blow up, produce.* *Infl-are, to INFLATE.* Also, *af-, dif-, ef-, per-, re-, suf-flare.* *Afflat-us,*

5. flo-s, ris, FLOWER. (Fr. *fleur*.)
6. flu-ère, to FLOW (FLUENT).
7. foc-us, i, *hearth* [foveo]. (Fr. *feu*.)
8. fod-(io) -ère, to dig. (s. -ina.)
9. fœd-us, a, um, *foul, ugly*. (v. -are: s. -itas.)
540. fœd-us, eris, *treaty*. (v. -erare, con-, CONFEDERATE.)
1. fœn-um, i, *hay*. (s. -ile. Fr. *foin*.)
2. foli-um, i, *leaf*. (Fr. *feuille, feuillage*, FOLIAGE.) [adj. -tanus.]
3. fon-s, tis, FOUNT, FOUNTAIN. (s. -ticulus:)
4. for, fari, to speak (Def.).
5. for-es, ium, DOOR. (Germ. *thüre, thor*.)
6. form-a, æ, *shape*, FORM. (s. -ula.)
7. formic-a, æ, *ant*. (Fr. *fourmi*.)
8. formid-o, inis, *fear*. (adj. -olusus.)
9. for-are, to pierce (obs.).
550. for-a, tis, *chance* [ferre].

us, *inspiration*.—5. Florid-us, a, um, *blooming*, FLORID. Flor-ère; floresc-ère, to bloom, FLOURISH (v. ef-, de-).—6. Fluid-us, a, um, FLUID. Fluvi-us, i; flum-en, inis; fluent-um, i, *river*. Fluct-us, us, *wave, tide* (Fr. *flot*), fluctu-are, to be tossed, FLUCTUATE. Afflu-ere, to flow to: affluen-s, tis, AFFLUENT. Conflu-ere, to flow together (CONFLUENCE, CONFLUX). Influ-ere, to flow in (INFLUENCE). Also, circum-, de-, dif-, ef-, præter-, pro-, re-fluere.—8. Foss-a, æ, fov-ea, æ, *ditch*, FOSSE. Con-, de-, ef-, in-, per-, præ-, suf-fodere.

544. Fat-um, i, FATE: fatal-is, e, FATAL. Fast-i, orum (dies), *calendar, annals*. Nefast-us, a, um, *unlucky, unholy*. Affari, to address: affabil-is, e, AFFABLE. Infan-s, tis, *speechless*, INFANT (s. -ia, INFANCY. Fr. *enfant*). Inter-fari, to speak between, INTERFERE. Præfari, to speak beforehand: præfatio, nis, PREFACE. Also, ef-, profari.—5. Foris, abroad (FOREIGN). Foras, out of doors.—6. Form-are, to form. Formos-us, a, um, *beautiful*. De-form-is, e, inform-is, e, *ugly*, DEFORMED (s. -itas). Bi-form-is, e, *two-shaped*; tri-form-is, e, *three-shaped*, &c. Con-, de-, in-, trans-formare (INFORM, TRANSFORM, &c.).—8. Formid-are, to fear (adj. -abilis, FORMIDABLE).—9. Perfor-are, to bore through, PERFORATE. Foram-en, inis, *hole, crevice*.
550. Forsan, forsitan, fortasse, *perhaps*. Forta, by chance fortuit-us, a, um, *casual*. Fortun-a, æ, FORTUNE (v

1. fort-is, e, *brave*. (Fr. *fort*.)
2. for-um, i, *market, court*. (adj. -ensis. Fr. *foire*.)
3. fov-ère, *to cherish*.
4. fragr-are, *to smell sweet* (FRAGRANT).
5. frag-um, i, *strawberry*. (Fr. *fraise*.)
6. frang-ère, *to break* (FRACTURE).
7. frat-er, ris, BROTHER. (Fr. *frère*.)
8. frau-s, dis, *deceit*, FRAUD.
9. fraxin-us, i, *ash*. (adj. -eus. Fr. *frêne*.)
560. frem-ère, *to bellow, neigh*.
 1. frend-ère, ère, *to gnash*.
 2. fren-um, i, *bit*. (Fr. *frein*.)
 3. frequen-s, tis, FREQUENT, *full*.
 4. fret-us, a, um, *relying*.
 5. fric-are, *to rub*, FRICTION. (s. -tus, -tio: v. af-, con-, ef-, per-, re-, suf-.)
 6. frig-ère, *to be cold*, FREEZE. (v. -escere, re-frigesc-ere. Fr. *refroidir*.)
 7. frivol-us, a, um, *slight*, FRIVOLOUS.
 8. fron-s, tis, *brow*, FRONT (AFFRONT).
 9. fron-s, dis, *leaf*. (adj. -deus, -dosus.)

-are; adj. -atus, FORTUNATE). Infortuni-um, i, *misfortune*. — 1. Fortitud-o, inis, FORTITUDE. Fortific-are, *to FORTIFY*. Confort-are, *to strengthen, to COMFORT*. — 3. Foment-um, i, *poultice*, FOMENTATION (v. -are, *to FOMENT*). Fom-es, itis, *fuel*. — 6. Fragil-is, e, FRAGILE, FRAIL (s. -itas). Fragment-um, i, FRAGMENT. Frag-or, oris, *roar*. Infring-ère, *to break in*, INFRINGE. Also, con-, ef-, de-, per-, præ-, re-, suffringere. Refractari-us, a, um, REFRACTORY. Suffrag-ari, *to vote for*: suffragi-um, i, *vote*, SUFFRAGE. Refrag-ari, *to vote against*. — 7. Fratern-us, a, um, *brotherly*, FRATERNAL (s. -itas). — 8. Fraudulent-us, a, um, FRAUDULENT. Fraud-, defraud-are, *to DEFRAUD*.

560. Fremit-us, us, *bellowing, neighing*. — 2. Fren-are, infren-, refren-are, *to curb*. Effren-us; effrenat-us, a, um, infren-is, e, *unbridled*. — 3. Frequenti-a, æ, FREQUENCY, *full attendance*. Frequent-are, *to FREQUENT*. — 6. Frig-us, oris, *cold*; frigid-us, a, um, *cold*: FRIGID (Fr. *froid*). — 8. Effron-s, *shameless* (EFFRONTERY). — 9. Frond-ère; frondesc-ere, *to be in leaf*. Frondat-or, oris, *leaf-stripper*.

570. fru-i, *to enjoy*.
 1. frustra, *vainly*. [fraus.]
 2. frut-ex, *icis, shrub*. (s. -icetum: v. -icari.)
 3. fuc-us, i, *paint*. (v. -are.)
 4. fuc-us, i, *drone*.
 5. fug-(io) ĕre, *to flee*. (adj. -ax. Fr. *fuire*.)
 6. fulc-ire, *to prop*. (v. ef-, in-, of-, per-, præ-, suf-.)
 7. fulg-ĕre, *to shine*. (adj. -idus: v. -escere.)
 8. fulic-a, æ, *coot*.
 9. fulig-o, inis, *soot*.
 580. fulv-us, a, um, *tawny*. (Fr. *fauve*.)
 1. fum-us, i, *smoke*. (adj. -eus, -osus. Fr. *fumée*.)
 2. fund-a, æ, *sling*. (s. -itor.)
 3. fund-ĕre, *to pour*. (Fr. *fondre*.)
 4. fund-us, i, *bottom, farm*. (Fr. *fond*, FUND.)
 5. fung-i, *to perform*.
 6. fung-us, i, *mushroom*.
 7. fun-is, is, *rope*.
 8. fun-us, ĕris, FUNERAL. (Fr. *funérailles*.)
 9. fur, is, *thief*. (adj. -ax.)
 590. furc-a, æ, FORK [fero]. (*fournir*, FURNISH.)
 1. furn-us, i, *oven*, FURNACE. (Fr. *fourneau*,
 570. Fruct-us, us, FRUIT (adj. -uosus). Frument-um, i, *corn*
 (Fr. *froment*). Fru-x, *gis, fruit*: frugal-is, e. FRUGAL
 (s. -itas). Frust-um, i, *piece, bit* — 1. Frustr-ari, *to FRUS-*
TRATE. — 5. Fug-a, æ, *flight*: fug-are, *to put to flight*.
 Fugitiv-us, a, um, FUGITIVE. Au-, con-, de-, dif-, ef-,
 per-, pro-, re-, subter-, trans-fugere. Refugi-um, i,
 REFUGE (SUBTERFUGE). — 6. Fulcr-um, i, *prop*.
 Fultur-a, æ, *support*. — 7. Fulg-or, oris, *glitter*. Fulgur, is,
lightning (v. -are). Fulm-en, inis, *thunderbolt* (v. -inare,
 FULMINATE). Ef-præ-re-fulgĕre (REFULGENT).
 581. Fum-are, *to smoke*. — 3. Af-, con-, de-, dif-, ef-, in-, of-, per-,
 pro-, re-, suf-, trans-fundere (CONFOUND, CONFUSE,
 DIFFUSION, INFUSE, &c.) — 4. Funditus, *utterly*.
 Fund-are, *to FOUND*: fundament-um, i, FOUNDATION
 (FUNDAMENTAL). Profund-us, a, um, *deep*, PRO-
 FOUND. — 5. Functio, nis, FUNCTION. Defungi, *to*
discharge (DEFUNCT). Perfungi, *to perform*. — 7. Funal-
 e, is, *string, rope*. — 8. Funere-us, a, um; funebr-is, e,
 FUNEREAL. Funest-us, a, um, *mournful, fatal* (v.
 -are). — 9. Fur-ari, *to steal*. Furt-um, i, *theft*. Furtim,
stealthily. Furtiv-us, a, um, *stealthy*. FURTIVE.

2. fur-ère, *to rage*.
3. fusc-us, a, um, *dun, dark*. (v. -are, in-, ob-fuscare.)
4. fust-is, is, *club, stick, cudgel*. (s. -uarium.)
5. fus-us, i, *spindle*.
6. futil-is, e, FUTILE. (s. -itas.)
7. fut-are, *to argue* (obs.).
8. Galb-us, a, um, YELLOW. (Germ. *gelb*.)
9. gale-a, æ, *helmet*. (adj. -atus.)
600. gall-us, i, *cock*. (Fr. *galant*, GALLANT.)
 1. garr-ire, *to chatter*. (s. -itus.)
 2. gaud-ère, *to rejoice*.
 3. gel-u, *frost*. (JELLY, from Fr. *gelée*.)
 4. gemin-us, a, um, *double, twin*. (adj. gemellus.)
 5. gemm-a, æ, *jewel*, GEM. (adj. -eus, -ifer.)
 6. gem-ère, *to groan*. (Fr. *gemir*.)
 7. geṇ-a, æ, *cheek*. (Germ. *kinn*, CHIN.)
 8. genist-a, æ, *broom*. (Fr. *genêt*. PLANTA-GENET.)
 9. gen-s, tis, *nation, clan* [gignere].
610. gen-u, -us, KNEE. (Fr. *genou*.)
 1. german-us, a, *brother, brotherly*, GERMANE. (s. -itas.)
 2. germ-en, inis, *sprout*. (v. -inare, GERMINATE.)
 3. ger-ère, *to bear, perform, behave*. (v. gest-are.)
 4. gign-ère, *to ENGENDER*.
592. Fur-or, oris, *rage, madness* (Fr. *furor*). Furi-a, æ, FURY : furi-are, *to madden*, INFURIATE : furios-us, a, um, FURIOUS.—7. Confut-are, *to CONFUTE* : refutare, *to REFUTE* (s. -atio).
600. Gallin-a, æ, *hen*.—1. Garrul-us, a, um, *prating*, GARRULOUS (s. -itas).—2. Gaudi-um, i, *joy*.—3. Gelid-us, a, um, *frozen*. Congel-are, *to CONGEAL*.—4. Gemin-are, *to double*. Con-, in-gemin-are.—6. Gemit-us, us, *groan, lamentation*. Con-, in-gem-ere.—9. Gentil-is, e, *belonging to a clan* (GENTILE, GENTLE, GENTLEMAN).
613. Gest-us, us, *bearing*, GESTURE. Gest-ire, *to delight, desire*. Gesticul-ari, *to GESTICULATE*. Diger-ere, *to DIGEST*. Suggest-ere, *to supply*, SUGGEST. Also, ad-, con-, e-, ingerere.—4. Genuin-us, a, um, GENUINE. Gen-us, eris,

5. glab-er, ra, rum, *smooth*.
6. glaci-es, ei, *ice*. (adj. -alis: v. -are. Fr. *glace*.)
7. gladi-us, i, *sword*. (Fr. *glaiue*.)
8. glan-s, dis, *acorn*, GLAND.
9. gleb-a, æ, *soil, clod*, GLEBE. (adj. -osus.)
620. glob-us, i, GLOBE. (adj. -osus.)
1. glom-us, eris, *ball of wool*.
2. glori-a, æ, GLORY. (Fr. *gloire*.)
3. glut-en, inis, GLUE. (v. -inare, *conglutinare*.)
4. glutt-ire, *to swallow*. (Fr. *glouton*, GLUTTON.)
5. gnar-us, a, um, *knowing*.
6. gnav-us, a, um, *active*. (s. -itas.)
7. gracil-is, e, *slender*. (s. -itas. Fr. *grêle*.)
8. grad-us, us, *step*, GRADE. (GRADUAL.)
9. gram-en, inis, *grass*. (adj. -ineus.)

kind, race, family (Fr. *genre*): general-is, a, GENERAL: generos-us, a, um, *nobly born*, GENEROUS: gener-are, to GENERATE: degener, is, DEGENERATE (v. -are). Genit-or, oris, *father* (s. -rix). Geni-us, i, *guardian-spirit, natural inclination*: genial-is, e, GENIAL (CONGENIAL). Gener, i, *son-in-law* (Fr. *gendre*). Ingign-ere, *to engender in*: ingenu-us, a, um, *free-born, noble*, INGENUOUS (s. -itas). Ingeni-um, i, *talent, character*, GENIUS. ingenios-us, a, um, *ingenious* (INGENUITY): indigen-a, æ, *native*, INDIGENOUS. Pro-gign-ere, *to beget*; progeni-ea, ei, *offspring*, PROGENY: progenit-or, oris, PROGENITOR.—7. Gladiat-or, oris, *swordsman*. —8. Juglan-s, dis, *walnut*.

621. Glomer-are, agglomer-are, conglomer-are, *to gather up, assemble*. —2. Glorios-us, a, um, GLORIOUS, VAIN-GLORIOUS. Glori-ari, *to boast, glory*. —5. Ignar-us, a, um, *unknowing*. Ignorare, *to be* IGNORANT: ignorant-i-a, æ, IGNORANCE. —6. Ignav-us, a, um, *lazy, cowardly*: ignavi-a, æ, *laziness, cowardice*. Nav-are, *to perform*. —8. Gradatim, *step by step*. Grall-æ, arum, *stilts*. Grad-ior, i, *to step, go*; gress-us, us, *step*: grass-ari, *to go eagerly, attack*; aggred-ior, i, *to approach, attack* (AGGRESSION): conged-ior, i, *to meet, engage*: congress-us, us, *meeting*, CONGRESS: digred-ior, i, *to go apart*, DIGRESS: egred-ior, i, *to go out*: egress-us, us, EGRESS: ingred-ior, i, *to enter, begin*: ingress-us, us, *entrance*, INGRESS: progred-ior, i, *to go forward*; progress-us, us, PROGRESS: transgred-ior, i, *to cross*, TRANSGRESS, Also, intro-, præ-, re-, retro-gredior (RETROGRADE).

630. grand-is, *e*, *great*, GRAND. (*v.* -escere.)
 1. grand-o, inis, *hail*. (*adj.* -ineus: *v.* -inare.)
 2. gran-um, i, GRAIN. (*adj.* -eus, -atus: *s.* -arium, GRANARY, GARNER).
 3. grat-us, a, um, *pleasing*, GRATEFUL. (*adv.* -e, GRATITUDE.) [*-escere.*]
 4. gravis, *e*, *heavy, important*, GRAVE. (*v.* gremi-um, i, *lap*. [GREGARIOUS.])
 5. gre-x, gis, *flock*. (*adv.* -gati: *adj.* -garius,
 7. gru-ere (*obs.*).
 8. grunn-ire, *to GRUNT*. (*s.* -itus.)
 9. gru-s, is, *crane*. (*Fr.* *grue.*)
 640. gubern-are, *to GOVERN*. (*s.* -atio, -ator.)
 1. gul-a, æ, *throat*, GULLET. (*adj.* -osus. *Fr.* *gueule.*)
 2. gurg-es, itis, *whirlpool, gulph*. (*v.* ingurgitare.)
 3. gust-are, *to taste*. (*v.* de-, prae-. *Fr.* *gouter.*)
 4. gutt-a, æ, *drop*. (*adv.* -atim. *Fr.* *goutte.*)
 5. guttur, is, *throat*.
 6. gyr-us, i, *circle*. (*v.* -are.)
 7. Hab-ère, *to HAVE*.
 630. Grandev-us, a, um, *aged*. — 3. Grati-a, æ, *favour*, GRACE, *thanks*: (*adj.* -osus, *in favour*, GRACIOUS). Grat-es, *thanks*. Grat-, gratul-, congratul-ari, *to CONGRATULATE* (*s.* -atio). Gratificari, *to present*, GRATIFY (*s.* -atio). Gratuit-us, a, um, GRATUITOUS (*adv.* -o). Ingrat-us, a, um, *ungrateful*. — 4. Gravit-as, atis, *weightiness*, GRAVITY. Gravid-us, a, um, *pregnant*. Graved-o, inis, *cold, headache* (*adj.* -inosus). Grav-are, *to weigh down*: grav-ari, *to grudge*, GRIEVE (GRIEF). Ag-, de-, in-, præ-gravare (AGGRAVATE). Ingravesc-ere, *to grow weary, or serious*. — 6. Congreg-are, *to CONGREGATE*. Egregi-us, a, um, *distinguished*, EGREGIOUS. Ag-, se-gregare (AGGREGATE). — 7. Congru-ere, *to agree* (*adj.* -us: *s.* -entia, INCONGRUOUS). Ingru-ere, *to come on (threateningly)*.
 640. Gubernacul-um, i, *rudder*. — 3. Gust-us, us, *taste* (*Fr.* *gout*). — 6. Haben-a, æ, *rein*. Habil-is, e, *skilful*, ABLE (*Fr.* *habile*). Habit-us, us, *fashion*, HABIT: habitud-o, inis, HABITUDE. Habit-, inhabit-are, *to dwell*, INHABIT; habitatio, nis, HABITATION. Adhib-ere, *to apply*. Cohib-ere, *to restrain*. Exhib-ere, *to deliver*, EXHIBIT (*s.* -itio). Præb-ere, *to afford*. Prohib-ere, *to prevent*, PROHIBIT (*s.*

8. hær-ære, *to stick*. (v. -escere.)
 9. hal-are, *to breathe*. (Fr. *haler*.)
 650. ham-us, i, *hook*. (Fr. *hameau*.)
 1. har-a, æ, *sty*.
 2. hariol-us, i, *prophet*. (v. -ari.)
 3. harusp-ex, icis, *soothsayer*. (s. -icium: adj. -icinus.)
 4. hast-a, æ, *spear*. (s. -ile: adj. -atus.)
 5. haud, *not* (*haudquaquam, by no means*).
 6. haur-ire; *to draw, drain*.
 7. heb-es, étis, *dull*. (v. -ære, -escere, -etare: s. -etudo.)
 8. heder-a, æ, *ivy*. (adj. -aceus.)
 9. hei, heu, *alas*.
 660. heluo, nis, *glutton*. (v. helu-ari: s. -atio.)
 1. herb-a, æ, HERB, *grass*. (adj. -eus, -idus, -osus: v. -escere.)
 2. her-es, edis, HEIR. (Fr. *héritier*.)
 3. heri, *yesterday*. (Fr. *hier*.)
 4. hero-s, is, HERO. (s. -is, -ina, HEROINE: adj. -us, -icus, HEROIC.)
 5. her-us, i, *master*. (s. -a. . adj. -ilis.)
 6. hesper-us, i, *evening-star*. (adj. -ius.)
 7. hi-are, *to gape*. (v. in-: adj. -ulcus.)
 8. hic, hæc, hoc, *this*.
 9. hiem-s, is, *winter, storm*. (adj. -alis: v. -are: s. -atio. Fr. *hiver*.)
 670. hilar-is, e, *merry*. (s. -itas, HILARITY.)
 1. hinn-ire, *to neigh*. (s. -itus.)

-itio). Inhibere, *to check, use*. Perhibere, *to furnish, assert*. Redhibere, *to restore*. — 8. Hæsit-are, *to HESITATE*. Ad-, co-, in-hærere, hærescere, *to ADHERE, COHERE, INHERE*. — 9. Halit-us, us, *breath*. Anhel-are, *to pant* (s. -itus). Exhalare, *to breathe out*, EXHALE (s. -atio).

656. Haust-us, us, *draught*. Exhaust-ire, *to draw forth*, EXHAUST: inexhaust-us, a, um, INEXHAUSTIBLE.

662. Heredit-as, atis, INHERITANCE, HERITAGE (adj. -arius, HEREDITARY). Coheres, COHER. Exhære-s, *disinherited* (v. -dare.) — 3. Hestern-us, a, um, YESTER. 7. Hiät-us, us, *yawn, gap*. Hisc-, dehisc-ere, *to yawn*. — 8. Hic, *here*. Huc, *hither*: adhuc, *yet, hitherto*. Hinc, *hence*. Hactenus, *thus far*. — 9. Hibern-us, a, um, *wintery* (v. -are),

670. Hilar-, exhilar-are, *to EXHILARATE*. — 9. Human-us, a,

2. hirc-us, i, *he-goat*. (*adj.* -inus, -osus.)
 3. hirt-us, hirsut-us, a, um, *shaggy*.
 4. hirud-o, inis, *leech*.
 5. hirund-o, inis, *swallow*. (*Fr.* *hirondelle*.)
 6. histori-a, æ, HISTORY, STORY. (*adj.* -cus, *Ital.* *storia*. *Fr.* *histoire*.)
 7. histrio, nis, *actor*. (*adj.* -nicus.)
 8. hœd-us, i, *kid*. (*s.* -ulus, -uleus, -ile.)
 9. hom-o, inis, *man*. (*Fr.* *homme*.)
 680. hon-or, ōris, HONOUR. (*adj.* -orus, inhonorus. *Fr.* *honneur*.)
 1. hor-a, æ, HOUR. (*Fr.* *heure*.)
 2. horde-um, i, *barley*. (*Fr.* *orge*.)
 3. horr-ère, *to shudder*. (*v.* -escere, co-, ex-, in-, per-.)
 4. horre-um, i, *barn*.
 5. hort-ari, *to exhort*. (*s.* -atio, -ator, -amen.)
 6. hort-us, i, *garden*. (*s.* -ulus: *adj.* -ensis. *Ital.* *giardino*: *Fr.* *jardin*, GARDEN, YARD.)
 7. hosp-es, itis, HOST, *guest*. (*Fr.* *hôte*.)
 8. hosti-a, æ, *victim*.
 9. host-is, is, *enemy*.
 690. hum-ère, *to be moist*. (*v.* -escere, -ectare.)
 1. humer-us, i, *shoulder*.
 2. humus, i, *ground*.
 3. hyacinth-us, i, HYACINTH. (*adj.* -inus.)
- um, HUMAN, HUMANE, *polite* (*adj.* in-): humanit-as, atis, *politeness*, HUMANITY (*s.* in-): homicid-a, æ, a, HOMICIDE (*s.* -ium).
680. Honor-are, *to* HONOUR (*adj.* -abilis, HONOURABLE). Honest-us, a, um, *virtuous*, HONEST (*s.* -as: *v.* -are: *adj.* in-). *Fr.* *honnête*):—1. Horn-us, a, um, *of this season*.—3. Horrid-us, a, um, *rough, bristling*, HORRID. Horribil-is, e, HORRIBLE. Horr-or, oris, *shuddering*, HORROUR. Abhorr-ere, *to* ABHOR.—5. Ad-, co-, ex-hort-ari, *to* EXHORT: dehortari, *to* dissuade.—6. Hort-i, orum, *pleasure-garden*.—7. Hospital-is, e, HOSPITABLE (*adj.* in-). Hospitalit-as, atis, HOSPITALITY (*s.* in-). Hospiti-um, i, *hospitality, inn* (*Fr.* *hospice*).—9. Hostil-is, e, HOSTILE (*s.* -itas).
690. Humid-us, a, um, *moist*, HUMID. Hum-or, oris, *moisture*, HUMOUR.—2. Humil-is, e, *lowly*, HUMBLE: humilit-as, atis, *lowness*, HUMILITY. Hum-are, *to* inter, IN-

4. hymn-us, i, HYMN.
5. Jac-ère, *to lie down*.
6. jac-(io)-ère, *to cast*.
7. jam, *now, already*.
8. janu-a, æ, *gate* [Janus].
9. iasp-is, idis, JASPER.
700. ict-us, us, *stroke* [icere].
 1. idone-us, a, um, *fit*.
 2. idu-ere, *to divide* (obs.).
 3. jec-ur, oris, *or inoris, liver*.
 4. jejun-us, a, um, *fasting*. (s. -ium. Fr. *jeûne, jeûner, déjeûner*.)
 5. jent-are, *to breakfast*. (s. -aculum.)
 6. igitur, *therefore*.
 7. ign-is, is, *fire*. (adj. -eus : s. -iculus : v. -escere, -ire, *to IGNITE*.)
 8. il-ex, icis, *holm-oak*. (s. -icetum : adj. -iceus, -ignus, -igneus.)
 9. ili-a, orum, *bowels, flank*.
710. ill-e, a, ud, *that, he*.
 1. imag-o, inis, IMAGE (v. -ari, *to IMAGINE*).
 2. imb-er, ris, *shower*.

HUME. Inhumat-us, a, um, *unburied*.—5. Adjac-ere, *to lie near* (ADJACENT). Also, circum-, inter-, ob-, sub-jacere.—6. Jacul-um, i, JAVELIN : jacul-ari, *to dart* (s. -ator, -atus) : ejacul-ari, *to dart forth*, EJACULATE. Jact-us, us, *cast* (Fr. *jet*). Jactur-a, æ, *loss*. Jact-are, *to cast, boast* (s. -atio, -ator. Fr. *jeter*). Abjic-ere, *to cast away* : abject-us, a, um, *cast off*, ABJECT. Adjic-ere, *to add*. Conjic-ere, *to throw, guess* : conjectur-a, æ, *guess*, CONJECTURE. Dejic-ere, *to cast down* : deject-us, a, um, *cast down*, DEJECTED. Ejic-ere, *eject-are, to cast out*, EJECT. Injic-ere, *to cast in*, INJECT. Objic-ere, *object-are, to cast against*, OBJECT (s. -us : Fr. *objet*) : objectio, nis, OBJECTION : obj-ex or ob-ex, icis, *bolt, bar*. Projic-ere, *project-are, to cast forward, or forth*, PROJECT. Rejic-ere, *reject-are, to cast back*, REJECT. Subjic-ere, *to cast under* (Fr. *sujet*, SUBJECT). Trajic-ere, *to cast over* : trajet-us, us, *crossing* (Fr. *trajet*).—8. Janit-or, oris, *gatekeeper, porter*.

702. Id-us, um, IDES (of a Roman month). Vidu-us, a, um, WIDOWED. Divid-ere, *to DIVIDE* : divisio, nis, DIVISION.—9. Exil-is, e, *empty, meagre*. (s. -itas).
710. Illic, *there*. Illuc, *thither*. Illinc, *thence*.—2. Imbr-ex, icis,

3. imbu-ere, *to steep*, IMBUE.
4. imit-ari, *to IMITATE*. (s. -atio, -ator: *adj.* -abilis, IMITABLE.)
5. imman-is, e, *huge, savage*. (s. -itas.)
6. in, IN, *into*.
7. inan-is, e, *empty*, INANE. (*adv.* -iter.)
8. incho-are, *to begin*.
9. indag-are, *to search*. (s. -atio.)
720. indulg-ere, *to INDULGE*.
 1. industri-us, a, um, INDUSTRIOUS.
 2. infer-us, a, um, *low, placed beneath*.
 3. inful-a, æ, *fillet*.
 4. ingen-a, tis, *vast, mighty*.
 5. ingluvi-es, ei, *gorge, crop, gluttony*.
 6. ingu-en, inia, *groin*.
 7. inquam, *say I* (Def.).
 8. inquin-are, *to pollute*.
 9. instar, *import, likeness* (Def.).
730. insul-a, æ, ISLAND. (*adj.* -aris, INSULAR. Fr. *île*; Ital. *isola*: ISOLATED.)
 1. integ-er, ra, rum, ENTIRE, *pure*. (Fr. *entier*.)
 2. inter, *between, among*. (Fr. *entre*.)
 3. interpr-es, ètis, INTERPRETER.
 4. intus, *within*.
 5. invit-are, *to INVITE*.
 6. invit-us, a, um, *unwilling*. (*adj.* per.)

a roof-tile. — 7. Inanit-as, atis, *emptiness*. Inan-, exinan-ire, *to empty* (s. itio, INANITION.). — 9. Indag-o, inia, *netting circle*.
720. Indulgenti-a, æ, INDULGENCE. — 1. Industri-a, æ, INDUSTRY. — 2. Infer-i, orum, *shades, gods of hell* (Fr. *enfer*): inferi-æ, arum, *offerings to shades or gods below*. Inferi-or, us, *lower*, INFERIOR: infim-us, or im-us, a, um, *lowest*: immo, *yes, nay but, nay more*. Infra, *below*. Infern-us, a, um, INFERNAL.
731. Integrit-as, atis, *entireness*, INTEGRITY. Integr-, redintegrare, *to renew, refresh*. — 2. Interim, interea, *meanwhile*. Interdum, *between whiles, sometimes*. — 3. Interpret-ari, *to INTERPRET* (s. -atio). — 4. Interi-or, us, *inner*, INTERIOR: intim-us, a, um, *inmost*, INTIMATE (Fr. *intime*). Intro, intrinsecus, *within* (INTRINSIC). Intra, *within*. Intestin-us, a, um, INTESTINE. Intra-are, *to ENTER* (Fr. *entrer*). — 5. Invitatio, nis, INVITATION. — 7. Jo-

7. joc-us, i, JOKE, *jest*. (*adj.* -ularis, JOCULAR: *s.* -ulator, JUGGLER. Ital. *giuoco*: Fr. *jeu*.)
8. ir-a, æ, *anger*, IRE.
9. irrit-are, *to provoke*, IRRITATE. (*adj.* -abilis: *s.* -atio, -amen, -amentum.)
740. is, ea, id, *that*.
1. ita, *so*.
2. iterum, *again*. (Germ. *wieder*.)
3. jub-a, æ, *mane*. (*adj.* -atus.)
4. jub-ar, *sunbeam*.
5. jub-ēre, *to command*.
6. jubil-um, i, *joy*. (*v.* -are: *s.* -atio: JUBILEE.)
7. jucund-us, a, um, *pleasant*, JOCUND [*juvare*]. (*v.* -itas: *adj.* in-.)
8. jud-ex, icis, JUDGE [*jus dico*]. (Fr. *juge*.)
9. juger-um, i, *acre*.
750. jung-ēre, *to JOIN*. (Fr. *joindre*. JOINT.)
1. jur-are, *to swear* [*jus*]. (*s.* -amentum. Fr. *jurer*.)

cos-us, a, um, *funny*, JOCOSE. Joc-ari, *to joke, jest* (Fr. *jouer*.)—8. Irasci, *to be angry*, IRATE: iracund-us, a, um (*s.* -ia), irascibil-is, e, IRASCIBLE.

740. Eō, *thither*: adeo, *so*: ideo, *therefore*: ibi, *there*: inde, *thence*: ist-e, a, ud, *that one*. Idem, eadem, idem, *the same*, IDENTICAL. Ips-e, a, um, *self, very*.—1. Itaque, *and so, therefore*.—2. Iter-are, *to repeat*, REITERATE (*s.* -atio).—5. Juss-um, i, -us, us, *command*.—8. Judic-are, *to JUDGE*: judic-ium, i, *judgment, trial, court of justice* (*adj.* -alis, JUDICIAL): adjudic-are, *to ADJUDGE*: dijudic-are, *to decide*: præjudic-are, *to PREJUDGE*: præjudici-um, i, PRE-JUDGMENT, PREJUDICE.
750. Junctur-a, æ, *joining*, JUNCTURE. Jug-um, i, *yoke* (Fr. *joug*): jug-are, *to yoke*: conjug-are, *to yoke together*, CONJUGATE: big-a, æ (for *bijuga*), *chariot and pair*: quadrig-a, æ (for *quadrijuga*), *chariot and four*. Jug-is, e, *running* (water). Jugul-um, i, *throat*: jugul-are, *to cut a throat, murder* (JUGULAR vein). Jument-um, i, *beast of burthen* (Fr. *jument*). Juxta, *adjoining, near*. Ad-, con-, dis-, in-, sub-jung-ere, *to AD—CON—DIS—EN—SUB—JOIN*: conj-ux, ugi-a, *a wedded person, husband or wife*: conjugi-um, i, *wedlock*: conjugal-is, e, CONJUGAL.—1. Abjur-are, *to ABJURE*. Adjur-are, *to ADJURE*. Conjur-are, *to conspire*, CONJURE (*s.* -ator): conjuratio, nis, *conspiracy*. Perjur-, or pejer-are, *to forswear*: perjuri-um,

2. jus, juris, *right, law*.
3. jus, juris, *sauce, gravy*, JUICE.
4. juven-is, is, *a young person, young*. (v. -escere. Fr. *jeune*.)
5. juv-are, *to help, delight, to* JOY. (Fr. *jouir, réjouir*, REJOICE.)
6. Lāb-i, *to slide, glide, fall*.
7. lāb-or, oris, *toil*, LABOUR.
8. labr-um, or labi-um, i, LIP. (s. labellum. Fr. *lèvre*.)
9. lac, tis, *milk*. (adj. -teus: v. -tere, -tescere. Fr. *lait*.)
760. lactuc-a, æ, LETTUCE. (Fr. *laitue*.)
 1. lacer, a, um, *torn*.
 2. lacert-a, æ, LIZARD. (Fr. *lézard*.)
 3. lacert-us, i, *arm*.
 4. lac-(io)-ere, *to entice* (obs.).
 5. lacrim-a, æ, *tear*. (adj. -osus: v. -are. Fr. *larme*.)
 6. lac-us, us, LAKE. (Fr. *lac*.)

- i, PERJURY.—2. Just-us, a, um, JUST: justiti-a, æ, JUSTICE: justiti-um, i, *cessation of law-courts, vacation*, Jurisdictio, nis, JURISDICTION: jurisconsult-us, i, *lawyer*: jurisprudentia, JURISPRUDENCE. Jusjurandum, *oath*. Injuri-a, æ, *wrong*, INJURY: injurios-us, a, um, INJURIOUS. Jurg-ari, *to quarrel, wrangle*: jurgi-um, i, *strife* (adj. -osus): objurg-are, *to reproach*.—4. JUNIOR, *younger*. Juvenil-is, e, *youthful*, JUVENILE. Juvent-us, utis, and -a, æ, *youth*. Juvenc-us, i, *bullock* (s. -a).—5. Adjuv-are, *to help*: adjut-or, oris, *helper*, COADJUTOR: adjument-um, i, *assistance*.—6. Laps-us, us, -io, nis, *fall*, LAPSE. Lab-es, is, *fall, ruin, stain*. Lāb-are, -ascere, *to totter*: lābefac-ere, *to shake, undermine*. Al-, col-, de-, di-, e-, il-, per-, præter-, pro-, sub-, subter-labi (COLLAPSE, ELAPSE).—7. Laborios-us, a, um, LABORIOUS. Labor-, elabor-are, *to labour* (ELABORATE).
761. Lacer-, dilacer-are, *to tear*, LACERATE.—4. Laces-ere, *to provoke*. Lact-are, *to tice*. Allic-io, ere, *to allure*. Delici-æ, arum, DELIGHTS, DELICACIES, *darling* (Fr. *délices*): delicat-us, a, um, DELICATE: delect-are, to DELIGHT. Elic-io, ere, *to tice out*, ELICIT. Illic-io, ere, *to entice*: illocebr-a, æ, *allurement*. Oblect-are, *to amuse, delight*. Pellic-io, ere, *to allure*: pell-ax, acis, *enticing* (s. -acia).—6. Lacun-a, æ, *pit, chasm*, (Fr. *lacune*,

7. læd-ĕre, *to hurt*. (Fr. *léser*.)
 8. læn-a, æ, *cloak*.
 9. læt-us, a, um, *joyful*.
 770. læv-us, a, um, LEFT, *unpropitious*.
 1. lamb-ere, *to lick*, LAP.
 2. lament-ari, *to LAMENT*.
 3. lamin-a, æ, *a thin plate of metal*. (Fr. *lame*.)
 4. lamp-as, adis, *torch*, LAMP.
 5. lan-a, æ, *wool*. (adj. -atus: Fr. *laine*.)
 6. lance-a, æ, LANCE.
 7. langu-ĕre, *to LANGUISH*. (v. -escere.)
 8. lani-are, *to mangle*. (s. -atus.)
 9. lan-x, cis, *dish, scale*.
 780. lap-is, idis, *stone*. (adj. -ideus, idosus: v. -idare.)
 1. laque-us, i, *snare, halter*. (Fr. *lacs*.)
 2. lar, is, *household-god, house*.
 3. larg-us, a, um, *bounteous, abundant*, LARGE.
 4. larid-um, i, *bacon*, LARD.
 5. lasciv-us, a, um, *wanton*, LASCIVIOUS. (s. -ia: v. -ire. Fr *lascif*.)
 6. lass-us, a, um, *weary*. (Fr. *las*.)
 7. lat-ĕre, *to lie hid* (LATENT). (s. -ibulum.)
 8. later, is, *brick*. (adj. -itius.)
 9. latern-a, æ, LANTERN.
 790. lat-ex, icis, *liquor*.
 1. latr-are, *to bark*. (s. -atus, -ator: v. ad-, il-, ob-.)
 2. latro, nis, *robber*. (Fr. *larron*.)
 3. lat-us, a, um, *wide, broad*.
- lagune*): lacunar, aris, *ceiling*. — 7. Allid-, illid-ere, *to dash upon*. Collid-ere, *to dash together*: collisio, nis, COLLISION. Elid-ere, *to crush out*: elisio, nis, ELISION.— 9. Læt-ari, *to rejoice*. Lætit-i-a, æ, *joy*.
772. Lament-um, i; lamentatio, nis, LAMENTATION.— 5. Langu-o, inis, *down*. — 7. Languid-us, a, um, LANGUID. Langu-or, oris, LANGUOUR.— 8. Lani-us, i, *butcher*. Lani-st-a, æ, *sword-teacher*. — 9. Bilan-x, cis, BALANCE.
 781. Illaque-are, *to ensnare*. Laquear-e, is, *ceiling*: laqueat-us, a, um, *ceiled*. — 3. Larg-, elarg-iri, *to bestow* (s. -itas, itio, LARGESS). — 6. Lassitud-o, inis, LASSITUDE. Lass-are, *to weary* (Fr. *lasser*). — 7. Latebr-a, æ, *hiding-place*, LAIR. Delit-escere, *to lie hid*.
 792. Latrocin-ari, *to rob*: latrocini-um, i, *robbery* (Fr. *larcin*, LARCENY). — 3. Latè, widely. Latitud-o, inis, *width*,

4. lat-us, ěris, *side*. (*adj.* -eralis, LATERAL.)
5. laur-us, i, *bay-tree*, LAUREL. (*adj.* -eus, -eat-us, LAUREATE: *s.* -ea, -etum. Fr. *laurier*.)
6. lau-s, dis, *praise*.
7. lav-are, *to wash*, LAVE. (Fr. *laver*.)
8. lax-us, a, um, *loose*, LAX. (*s.* -itas. Fr. *lâche*.)
9. lect-us, i, *couch*. (*s.* -ulus. Fr. *lit*.)
800. lĕg-are, *to despatch, send, bequeath*. (*s.* -atio.)
 1. lĕg-ĕre, *to gather, read*. (Fr. *lire*.)
 2. len-is, e, *gentle*. (*adv.* -iter.)
 3. leno, nis, *pandar*. (*adj.* -nius.)
 4. len-s, tis, LENTIL.
 5. lent-us, a, um, *pliant, slow*. (*s.* -itudo: *v.* -are, -escere.)
 6. l-eo, ĕre, *to smear* (obs.).
 7. leo, nis, LION. (*s.* -lea, læna: *adj.* -ninus.)

LATITUDE. Dilat-are, *to extend*, DILATE. — 6. Laud-are, *to praise*, LAUD (*s.* -ator, -atio: *v.* col-. Fr. *louer*). Laudabil-is, e, *praiseworthy*, LAUDABLE. — 7. Laut-us, a, um, *sumptuous*. Lavacr-um, i, *bath*, LAVER. Lavatio, lotio, nis, *washing*, LOTION. — 8. Lax-, relax-are, *to loosen*, RELAX. Prolix-us, a, um, *long*, PROLIX, *easy* (*s.* -itas). — 9. Lectic-a, æ, LITTER, *sedan*.

800. Legat-us, i, *ambassador, lieutenant*, LEGATE. Colleg-a, æ, COLLEAGUE: collegi-um, i, COLLEGE. Legat-um, i, LEGACY (Fr. *legs*.) Alleg-are, *to send*, ALLEGE. Ableg-are, *to dismiss*. Deleg-are, *to DELEGATE*. Releg-are, *to banish*. — 1. Legio, nis, LEGION. Lectio, nis, *choice, reading*, LESSON (Fr. *leçon*). Lect-or, oris, *reader*. Collig-ere, *to COLLECT*. Delig-ere, *to choose*: delect-us, us, *choice, levy*. Dilig-ere, *to distinguish, love*: diligen-s, tis, *careful*, DILIGENT: diligenti-a, æ, DILIGENCE. Elig-ere, *to choose*, ELECT: electio, nis, ELECTION: elegan-s, tis, ELEGANT (*s.* -tia). Intellig-ere, *to understand*: intelligen-s, tis, INTELLIGENT: intellect-us, us, INTELLECT. Neglig-ere, *to NEGLECT*: negligen-s, tis, NEGLIGENT (*s.* -tia). Perleg-ere, *to read through*. Releg-ere, *to re-read, recover*. Selig-ere, *to SELECT*: selectio, nis, SELECTION. — 2. Lenit-as, atis, *gentleness*, LENITY. Len-, delen-ire, *to soften* (LENIENT): lenim-en, inis; leniment-, deleniment-um, i, *assuagement*. — 3. Lenocini-um, i, *allurement*. Lenocinari, *to allure*. — 5. Relentesc-ere, *to slacken*, RELENT. — 6. Del-ere, *to blot out* (INDELIBLE). Lin-ere, *to smear*: litur-a, æ, *blot, erasure*.

8. lep-or, *ōris*, wit, *elegance*.
9. lep-us, *ōris*, hare. (Fr. *lièvre*, LEVERET.)
810. let-um, *i*, death.
 1. lēv-is, *e*, LIGHT, *slight, fickle*. (Fr. *leger*.)
 2. lēv-is, *e*, smooth. (*v.* -are, -igare : *s.* -or, -itas.)
 3. lex, legis, LAW. (Fr. *loi*.)
 4. lib-are, *to pour, sip*. (*v.* de-, præ-.)
 5. liber, a, um, free. (*adv.* -e. Fr. *libre*.)
 6. lib-er, *ri*, bark, book (LIBRARY). (Fr. *livre*.)
 7. Līber, *i*, Bacchus.
 8. lib-et, or lub-et, ēre, *it pleaseth* (Impers.).
 9. libr-a, æ, balance, pound. (Fr. *livre*, a pound.)
820. lic-et, ēre, *it is allowed* (Impers.).
 1. lig-are, *to bind*. (*s.* -atio. Fr. *lier, liaison*.)
 2. lign-um, *i*, wood. (*adj.* -eus, -arius : *v.* -ari.)
 3. ligo, nis, spade.
 4. ligustr-um, *i*, privet.
 5. lili-um, *i*, LILY. (Fr. *lis*.)

Al-, circum-, il-, ob-, sub-linere.—8. Lepid-us, a, um, witty, elegant (*adj.* il-).

810. Letal-is, *e*, deadly.—1. Levit-as, atis, lightness, LEVITY, fickleness. Lev-, allev-, relev-are, *to lighten*, LIFT, ALLEVIATE, RELIEVE (*s.* -atio). Levam-en, inis, levament-um, *i*, RELIEF. Elev-are, *to ELEVATE, depreciate*. Sublev-are, *to assist, relieve*.—3. Exlēs, OUTLAW. Legal-is, *e*, LEGAL (Fr. *loyal*). Privilegi-um, *i*, private law, PRIVILEGE. Legitim-us, a, um, lawful, LEGITIMATE.—4. Libatio, nis, libam-en, inis, libament-um, *i*, LIBATION.—5. Liber-i, orum, free-born children. Libert-as, atis, LIBERTY. Liberal-is, *e*, belonging to freemen, LIBERAL : liberalit-as, atis, LIBERALITY. Liber-are, *to set free*, LIBERATE (*s.* -atio). Libert-us, *i*, freedman : libertin-us, a, um, of freedman class.—6. Libellus, small book, LIBEL. Librari-us, *i*, LIBRARIAN.—8. Libit-us, us, choice. Liben-s or luben-s, tis, willing. Libid-o, inis, desire, lust (*adj.* -inosus).—9. Libr-are, *to poise* (*s.* -amen, -amentum). Deliber-are, *to DELIBERATE* (*s.* -atio).
820. Licenti-a, æ, LICENCE, LICENTIOUSNESS. Lic-ere, *to be bid for*. Lic-eri, and licit-ari, *to bid for* : licitatio, nis, bidding. Pollic-eri, *to promise*. Illicit-us, a, um, ILLICIT.—1. Ligam-en, inis, -ent-um, *i*, LIGAMENT (Fr. *lien*), LICTOR, the official attendant at Rome. Oblig-are, *to bind down*, OBLIGE : obligatio, nis, OBLIGATION. Al-

6. lim-a, æ, *file*.
7. lima-x, cis, *snail*.
8. lim-en, inis, *threshold*.
9. lim-es, itis, *boundary*, LIMIT. (v. -itare.)
830. limpid-us, a, um, *clear*, LIMPID.
 1. lim-us, i, *mud*, SLIME. (adj. -osus. Germ. *lehm*, LIME, LOAM.)
 2. line-a, æ, LINE. (Fr. *ligne*.)
 3. lingu-a, æ, TONGUE, LANGUAGE. (Fr. *langue*. Germ. *zunge*.)
 4. lingu-ère, *to leave*.
 5. lin-um, i, *flax*, LINEN. (Fr. *lin*, *linge*.) [e-.]
 6. liqu-ère, *to be flowing, to melt*. (v. -escere, de-)
 7. lis, litis, *strife*.
 8. lit-are, *to sacrifice* (happily). (s. -atio : v. per-.)
 9. litter-a, æ, LETTER [lino]. (Fr. *lettre*.)
840. lit-us, oris, *shore*. (adj. -oreus, -oralis.)
 1. liv-ère, *to be livid, to be envious*. (v. -escère.)
 2. loc-us, i, *place* (LOCAL). (Fr. *lieu*.)
 3. long-us, a, um, LONG. (adj. ob-, præ-.)

col-, de-, il-, præ⁴, re-, sub-ligare. — 6. Lim-are, *to polish*. — 8. Elimin-are, *to turn out*, ELIMINATE.

831. Illim-is, e, *unmuddy*. — 2. Line-, elim-, deline-are, *to sketch*, DELINEATE. Lineament-um, i, LINEAMENT. — 3. Ligul-a, æ, *strip, latchet, spoon*. Ling-ere, ligur-ire, *to LICK* (Fr. *lécher*). — 4. Delinqu-ere, *to err* (DELINQUENT) : delict-um, i, *fault* (Fr. *délit*). Relinqu-ere, *to leave*, RELINQUISH (RELICT) : reliqu-us, a, um, *remaining* : relinqui-æ, arum, *remnant*, RELICS : derelinqu-ere, *to desert* : derelictio, nis, *desertion*, DERELICTION. — 5. Line-us, linte-us, a, um, *of linen*. Linte-um, i, *towel*. — 6. Liquet, *it is clear*. Liquid-us, a, um, LIQUID. Liqu-or, oris, LIQUOR, *clearness*. Liqu-are, liquefac-ere, *to make clear*, LIQUEFY. — 7. Litig-are, *to go to law*, LITIGATE : litigios-us, a, um, LITIGIOUS. — 9. Litter-æ, arum, *letters*, LITERATURE, *a letter* : litterat-us, a, um, LETTERED, LITERARY : illitterat-us, a, um, ILLITERATE. Oblitter-are, *to OBLITERATE*.
841. Liv-or, oris, *livid hue, envy*. Livid-us, a, um, LIVID, *envious*. — 2. Locul-us, i, *chest, casket*. Loc-, colloc-are, *to place, hire, let*. Eloc-are, *to let out*. Locupl-es, etis, *wealthy*. Illico, *on the spot, forthwith*. — 3. Longè, *afar*. (Fr. *loin*.) Longitud-o, inis, *length*, LONGITUDE. Longin-qu-us, a, um, *distant* (s. -itas. Fr. *lointain*). Longævus, a, um, *aged*.

4. loqu-i, *to speak*. (*s. -ela.*)
5. lor-um, *i, thong*.
6. lubric-us, a, um, *slippery*.
7. lucr-um, *i, gain*, LUCRE. (*adj. -osus.*)
8. luct-a, æ, *struggle, wrestling*. (*Fr. lutte.*)
9. luc-us, *i, grove*.
850. lud-us, *i, play, game, school* (INTERLUDE).
1. lu-ere, (1.) *to loose*, (2.) *to atone*, (3.) *to wash*.
2. lug-ère, *to mourn*.
3. lum-en, inis, *light* [lucere]. (*adj. -osus*, LUMINOUS, LUMINARY. *Fr. lumière.*)
4. lun-a, æ, *moon* [lucere]. (*adj. -aris*, LUNAR: -aticus, LUNATIC. *Fr. lune.*)
5. lup-us, *i, wolf*. (*s. -a: adj. -inus. Fr. loup.*)

— 4. Loqu-ax, acis, LOQUACIOUS (*s. -acitas*). Locutio, nis, *saying*. Al-circum-, col-, e-, præ-, pro-loqu-i Colloqui-um, *i, conversation*, COLLOQUY. Eloquentia, tis, ELOQUENT: eloqui-um, *i, eloquentia*, æ, ELOQUENCE; elocutio, nis, ELOCUTION. Obloqu-i, *to speak against* (*s. -ium*, OBLOQUY). — 5. Loric-a, æ, *leathern breastplate*. — 7. Lucr-ari, *to gain*: lucrativ-us, a, um, LUCRATIVE. — 8. Luct-ari, *to wrestle* (*s. -atio, -ator. Fr. lutter.*): ob-, re-luctari, *to struggle against* (RELUCTANT). Col-, e-, il-luctari.

Lud-ere, *to play*: lus-us, us, lusio, nis, *sport, play* (*a. -or: adj. -orius*). Allud-ere, *to play on* (ALLUDE, ALLUSION). Collud-ere, *to play with* (COLLUDE, COLLUSION). Delud-ere, *to DELUDE*. Elud-ere, *to ELUDE*. Illud-ere, *to mock, play upon* (ILLUSION). Prolud-ere, *præ-lud-ere, to play beforehand*, PRELUDE. Ludibri-um, *i, mockery*. Ludicr-us, a, um, LUDICROUS. Ludific-are, ari, *to make game of*. — 1. (1.) Lu-es, *is, blight, taint*. Lut-um, *i, mud* (*adj. -eus, -osus, -ulentus*). Lustr-um, *i, lair*. (2.) Lustr-um, *i, sin-offering, atonement, term of 5 years*: lustr-are, *to purify, survey, traverse*: col-, perlustr-are: lustratio, nis, *purifying*, LUSTRATION. (3.) Ablu-ere, *to cleanse by washing* (*s. -tio*, ABLUTION). Al-luere, *to wash by* (*s. -vies*, ALLUVIAL). Collu-ere, *to cleanse*: colluvio, nis, colluvi-es, ei, *commixture, offscouring*. Dilu-ere, *to wash out*, DILUTE: diluvi-es, ei, DELUGE. Pollu-ere, *to POLLUTE* (*s. -tio*, POLLUTION): e-, il-, per-, pro-, sub-lu-ere. — 2. Lugubr-is, e, *mournful*. Luct-us, us, *mourning*: luctuos-us, a, um, *mournful*. — 3. Illu-min-are, *to ILLUMINE*, ILLUMINATE. — 5. Lupin-us, *i, and um, i, LUPIN*. — 6. Lucid-us, a, um, *bright*, LUCID.

6. lurid-us, a, um, LURID, *pale*.
7. luscini-a, æ, *nightingale*. (Fr. *rossignol*.)
8. lusc-us, a, um, *one-eyed*.
9. lu-x, cis, LIGHT. (Fr. *lueur*.)
860. lux-us, us, *luxury*. (Fr. *luxe*.)
 1. lymph-a, æ, *water*.
 2. lyn-x, cis, LYNX. (*adj.* -ceus.)
 3. lyr-a, æ, LYRE.
 4. Macell-um, i, *market*.
 5. mac-er, ra, rum, *lean*, MEAGRE. (*v.* -rêre, -rescere: *adj.* -ilentus. Fr. *maigre*.)
 6. macer-are, to MACERATE. (*s.* -atio.)
 7. maceri-a, æ, and -es, -ei, *wall, hedge*.
 8. machin-a, æ, MACHINE (MECHANICS).
 9. mact-are, to *slaughter, to sacrifice*.
870. macul-a, æ, *stain, spot*.
 1. mad-êre, to *be wet*. (*v.* -escere, -efacere.)
 2. magist-er, ri, MASTER. (Fr. *maître*.)
 3. magn-us, a, um, *great*.
 4. mag-us, i, MAGICIAN. (*s.* -a.)

Luc-êre, -escere, to *shine* (Fr. *luire*): col-, di-, e-, per-luc-êre, -escere: dilucul-um, i, *morning-dawn*: pellucid-us, a, um, *transparent*, PELLUCID. Lucern-a, æ, *lamp*. Lucubr-are, to *work at night* (*s.* -atio, LUCUBRATION). Luculent-us, a, um, *bright, good*. Lucifer, a, um, *light-bringing (morning-star)*. Lustr-are, to *enlighten* (LUSTRE): col-, il-lustr-are, to *light up*, ILLUSTRATE: il-lustr-is, e, ILLUSTRIOUS.

860. Luxuri-a, æ, LUXURY (*adj.* -os-us), LUXURIOUS: *v.* -are, to LUXURIATE.—3. Lyric-us, a, um, LYRIC.—5. Maci-es, ei, *leanness, consumption*. Emaci-are, to EMACIATE.—8. Machin-ari, to *contrive* (*s.* -tio, MACHINATION).
870. Maculos-us, a, um, *full of stains*. Macul-are, to *stain*. Immaculat-us, a, um, IMMACULATE.—1. Madid-us, a, um, *wet*.—2. Magistr-a, æ, MISTRESS. Magistrat-us, us, *public office*, MAGISTRATE.—3. Magnitud-o, inis, *size*, MAGNITUDE. Magnanim-us, a, um, MAGNANIMOUS: magnanimit-as, atis, MAGNANIMITY: magnific-ere, to MAGNIFY: magnific-us, a, um, MAGNIFICENT (Fr. *magnifique*): magnificenti-a, æ, MAGNIFICENCE. Magnopere, *greatly*. Majest-as, atis, MAJESTY (MAJESTIC). Mag-is, more. Major-es, um, *ancestors* (MAYOR, MAJOR, MAJORITY).—4.

5. malle-us, i, *hammer*, MALLET. (s. -olus.)
6. māl-us, i, *apple-tree*.
7. māl-us, i, *must*.
8. māl-us, a, um, *bad*.
9. mamm-a, æ, *breast*. (s. mamilla. Fr. *mamelle*.)
880. man-are, *to trickle*.
 1. manc-us, a, um, *deficient*. (Fr. *manque*, *manquer*.)
 2. mand-are, *to* COMMAND, *commit* (DEMAND).
 3. mand-ere, *to eat*. (Fr. *manger*.)
 4. mane, *the morning* (Def.).
 5. man-ère, *to await*.
 6. man-es, ium, *ghosts, buried men*.
 7. mango, nis, *slave-dealer, dealer*, MONGER.
 8. manifest-us, a, um, *evident*, MANIFEST (v. -are: s. -atio.)
 9. mann-us, i, *nag*.
890. man-us, us, *hand, troop*. (adj. -ualis, MANUAL. Fr. *main*.)
 1. mapp-a, æ, NAPKIN. (Fr. *nappe*.)
 2. marc-ère, *to wither*. (adj. -idus: v. -escere.)

Magic-us, a, um, MAGIC. — 6. Mal-um, i, *apple*. — 8. Māl-um, i, *evil* (Fr. *mal*). Male, *badly, ill*. Malign-us, a, um, MALIGNANT: malignit-as, atis, MALIGNITY. Maliti-a, æ, *wickedness*, MALICE: malitios-us, a, um, MALICIOUS.

880. Eman-are, *to ooze forth*, EMANATE. Di-, per-man-are. — 2. Mandat-um, i, MANDATE, *message*. Commend-are, *to entrust*, COMMEND, RECOMMEND (s. -atio). — 3. Maxill- mal-a, æ, *jaw*. Manduc-are, *to chew*. — 4. Matutin-us, a, um, *happening in the morning* (Fr. *matin*). — 5. Mansio, nis, *residence*, MANSION. Per-, re-man-ère, *to REMAIN* (PERMANENT).
890. Manipul-us, i, *bundle, wisp, troop*. Mantel e, is, *towel*. Mantel-um, i, MANTLE. Manc-eps, ipis, *purchaser*: mancipi-um, i, *purchase, property, slave*: mancip-are, *to make over, sell*: emancip-are, *to sell, set free*, EMANCIPATE. Manio-a, æ, MANACLE. Manubi-æ, arum, *spoils*. Manubri-um, i, *handle*. Manumitt-ere, *to set free (a slave)*. Amanuens-is, -s, *secretary*. Mansuesc-ere, *to grow tame or gentle*: mansuet-us, a, um, *tame, mild*: mansuetud-o, inis, *gentleness*. Cominus, *hand to hand, close*. Eminus, *afar*. —

3. marcul-us, i, *hammer*. (Fr. *marteau*.)
4. mar-e, is, *sea*. (Fr. *mer*.)
5. marg-o, inis, MARGIN. [*marbre*.]
6. marmor, is, MARBLE, *sea*. (*adj.* -eus. Fr.)
7. Mar-s, tis, *war-god*, war. (*adj.* -ius, -ialis, MARTIAL.)
8. mas, maris, MALE.
9. mass-a, æ, *lump*, MASS.
900. mastic-are, to MASTICATE. (Fr. *mâcher*.)
1. mat-er, ris, MOTHER. (Fr. *mère*.)
2. materi-a, æ, MATTER. (*adj.* -alis, MATERIAL. (Fr. *matière*.)
3. matur-us, a, um, *ripe*, early, MATURE. (*v.* -are, -escere. Fr. *mûr*.)
4. med-eri, to *heal*.
5. medit-ari, to *practice*, MEDITATE.
6. medi-us, a, um, MIDDLE. (Fr. *moitié*, MOIETY.)
7. medull-a, æ, *marrow*. (Fr. *moëlle*.)
8. mel, lis, *honey*. (*adj.* -leus, -litus. Fr. *miel*.)
9. membr-um, i, *limb*, MEMBER.
910. memin-i, isse, I REMEMBER [*mens*].

4. Marin-us, a, um, MARINE (MARINER). Maritim-us, a, um, MARITIME. — 8. Mascul-us, a, um, masculin-us, a, um, MASCULINE. Marit-us, i, *husband* (Fr. *mari*): marit-a, æ, *wife* (*v.* -are, to MARRY; *adj.* -alis, MARI-TAL. Fr. *marier*).

901. Matern-us, a, um, *motherly*, MATERNAL. Matrimoni-um, i, MATRIMONY. Matron-a, æ, MATRON. — 3. Maturit-as, atis, MATURITY. Matur-are, to *hasten*. Im-matur-us, a, um, *unripe*, IMMATURE. Præmatur-us, a, um, PREMATURE. — 4. Medic-us, a, um, *healing*, MEDICAL. Medic-us, i, *physician* (Fr. *médecin*). Medicin-a, æ, MEDICINE. Medic-ari, to *heal* (*s.* -amen, -amentum). Medel-a, æ: remedi-um, i, REMEDY. — 5. Meditatio, nis, *practice*, MEDITATION. Præmedit-ari, to PREMEDITATE. — 6. Mediat-or, oris, MEDIATOR. Mediocris, *moderate* (Fr. *médiocre*): mediocrit-as, atis, MEDIOCRITY. Dimidi-us, a, um, *half* (Fr. *demi*). — 8. Mellific-are, to *make honey* (*s.* -ium). — 9. Membran-a, æ, *parchment*, MEMBRANE.
910. Memor, is, *mindful*: immemor, is, *unmindful*: memori-a, æ, MEMORY: memor-, commemor-are, to *mention*, COMMEMORATE. Memorabil-is, e, MEMORABLE. Men-

1. mend-a, æ, and -um, i, *blemish, fault*.
2. mendic-us, i, *beggar*.
3. men-s, tis, MIND, *intellect*.
4. mens-a, æ, *table*. (*adj. -alis, -arius*.)
5. mens-is, is, *month*. (*Fr. mois. Germ. monat.*)
6. ment-iri, *to invent, speak falsely* [*mens*].
(*v. e-. Fr. mentir.*)
7. ment-um, i, *chin*. (*Fr. menton.*)
8. me-are, *to go*. (*s. -atus*.)
9. mer-ère, *to earn*. (*Fr. meriter.*)
920. merg-ère, *to dip*, MERGE.
 1. merg-es, itis, *sheaf*.
 2. merul-a, æ, *blackbird*. (*Fr. merle.*)
 3. mer-us, a, um, MERE, *pure, unmixed*. (*adj. -acus: s. -um, unmixed wine.*)
 4. mer-x, cis, *ware, merchandise*.
 5. metall-um, i, METAL, *mine*.
 6. met-ère, *to MOW, reap*. (*Germ. mähen.*)
 7. met-iri, *to MEASURE, METE*.

tio, nis, MENTION. — 1. Mendos-us, a, um, *faulty*. Emend-are, *to correct*, EMEND, AMEND (*s. -atio. Fr. amende*). — 2. Mendicit-as, atis, *beggary*, MENDICITY. Mendic-are, *to beg* (*Fr. mendier, MENDICANT*). — 3. Amen-s, demen-s, tis, *silly, mad*: amenti-a, dementi-a, æ, *folly, madness*. Commisc-i, *to invent*: comment-um, i, *invention* (COMMENT): comment-ari, *to meditate, compose* (*s. -atio, -arius, COMMENTARY*). Remisc-i, *to remember* (*s. -entia, REMINISCENCE*). — 5. Menstru-us, a, um, *monthly*. Bimestr-is, e, *two-monthly*: trimestr-is, e, *three-monthly, &c. &c.* — 6. Mend-ax, acis, *lying*, MENDACIOUS: mendacit-as, atis, MENDACITY: mendaci-um, i, *a lie*. — 8. Comme-are, *to move from place to place*: com meat-us, us, *transport, furlough, provisions* (of an army). Per-, re-me-are. — 9. Mer-eri, *to deserve*: merit-um, i, *desert*, MERIT: merito, *deservedly*. Merc-es, edis, *hire, pay, fee* (*adj. -enarius, a, um, MERCENARY*). Com-de-, e-, pro-mer-ere, and eri.

920. Merg-us, i, *cormorant*. Emerg-ere, *to rise out of*, EMERGE. De-, im-, sub-merg-ere (IMMERSE). — 4. Merc-ari, *to traffic*: mercat-us, us, *traffic*, MARKET, MART: mercat-or, oris, MERCHANT (*Fr. marchand*): mercatur-a, æ, *trade*. Commerci-um, i, COMMERCE. — 6. Mess-is, is, *crop, harvest* (*Fr. moisson*). Mess-or, oris, *reaper, mower*. Demet-ere, *to mow down*. — 7. Mensur-a, æ, MEASURE. Immens-us, a, um, *immeasurable*

8. metu-s, us, *fear*.
9. me-us, a, um, MY, MINE. (Fr. *mien*.)
930. mic-a, æ, *grain, crumb*.
 1. mic-are, *to glitter, flicker*.
 2. migr-are, *to depart*, MIGRATE.
 3. mil-es, itis, *soldier*.
 4. mili-um, i, MILLET.
 5. mill-e, *thousand* (MILE, MILLION). (adj. -esimus, -eni : adv. -ies. Fr. *mille*.)
 6. milv-us, i, *kite*.
 7. mim-us, i, *player, farce*, MIME. (s. -a : adj. -icus, MIMIC.)
 8. min-æ, arum, *threats*.
 9. minist-er, ri, *servant*, MINISTER. (s. -ra.)
940. mini-um, i, *vermilion*.
 1. min-or, us, *less* (MINORITY). (Fr. *moins, moindre*.)
 2. mir-us, a, um, *wonderful*.
 3. misc-ère, *to mingle*, MIX. (Fr. *mêler*.)
 4. miser, a, um, *wretched*. (adv. -e, -iter.)

IMMENSE. Ad-, com-, de-, di-, e-, per-metiri. Met-a, æ, *goal* (v. -ari : s. -ator). — 8. Metu-ere, *to fear*.

831. Dimic-are, *to contend*. Emic-are, *to leap forth, gleam*. — 2. Migratio, nis, MIGRATION. Emigr-are, *to EMIGRATE* (s. -atio). Com-, de-, im-, re-, trans-migrare. — 3. Militar-is, e, MILITARY : milit-are, *to serve as a soldier* : militi-a, æ, *warfare*. — 5. Milliari-um, i, *mile-stone*. — 8. Min-ax, acis, MENACING. Min-ari, *to MENACE* : com-, inter-minari (s. -atio). Min-ère (obs.), *to tower* : emin-ère, *to be EMINENT* : præ-min-ère, *to be PRE-EMINENT* : immin-ère, *to impend, to be IMMINENT* : promin-ère, *to jut, to be PROMINENT*. Adminicul-um, i, *prop, support* (v. -ari). — 9. Ministeri-um, i, *service*, MINISTRY. Ministr-are, *to supply* : administr-are, *to supply to*, ADMINISTER.
941. Minim-us, a, um, *least*. Minu-ere : com-, de-, di-, im-minu-ere, *to lessen*, MINISH, DIMINISH : minut-us, a, um, *lessened, small*, MINUTE (s. -ia). — 2. Mir-, admir-ari, *to wonder*, ADMIRE : mirabil-is, admirabil-is, e, *wonderful*, ADMIRABLE : miracul-um, i, MIRACLE, MARVEL (Fr. *merveil*). Nimirum, *namely, doubtless*. De-, e-mirari. — 3. Mistur-a, æ, *mingling*, MIXTURE. Ad-, com-, im-, inter-, per-miscere. Promiscu-us, a, um, PROMISCUOUS. Miscellane-us, a, um, MISCELLANEOUS. — 4.

5. mit-is, e, MILD.
 6. mitr-a, æ, *turban*, MITRE. (*adj.* -atus.)
 7. mitt-ère, to *send*. (Fr. *mettre*.)
 8. modi-us, i, *basket*, *peck*. (*s.* se-, a *half-peck*.)
 9. mod-us, i, *measure*, *manner*, MODE.
 950. mœr(or mær-)-ère, to *mourn*.

Miseri-a, æ, MISERY : misell-us, a, um, *wretched*. Miser-et, *it pitieth* (impers.) : miser-eri, miseresc-ere, miser-ari, commiser-ari, to *pity*, COMMISERATE : miserabil-is, e, MISERABLE. Misericor-s, dis, *compassionate*, MERCIFUL : misericordi-a, æ, MERCY, *pity* (Fr. *misericorde*). — 5. Mitesc-ere, to *grow mild*. Mitig-are, to *soften*, MITIGATE. Immit-is, e, *ruthless*. — 7. Miss-us, us ; missio, nis, *sending*, MISSION (*s.* de-, di-, e-, im-, inter-, o-, præter-, re-). Missil-is, e, MISSILE. Admitt-ere, to ADMIT, *commit*. Amitt-ere, to *lose* (AMISS). Committ-ere, to *join*, *entrust*, COMMIT : commiss-um, i, *trust*. Commissio, nis, COMMISSION (COMMITTEE). Demitt-ere, to *let down*, (DEMISE) : demiss-us, cast down. Dimitt-ere, to DISMISS. Emitt-ere, to *send forth*, EMIT : emissari-us, i, EMISSARY. Intermitt-ere, to INTERMIT. Omitt-ere, to OMIT, *leave off*. Permitt-ere, to *entrust*, PERMIT : permissi-o, nis, PERMISSION. Præmitt-ere, to *send before*, PREMISE. Promitt-ere, to *send forth*, PROMISE : promiss-um, i, promissio, nis, PROMISE. Compromitt-ere, to COMPROMISE. Remitt-ere, to *send back*, REMIT : remiss-us, a, um, *slackened*, REMISS. Submitt-ere, to *lower*, *send secretly*, SUBMIT (Fr. *soumettre*) : submiss-us, a, um, SUBMISSIVE : submissio, nis, SUBMISSION. Transmitt-ere, to TRANSMIT. Also im-, intro-, præter-mittere. — 9. Admodum, *very*. Modul-us, i, *measure*, MODEL (Fr. *modèle*) : modul-ari, to *tune*, MODULATE (*s.* -atus, -amen). Modò, *just now*, *only*, *provided that*. Modic-us, a, um, *moderate*, *slight*. Moder-ari, to *govern* (*s.* -amen, -ator) : moderat-us, a, um, MODERATE : moderatio, nis, *government*, MODERATION. Modest-us, a, um, *moderate*, MODEST : modesti-a, æ, *moderation*, MODESTY. Commod-us, a, um, *convenient*, COMMODIOUS (Fr. *commode*) : commod-um, i, *advantage* : incommodus, a, um, *inconvenient* (*v.* -are) : incommod-um, i, *disadvantage* : commodit-as, atis, *convenience*, COMMODITY : commod-are, to *lend*, *suit* : accommod-are, to *suit*, ACCOMMODATE : commodum, in *good time*. Modific-are, -ari, to MODIFY.

950. Mær-or, oris, *mourning*. Mœst-us, a, um, *sad* : mœstiti-a,

- 1. mol-a, æ, MEAL, *cake*, MILL. (*adj.* -aris : Fr. *moulin*.)
- 2. mol-es, is, *mass, dam*, MOLE.
- 3. moll-is, e, *soft* [movere]. (*adv.* -iter : v. -escere. Fr. *mou*.)
- 4. mon-ēre, to *advise, remind* [mens].
- 5. mon-s, tis, MOUNT, MOUNTAIN. (*adj.* -tanus. Fr. *mont, montagne*.)
- 6. monstr-are, to *show*. (Fr. *montrer*.)
- 7. mor-a, æ, *delay*.
- 8. morb-us, i, *disease*. (*adj.* -idus, MORBID.)
- 9. mord-ēre, to *bite*. (Fr. *mordre*.)
- 960. mor-s, tis, *death*. (Fr. *mort*.)
- 1. mortari-um, i, MORTAR.
- 2. mor-us, i, *mulberry-tree*. (*s.* -um, -etum.)
- 3. mōs, mōr-is, *custom*. (*adj.* -alis, -atus, MORAL. Fr. *mœurs*.)
- 4. mov-ēre, to MOVE. (Fr. *mouvoir*.)
- 5. mox, *by and by*.

æ, *sadness*.—1. Mol-ere, to *grind*: molit-or, oris, MILLER: emol-ere, to *grind out*: emolument-um, i, *profit*, EMOLUMENT. Immol-are, to *sacrifice*, IMMOLATE.—2. Molest-us, a, um, *troublesome, annoying*: molesti-a, æ, *annoyance*: molest-are, to MOLEST. Mol-iri, to *contrive, effect with trouble*: demol-iri, to DEMOLISH. A-, ad-, com-, e-, præ-, re-moliri.—3. Molliti-a, æ, and es, ei, *softness, effeminacy* (Fr. *mollesse*). Moll-, emoll-ire, to *soften*.—4. Monit-um, i, monitio, nis, *advice, warning*: monit-or, oris, *adviser*. Moniment-um, i, *memorial*, MONUMENT. Monet-a, æ, *coin*, MONEY. Admon-ere, to ADMONISH (*s.* -itio, -itor). Also, com-, præ-, sub-monere.—5. Promontori-um, i, PROMONTORY.—6. Monstr-um, i, *prodigy*, MONSTER. Demonstr-are, to *point out, prove*, DEMONSTRATE (*s.* -atio). Also, com-, præ-monstrare.—7. Mor-ari, to *delay*: commor-ari, to *abide, reside*. Demor-ari, to *delay, abide* (Fr. *demeurer*).—9. Mord-ax, acia, *biting*. Mors-us, us, *bite* (MORSEL, Fr. *morceau*). Ap-, de-, im-, præ-, re-mord-ere.

960. Mortal-is, e, MORTAL (*s.* -itas). Mor-(ior)i, iri, to *die* (Fr. *mourir*). De-, e-, im-, inter-, præ-mor-(ior)i.—3. Moros-us, a, um, MOROSE.—4. Mobil-is, e, MOVEABLE (*s.* -itas. Fr. *mobile*). Mot-us, us, -io, nis, MOTION. Moment-um, i, *impulse, force*, MOMENT. Ad-, a-, com-, de-, di-, e-, per-, pro-, re-, se-, sub-, trans-movere (COM-

6. mucro, nis, *point* (of a sword), *sword*.
7. mug-ire, *to low, bellow*. (*s. -itus: v. e-, im-, re-.*)
8. mulc-ère, *to soothe*. (*v. de-, per-, re-.*)
9. mulct-a, or mult-a, æ, *fine*, MULCT. (*v. -are.*)
970. mulg-ère, *to MILK*.
 1. mulier, is, *woman*. (*s. -cula.*)
 2. mull-us, i, MULLET.
 3. muls-um, i, *mead*.
 4. mult-us, a, um, MUCH, *many*. (*Ital. molto.*)
 5. mul-us, i, MULE. (*s. -a, -io.*)
 6. mund-us, a, um, *clean*. (*v. -are.*)
 - 6*. mund-us, i, *world*. (*adj. -anus. Fr. monde.*)
 7. mung-ere, *to wipe, clean*. (*v. e-.*)
 8. mun-ire, *to fortify, lay ready*. (*s. -itio. Fr. munir.*)
 9. mun-us, eris, *gift, duty, office*. (*s. -usculum.*)
980. muren-a, æ, *lamprey*.
 1. mur-ex, icis, *a shellfish, purple*.
 2. muri-a, æ, *brine, pickle*.
 3. murmur, is, MURMUR.
 4. mur-us, i, *wall*. (*adj. -alis. Fr. mur. Germ. mauer.*)
 5. mus, muris, MOUSE. (*Germ. mause.*)

MOTION, EMOTION, PROMOTE, REMOVE, REMOTE, &c.).—9. Mulctr-a, æ: mulctral-e, is, *milk-pail*.

971. Muliebr-is, e, *womanish, womanly*.—4. Multitud-o, inis, MULTITUDE. Multifari-àm, in *many places* (*adj. -us, MULTIFARIOUS*). Multipl-ex, icis, *manifold* (*v. -icare, to MULTIPLY*).—6. Munditi-a, æ, *cleanliness, neatness*. Immund-us, a, um, *unclean*. (*s. itia. Fr. immonde*).—9. Muni-a, orum, *duties: munic-eps, ipis, burgess; municipi-um, i, borough; municipal-is, e, MUNICIPAL*. Munific-us, a, um, MUNIFICENT: munificent-i-a, æ, MUNIFICENCE. Commun-is, e, COMMON: communio, nis, COMMUNION: communic-are, *to impart*, COMMUNICATE. Immun-is, e, *exempt* (from burdens): immunit-as, atis, IMMUNITY. Muner-, remuner-are, ari, *to present*, REMUNERATE (*s. -atio*).
983. Murmur-are, *to murmur*. Ad-, re-murmur-are.—4. Mœni-a, orum, *city-walls: muniment-um, i, fortification* (AMMUNITION). Circum-, com-, per-, præ-munire.—5. Mus-

6. mus-a, æ, MUSE, *song*. (Fr. *amuser*, A-MUSE.)
7. musc-a, æ, *fly*, MIDGE. (Fr. *mouche*.)
8. musc-us, i, MOSS. (*adj.* -osus. Fr. *mousse*.)
9. must-um, i, *new wine*, MUST.
990. mutil-us, a, um, *maimed*. (*v.* -are, to MUTI-LATE.)
1. mut-are, to *change* [moveo]. [TINY.]
2. mut-ire, to MUTTER. (*v.* mussare, MU-)
3. mut-us, a, um, *dumb*, MUTE.
4. myrrh-a, æ, MYRRH. (*adj.* -eus, -inus.)
5. myrt-us, i, MYRTLE-tree. (*s.* -um, -etum : *adj.* -eus.)
6. mystic-us, a, um, MYSTIC.
7. Næni-a, æ, *dirge*.
8. nam, namque, *for*.
9. nancisc-i, to *acquire*, *find*.
1000. nan-us, i, *dwarf*. (Fr. *nain*.)
1. narciss-us, i, NARCISSUS.
2. nard-us, i, *spike* -NARD.
3. nar-is, is, *nostril*. (Fr. *narine*.)
4. narr-are, to *relate*, NARRATE. (*s.* -atio, NARRATION : *v.* de-, e-, re-.)
5. nasc-i, to *be born*. (NASCENT. Fr. *naitre*.)
6. nas-us, i, NOSE. (*s.* -o : *adj.* -utus. Fr. *nez*.)
7. nav-is, is, *ship*, NAVY. (Fr. *navire*.)

- cupul-a, æ, *mouse-trap*. Mustel-a, æ, *weasel*.—6. Music-us, a, um, MUSICAL. Music-a, æ, MUSIC.
991. Mutatio, nis, *change*. Mutabil-is, e, *changeable*, MUTABLE. Mutu-us, a, um, MUTUAL : mutu-ari, to *borrow*. Commut-are, to COMMUTE. Im-, per-, transmutare.—3. Mut-, obmut-escere, to *be mute*.—6. Mysteri-um, i, MYSTERY.
1005. Nat-us, i, *son* (*s.* -a). Natur-a, æ, NATURE : natural-is, e, NATURAL. Nativ-us, a, um, NATIVE (*s.* -icas). Natal-is, e, NATAL. Natio, nis, NATION. Cognat-us, a, um, *related*, COGNATE (*s.* -io). Agnat-us, i, *a relative on the father's side*. Prognat-us, a, um, *descended from*. E-, in-, re-nasci. Innat-us, a, um, INNATE.—7. Naval-is, e, NAVAL. Navit-a, naut-a, æ, *sailor* (*adj.* -icus, NAUTICAL). Naufrag-us, a, um, *shipwrecked*. Naufragi-um, i, *shipwreck*. Navig-are, to *sail*, NAVIGATE (*s.* -atio, -ator, *adj.* -abilis). Navigi-um, i, *ship, vessel*.

8. nē, *lest*.
 8*. nē, *whether?*
 9. nebul-a, æ, *thin cloud, mist*. (*adj.* -osus. Germ. *nebel*.)
 1010. necesse, *necessary* (Def.).
 1. nectar, is, NECTAR. (*adj.* -eus.)
 2. nect-ēre, *to twine, join*, KNIT.
 3. neg-are, *to deny, say not*. (*adj.* -ativus, NEGATIVE. Fr. *nier*.)
 4. nem-o, inis, *nobody* [ne-homo]. (Germ. *niemand*.)
 5. nempe, *to wit* [nam.].
 6. nem-us, ōris, *forest*. (*adj.* -orosus, -oralis.)
 7. neo, nere, *to spin*. (*v.* per-, re-.)
 8. nep-os, otis, *grandson, descendant, spendthrift* [NEPOTISM].
 9. nequam, *wicked, worthless* (Def.).
 1020. neque, nec, *nor, and not*.
 1. nerv-us, i, *string*, NERVE. (*adj.* -osus. Fr. *nerf*.)
 2. nex, nēcis, *death*.
 3. nict-are, *to wink*. (*s.* -us, -atio.)
 4. nid-or, oris, *savour* (of meat).
 5. nid-us, i, NEST. (*s.* -ulus: *v.* -ulari, -ificare. Fr. *nid*.)
 6. nig-er, ra, rum, *black* (NEGRO). (*s.* -redo, -ritia, -ror: *v.* -rare, -rescere. Fr. *noir*.)

Circum-, e-, in-, per-, præ-, præter-, re-navig-are. Nause-a, æ, *sea-sickness* (*adj.* -osus, NAUSEOUS; *v.* -are, *to NAUSEATE*). Naul-um, i, *passage, fare*.—8. Neve, neu, *and lest*. Nedum, *much less*. Nequidquam, *in vain*. Nequaquam, *by no means*.—9. Nebulo, nis, *spendthrift*.

1010. Necessari-us, a, um, NECESSARY. Necessit-as, atis, -udo, -inis, NECESSITY, *intimacy*.—2. Nex-us, us, *bond, union*. Connect-ere, *to join together*, CONNECT; connectio, nis, CONNEXION. An-, in-, sub-nect-ere (AN-NEX).—3. Negatio, nis, NEGATION. Deneg-are, *to DENY*. Ab-, per-, re-neg-are (RENEGADE).—8. Nept-is, is, *granddaughter*. Pronep-os, otis, *great-grandson*.—9. Nequiti-a, æ, *wickedness*.
 1021. Enerv-are, *to weaken*, ENERVATE.—2. Nec-are, *to kill*.

7. nihil, nihil-um, i, *nothing* [ne hilum], (AN-NIHILATE.)
8. nimb-us, i, *cloud, storm.* (*adj.* -osus.)
9. nimis, too, too much.
1030. nisi, ni, *unless.*
1. nit-ēre, to *shine.*
2. nit-i, to *lean, strive, rely.*
3. nitr-um, i, NITRE. (*adj.* -atus.)
4. niv-ēre, to *wink.*
5. nix, nivis, *snow.* (Fr. *neige.*)
6. no, nare, to *swim.* (Fr. *nager.*)
7. nobil-is, e, NOBLE [nosco]. (*v.* -itare.)
8. noc-ēre, to *hurt.* (Fr. *nuire*: s. -entia, NUISANCE.)
9. nod-us, i, KNOT. (*adj.* -osus: *v.* -are, e-, re- Fr. *nœud, nouer.*)
1040. nom-en, inis, NAME, NOUN [noscere]. (Fr. *nom, renommée, RENOWN.*)
1. non, NOT.
2. norm-a, æ, *rule.* (*adj.* -alis, NORMAL: *v.* -are, de-)

Er. inter-, per-necare. Internecin-us, a, um, *deadly*, INTERNECINE.—9. Nimi-us, a, um, *excessive.*

1031. Nit-or, oris, *sheen.* Nitid-us, a, um, *shining* (Fr. *net*, Germ. *nett*), NEAT. Nitesc-ere, enit-ere, enitesc-ere.—2. Nis-us, us, *effort.* Obnit-, renit-i, to *strive against.* Ad-, con-, e-, in-, sub-niti.—4. Conniv-ere, to *wink*, CONNIVE.—5. Nive-us, a, um, *snow-white.* Nival-is, e; nivos-us, a, um, *snowy.* Ning-ere, to *snow* (Fr. *neiger*).—6. Nat-are, to *swim* (s. -atio, -ator). Ad-, e-, in-, præ-, trans-nare or natare.—7. Nobilit-as, atis, NOBILITY. Ignobil-is, e, IGNOBLE (s. -itas).—8. Noc-u-us, nociv-us, a, um, *hurtful.* Nox-a, æ, *hurt, harm, guilt, punishment*: noxi-us, a, um, *harmful*, NOXIOUS: innoxius, a, um, *harmless*, INNOXIOUS: obnoxi-us, a, um, *liable, subject*, OBNOXIOUS. Nocen-s, tis, *hurtful, guilty*: innocen-s, tis, *harmless*, INNOCENT: innocentia, æ, INNOCENCE.
1040. Nomin-are, to *name*, NOMINATE (s. -atio): denomin-are, to *DENOMINATE* (s. -atio). Prænomen, a *first name.* Cognom-en, *surname* (v. -inare). Agnomen, *added name.* Pronom-en, PRONOUN. Ignomini-a, æ, IGNOMINY (*adj.* -osus). Nuncup-are, to *call by name* (s. -atio).—1. Nondum, *not yet.*—2. Abnorm-is, enorm-is, e, *out of*

3. nos, *we* (noster, *our*. Fr. *nous, nôtre*.)
4. nosc-ere, *to KNOW*. (v. -itare.)
5. not-us, i, *south-wind*.
6. nov-em, NINE. (adv. -ies. Fr. *neuf*, NOVEMBER.)
7. nov-us, a, um, NEW, *unprecedented*. (Fr. *neuf*.)
8. nox, noctis, NIGHT. (Fr. *nuit*.)
9. nub-es, is, *cloud*. (Fr. *nue, nuage*.)
1050. nub-ere, *to marry* (used of the woman only).
 1. nud-us, a, um, *naked*. (Fr. *nu*, NUDITY.)
 2. nu-ere, *to nod*.
 3. nug-æ, arum, *trifles*. (adj. -ax.)
 4. num, *whether?*

rule, ENORMOUS (s. -itas).—4. Not-a, æ, *mark*, NOTE: not-are, *to mark, note, censure* (s. -atio): notabil-is, e, NOTABLE: annot-are, *to ANNOTE*: denot-are, *to mark out*, DENOTE. Notiti-a, æ, *knowledge*, NOTICE: notesc-, innotesc-ere, *to become known*. Notio, nis, NOTION. Agnosc-ere, *to know*, ACKNOWLEDGE. Cognosc-ere, *to know, discover* (Fr. *connaître*): cognitio, nis, *knowledge*: recognosc-ere, *to RECOGNISE* (Fr. *reconnaître*). Ignosc-ere, *to pardon*. Dignosc-ere, *to distinguish*. Not-us, a, um, *known*, NOTED: ignot-us, a, um, *unknown*.—6. Nonus, a, um, NINTH. Non-æ, arum, NONES. Nundin-æ, arum (for novendinæ), *a fair or market held every nine days* (adj. -alis; s. -atio).—7. Noviti-us, a, um, *new*, NOVICE. Novell-us, a, um, *new*, NOVEL (Fr. *nouveau*). Novit-as, atis, NOVELTY (Fr. *nouveauté*). Nov-, innov-are, *to make new*, INNOVATE (s. -atio): renov-are, *to RE-NEW* (s. -atio). Noval-is, e, *fallow*. Novacul-a, æ, *razor*. Noverc-a, æ, *stepmother*. Nuper, *lately*. Denuo, *anew*.—8. Nocturn-us, a, um, *nightly*, NOCTURNAL. Pern-ox, octis, *lasting all night*: pernoct-are, *to pass the night*. Noctu-a, æ, *night owl*.—9. Nubil-us, a, um, *cloudy*. Nubil-are, *to be cloudy*. Ad-, in-, ob-nubil-are. Innub-is, e, innubil-us, i, *cloudless*.

1050. Nubil-is, e, *marriageable*. Nupt-a, æ, *bride*. Nupti-æ, arum, *wedding*, NUPTIALS (adj. -alis). Connubi-um, i, *marriage* (adj. -alis) CONNUBIAL. Innupt-us, a, um, *unmarried*. Pronub-a, æ, *bridesmaid*.—1. Nud-, denud-are, *to strip*, DENUDE.—2. Num-en, inis, *nod, Deity*. Nut-us, us, NOD. Nut-are, *to nod, totter*. Annu-ere, *to assent*. abnu-, renu-ere, *to refuse*. Innu-ere, *to hint* (INUENDO).—3. Nug-ari, *to trifle*: nugat-or,

5. numer-us, i, **NUMBER**. (Fr. *nombre*.)
6. numm-us, i, *piece of money, sesterce*. (*adj.* -osus, -atus.)
7. nunc, *now*.
8. nunquam, *never* (ne-unquam).
9. nunti-us, i, *messenger*. (*s.* -a, præ-.)
1060. nur-us, us, *daughter-in-law*.
 1. nutr-ire, to **NOURISH**. (*s.* -itor, -itus: *adj.* -itius, **NUTRITIOUS**: *v.* e-. Fr. *nourrir*.)
 2. nux, nŭcia, *walnut-tree*, **NUT**. (Fr. *noix*.)
 3. nŭmph-a, æ, **NYMPH**.
 4. Ob, *on account of, over against*.
 5. obel-us, i, *spit*. (*s.* -iscus, **OBELISK**.)
 6. obliqu-us, a, um, *slanting*, **OBLIQUE**. (*s.* -itas: *v.* -are.)
 7. oblivisc-i, *to forget*. (Fr. *oublier*.)
 8. obscur-us, a, um, *dim*, **OBSCURE**.
 9. obsoni-um, i, *relish, meat*.
1070. occul-ĕre, *to hide*.
 1. occup-are, to **OCCUPY**. (*s.* -atio.)
 2. ocean-us, i, **OCEAN**.
 3. oci-or, us, *fleeter*.
 4. ocre-a, æ, *boot*. (*adj.* -atus.)

oris, *trifler*: nugatori-us, a, um, *trifling*, **NUGATORY**.—

5. Numeros-us, a, um, **NUMEROUS**. Numer-are, *to reckon, count, pay* (*s.* -atio): innumer-us, a, um; innumerabil-is, e, **INNUMERABLE**: enumer-are, *to ENUMERATE* (*s.* -atio). Ad-, di-, per-, re-numer-are.—9. Nunti-are, *to tell, announce* (*s.* -atio): annunti-are, to **ANNOUNCE** (Fr. *annoncer*): denunti-are, *to declare*, **DENOUNCE** (*s.* -ator): denuntiatio, nis, *announcement*, **DENUNCIATION**: pronunti-are, *to PRONOUNCE* (Fr. *prononcer*): renunti-are, *to report* (Fr. *renoncer*, **RENOUNCE**). Also, e-, ob-, præ-nunti-are.

1061. Nutriment-um, i, *nourishment*, **NUTRIMENT**. Nutr-ix, icis, **NURSE** (*s.* -icula. Fr. *nourrice*).—2. Nucle-us, i, *kernel*: enucle-are, *to take out the kernel, explain*.—7. Oblivio, nis, oblivium, i, *forgetfulness*, **OBLIVION** (*adj.* -osus. Fr. *oubli*).—8. Obscurit-as, atis, *darkness*, **OBSCURITY**. Obscur-are, *to darken, obscure*.—9. Obson-ari, *to buy meat*.
1070. Occult-us, a, um, *hidden*, **OCCULT**: occult-are, *to hide*

5. oct-o, EIGHT. (*adv.* -ies : *adj.* -avus. Fr. *huit*. Germ. *acht*.)
6. ocul-us, i, EYE. (*adj.* -atus. Fr. *œil*. Germ. *auge*.)
7. od-isse, to hate (Def.).
8. od-or, oris, *scent*, ODOUR. (*adj.* -orus, -orifer, ODOROUS, ODORIFEROUS. Fr. *odeur*.)
9. off-a, æ, *slice, steak*. (*s.* ofella. OFFAL.)
1080. offici-um, i, *duty*, OFFICE. (*adj.* -osus.)
1. ole-a, æ, or oliv-a, æ, OLIVE-tree.
2. ol-ère, to grow (obs.).
- 2*. ol-ère, to smell.
3. olim, once on a time, hereafter.
4. oll-a, æ, *pot*. (*s.* -ula.)
5. ol-or, oris, *swan*. (*adj.* -orinus.)
6. ol-us, eris, *vegetable, cabbage*. (*s.* -usculum.)
7. om-en, inis, *presage*, OMEN. (*adj.* -inosus, OMINOUS.)
8. omn-is, e, all (OMNISCIENT, OMNIPRESENT, OMNIPOTENT, &c.).
9. on-us, eris, *burthen*.

(*s.* -atio).—7. Odi-um, i, *hatred*: odios-us, a, um, *hateful*, ODIIOUS. Exos-us, a, um, peros-us, a, um, *hated, hating*.

—8. Odor-are, to *scent*: odor-ari, to *smell out*.

1081. Ole-um, oliv-um, i, OIL (Fr. *huile*). Oleast-er, ri, *wild olive*. Oleagin-us, a, um, *oily*, OLEAGINOUS. Olivet-um, i, *olive-plantation*.—2. Abol-ère, to ABOLISH (Fr. *abolir*) (*s.* -itio, ABOLITION): abolesc-ere, to *decay*. Adolesc-ere, to *grow to maturity*; adolescen-s, tis, *youth or girl* (*s.* -tia): adult-us, a, um, *grown up*, ADULT. Coalesc-ere, to *unite*, COALESCE (COALITION). Exolesc-ere, to *decay*. Inolesc-ere, to *grow in*: indol-es, is, *natural disposition*. Obsolesc-ere, to *grow out of date*: obsolet-us, a, um, OBSOLETE. Prol-es, is, *sprout, offspring*. Subolesc-ere, to *grow under*: subol-es, or sobol-es, is, *sucker, offspring*.—2*. Olfac-ere, to *smell*: olfact-us, us, *smell*. Adol-ere, to *burn* (incense): adolesc-ere, to *begin burning*. Redol-ere, to *savour* (REDOLENT).—6. Olit-or, oris, *market-gardener*.—7. Omin-ari, to *forebode*: abomin-ari, to *deprecate*, ABOMINATE (*s.* -atio; *adj.* -abilis).—8. Omnino, *utterly, in all*.—9. Onust-us, a, um, *heavy-laden*. Oneros-us, a, um, *burthensome*, ONEROUS. Oner-are, to *load*: exoner-are, to *unload*, EXONERATE.

1090. ony-x, *chis, a precious stone, a box for ointment. (s. sardonyx.)*
1. opac-us, a, um, *shady, dark, OPAQUE. (s. -itas.)*
 2. opin-ari, *to think.*
 3. (ops) opis, *help (Def.).*
 4. oppido, *very, quite.*
 5. oppid-um, i, *town. (s. -ulum: adj. -anus, OPPIDAN.)*
 6. opt-are, *to wish. (adj. -abilis.)*
 7. op-us, eris, *work.*
 - 7*. opus, *need (Def.).*
 8. or-a, æ, *border, shore.*
 9. orb-is, is, *circle, world, ORB.*
1100. orb-us, a, um, *bereft, ORPHAN.*
1. orc-a, æ, *jar.*
 2. orc-us, i, *hell.*
 3. ord-iri, *to begin.*
 4. ord-o, inis, **ORDER (DISORDER).**
 5. or-iri, *to arise.*
1091. Opac-are, *to darken.*—2. Opinio, nis, **OPINION.** Inopin-us, necopin-us, a, um, *unexpected.*—3. Opim-us, a, um, *rich, splendid.* Opulen-s, tis, opulent-us, a, um, *wealthy, OPULENT (v. -are; s. -ia).* Opitul-ari, *to help.* Inop-a, is, *destitute: inopi-a, æ, destitution.* Optum-us, or optim-us, a, um, *best.*—6. Optio, nis, *choice, OPTION.* Adopt-are, *to ADOPT (s. -io, ADOPTION).* Coopt-are, *to choose.* Exopt-are, *to earnestly desire.*—7. Opif-ex, icis, *workman (s. -icium).* Officin-a, æ, *workshop.* Oper-a, æ, *exertion (Fr. œuvre): oper-æ, arum, workmen (adj. -osus).* Oper-ari, *to work, OPERATE, sacrifice (s. -atio, OPERATION).* Cooperatio, nis, **COOPERATION.** Magnopere, *greatly.* Quantopere, *how greatly.* Tantopere, *so greatly.*—7*. Oport-et, ère (Impers.), *it behoves.*—9. Orbit-a, æ, *wheel, ORBIT.* Exorbit-are, *to quit the circle (EXORBITANT).*
1100. Orb-are, *to bereave: orbit-as, atis, childlessness.*—3. Exord-iri, *to commence: exordi-um, i, commencement.* Primordi-um, i, *origin.*—4. Ordinari-us, a, um, **ORDINARY: extraordinari-us, a, um, EXTRAORDINARY.** Ordin-are, *to arrange: inordinat-us, a, um, unarranged. INORDINATE.*—5. Orig-o, inis, **ORIGIN (adj. -inalis, ORIGINAL).** Ort-us, us, *birth, origin.* Orien-s, tis, *east (adj. -talis, ORIENTAL).* Ab-, ad-, co-, ex-, ob-

6. orn-are, *to adorn*.
7. orn-us, i, *ash-tree*. (adj. -eus.)
8. or-are, *to pray* (os, oris).
9. os, oris, *mouth, countenance* (ORAL).
1110. os, ossis, *bone*. (adj. -seus. Fr. *os*.)
 1. osti-um, i, *door, mouth* (of a river or harbour), [os]. (s. -arius.)
 2. ostre-a, æ, and -um, i, OYSTER. (Fr. *huitre*.)
 3. oti-um, i, *leisure, retirement, EASE* (Fr. *aise*).
 4. ov-is, is, *sheep, EWE*.
 5. ov-um, i, *egg* (OVAL. Fr. *œuf*. Germ. *ey*).
 6. Pacisc-i, *to covenant*.
 7. pæne, *almost*.
 8. pænul-a, æ, *great coat*.
 9. pæt-us, *having a cast in the eye, leering*.
1120. pag-us, i, *village*. (Fr. *pays, paysage*.)
 1. palam, *openly*.
 2. Palati-um, i, *Palatine hill*. (Fr. *palais*. Germ. *pallast*. PALACE.)
 3. pal-ari, *to wander*.
 4. palat-um, i, *roof of the mouth, PALATE*.
 5. pale-a, æ, *straw*. (Fr. *paille*.)
 6. pall-a, æ, *cloak, PALL*.

sub-oriri (ABORTIVE).—6. Ornat-us, us, ornament-um, i, ORNAMENT. Adorn-, exorn-are, *to ADORN*. Sub-orn-are, *to SUBORN*.—8. Oratio, nis, *pleading, speech*, ORATION. Orat-or, oris, *pleader*, ORATOR. Oracul-um, i, ORACLE. Ador-are, *to ADORE*. Exor-are, *to beg off, intreat* (adj. -abilis, in-, INEXORABLE). Peror-are, *plead through, finish a speech* (s. -atio, PERORATION).—9. Oscul-um, i, *kiss*: oscul-ari, *to kiss* (s. -atio). Oscit-are, *to gape* (s. -atio). Oscill-um, i, *mask* (v. -are, *to OSCILLATE*).

1112. Ostr-um, i, *purple dye*.—3. Otios-us, a, um, *at leisure*. Oti-ari, *to be at leisure*. Negoti-um, i, *business* (adj. -osus): negoti-ari, *to trade*, NEGOTIATE.—4. Ovil-e, is, *sheepfold*. Ov-are, *to celebrate a victory* (by) Ovatio, nis, OVATION (in which sheep were sacrificed).—6. Pact-um, i, -io, nis, PACT, PACTION. Compacisc-i, *to make a COMPACT*.
1120. Pagan-us, a, um, *belonging to a village, PAGAN* (Fr. *paysan*, PEASANT).—6. Palli-um, i, *cloak* (adj. -atus).—

7. pall-ĕre, *to be PALE*. (*v. -escere, ex-, im-Fr. palir.*)
8. palm-a, æ, PALM (*of the hand*). (*adj. -aris, -atus.*)
- 8*. palm-a, æ, PALM-tree. (*s. -etum: adj. -eus.*)
9. palm-es, -itis, *vine-twig*.
1130. palp-are, *to stroke*. (*v. -itare, to PALPITATE.*)
 1. paludament-um, i, *imperial mantle*. (*adj.*)
 2. palumb-es, is, *pigeon*. [*paludatus.*]
 3. pal-us, ūdis, *marsh*.
 4. pampin-us, i, *vine-leaf*. (*adj. -eus.*)
 5. pand-ĕre, *to spread*.
 6. pang-ĕre, *to fasten*.
 7. pan-is, is, *bread*. (*Fr. pain. PANTRY.*)
 8. pann-us, i, *rag*. (*adj. -osus, -uceus.*)
 9. panther-a, æ, PANTHER.
1140. papav-er, is, POPPY. (*adj. -eus.*)
 1. papilio, nis, *butterfly*. (*Fr. papillon.*)
 2. papill-a, æ, PAP, *breast*.
 3. papyr-us, i, PAPER. (*Fr. papier.*)
 4. par, is, *equal, like*. (*s. -itas, PARITY. Fr. pair, PEER.*)
 5. paradis-us, i, *a garden, PARADISE*.
 6. par-are, *to make ready*. (*s. -atio, -atus: adj. -abilis.*)
7. Pallid-us, a, um, PALE, PALLID. Pall-or, oris, PALENESS, PALLOR.
1133. Palust-er, ris, re, *marshy*. — 5. Pass-us, us, *step, PACE* (*Fr. pas*). Passim, *here and there, everywhere*. Expand-ere, *to EXPAND (EXPANSE)*. Dis-, præ-, re-pandere. Pandicul-ari, *to stretch oneself*. — 6. Pagin-a, æ, PAGE. Pal-a, æ, *shovel, bezil*. Pal-us, i, *stake, PALE, POLE (IMPALE)*. Comping-ere, *to fasten together (COMPACT)*: compag-es, is, *contexture*. Imping-ere, *to strike upon, IMPINGE*. Impactio, nis, IMPACT. Propag-o, inis, *progeny, offspring*: propag-are, *to PROPAGATE*. Repagul-um, i, *bolt*. — 7. Panari-um, i, *bread-basket* (*Fr. panier*).
1144. Pariter, *equally*. Par, is, PAIR. Paril-is, e, *equal* (*Fr. pareil*). Pari-are, *to match* (*Fr. parier*). Compar-are, *to COMPARE* (*s. -atio, COMPARISON*). Separ-are, *to SEPARATE*. Dispar, is, *unlike*: impar, is, *unequal*. — 6. Imper-are, *to command*: imperi-um, i, *com-*

7. parasit-us, i, PARASITE.
8. parc-ère, to spare.
9. pard-us, i, PARD. (s. leo-, LEOPARD.)
1150. par-ère, to obey, appear. (Fr. paraître.)
 1. pari-es, ètis, wall (of a room). (adj. -etinus, -etalis.)
 2. par-(io)-ère, to bring forth.
 3. parm-a, æ, shield. (s. -ula.)
 4. parr-a, æ, jay.
 5. par-s, tis, PART. (s. -ticula, PARTICLE. Fr. part, partie, PARTY.)
 6. parv-us, a, um, little. (s. -itas : adj. -ulus.)
 7. pasc-ère, to feed. (Fr. paître.)
 8. passer, is, sparrow. (adj. -inus.)
 9. pat-ère, to be open (PATENT). (v. -escere, -efacere.)
1160. pat-er, ris, FATHER. (Fr. père.)

mand, EMPIRE (adj. -alis, IMPERIAL): imperat-or, oris, commander, EMPEROR. Appar-are, to get ready (s. -atio, -atus, APPARATUS). Compar-are, to procure. Præpar-are, to PREPARE. Repar-are, to REPAIR, recover: irreparabil-is, e, IRREPARABLE.—8. Parc-us, a, um, thrifty: parsimoni-a, æ, PARSIMONY.

1150. Appar-ere, to APPEAR (Fr. apparaître, APPARENT): apparitio, nis, APPEARANCE, APPARITION: apparit-or, oris, attendant.—2. Paren-s, tis, PARENT: parent-are, to solemnise a funeral. Part-us, us, birth: partur-ire, to bring forth: parturitio, nis, PARTURITION.—5. Part-ire, part-iri, to divide: partitio, nis, PARTITION: impert-ire, -iri, to IMPART. Particip-eps, ipis, taking part, sharing: particip-are, to share, PARTICIPATE. Partim, PARTLY. Portio, nis, PORTION: proportio, nis, PROPORTION. Exper-s, tis, unsharing, free.—6. Parum, not much, too little: parumper, a little while.—7. Past-us, us; pastio, nis; pastur-a, æ, feeding, PASTURE (Fr. pâture). Past-or, oris, shepherd (adj. -alis, -itius, PASTORAL). Pascu-a, orum, pastures. Pabulum, i, food (v. -ari). Com-, de-, re-pasc-ere (REPAST).—9. Patul-us, a, um; open.
1160. Patern-us, a, um, PATERNAL (s. -itas). Patri-a, æ, country (Fr. patrie): patri-us, a, um, belonging to a father or country (PATRIOT). Patrimoni-um, i, PATRIMONY. Patrici-us, a, um, PATRICIAN. Patru-us, i, uncle (on father's side): patruel-is, is, cousin: Parcid-a, æ, a PARRI-

1. pater-a, æ, *bowl*. (s. patell-a, *saucer*. Fr. *poêle*.)
2. patin-a, æ, *dish*.
3. pat-(ior)-i, *to suffer*.
4. patr-are, *to perform*.
5. pauc-us, a, um, FEW. (Fr. *peu*.)
6. pav-ère, *to dread*. (v. -escere, -efacere.)
7. pav-ire, *to PAVE*. (s. -imentum, PAVEMENT.)
8. pavo, nis, PEACOCK. (Fr. *paon*. Germ. *pfau*.)
9. pauper, is, POOR. (Fr. *pauvre*.)
1170. pa-x, cis, PEACE. (Fr. *paix*.)
1. pecc-are, *to sin*. (s. -ator, -atum. Fr. *pécher*.)
2. pect-ère, *to comb*.
3. pect-us, oris, *breast*. (Fr. *poitrine*.)
4. pec-us, udis, *an animal, cattle*.
- 4*. pec-us, ðris, *cattle*. (Germ. *vieh*.)
5. pej-or, us, *worse*. (Fr. *pire*.)
6. pelag-us, i, *sea*.
7. pell-are, *to speak* (obs.).
8. pell-ère, *to strike, drive away*.

CIDE: parricidi-um, i, PARRICIDE. Patron-us, i, PATRON: patrocini-um, i, PATRONAGE: patrocini-ari, to PATRONISE.—3. Patien-s, tis, PATIENT (*adj. im-*): patienti-a, æ, PATIENCE (*s. im-*). Passio, nis, *suffering* (PASSION). Passiv-us, a, um, PASSIVE. Perpet-i, to *endure*. Compat-i, *to suffer with* (COMPATIBLE): compassio, nis, COMPASSION.—4. Impetr-are, *to obtain by asking*. Perpetr-are, *to PERPETRATE*.—5. Paucit-as, atis, *fewness*, PAUCITY. Paullum, paullulum, *very little*: paullatim, *little by little*: paullisper, *for a little while*.—6. Pav-or, oris, *dread* (Fr. *peur*, FEAR).—9. Pauperi-es, ei; paupert-as, atis, POVERTY.

1170. Pac-are, *to appease* (Fr. *apaiser*). Pacific-us, PACIFIC (*v. -are, to PACIFY*).—2. Pect-en, inis, *comb*.—4*. Pecuni-a, æ, *money* (*adj. -osus, -aris, PECUNIARY*). Peculi-um, i, *private fund*: peculiar-is, e, PECULIAR: peculi-ari, *to appropriate dishonestly*, PECULATE.—5. Pessim-us, a, um, *worst*.—7. Appell-are, *to call*, APPEAL: appellatio, nis, APPEAL, APPELLATION. Compell-are, *to address*. Interpell-are, *to interrupt*.—8. Puls-us, us, *stroke*, PULSE. Puls-are, *to beat* (*s. -atio, PULSATION*. v. pro-. Fr. *pouls*). Appell-ere, *to put nigh, put to shore*. Com-, de-, dis-, ex-, im-, per-, pro-pellere (COMPEL, COMPULSION, DISPEL, EXPEL, IMPEL,

9. pell-is, is, *skin*. (*s. -icula: adj. -itus*. Fr. *poil*. Germ. *pelz*, FELT.)
1180. pelt-a, æ, *buckler*. (*s. -astes: adj. -atus*.)
1. pend-ēre, *to hang*. (Fr. *pendre*, PENDENT.)
 2. pend-ēre, *to weigh (by suspending), to pay*.
 3. penitus, *inly, deeply*.
 4. penn-a, æ, *wing, feather*, PEN. (*adj. -atus*.)
 5. penuri-a, æ, PENURY.
 6. per, *through, by*.
 7. per-a, æ, *wallet*.
 8. perc-a, æ, PERCH.
 9. perd-ix, icis, PARTRIDGE. (Fr. *perdriz*.)
1190. perg-ēre, *to proceed*.
1. per-iri, -ire, *to try* (obs.).
 2. pern-a, æ, *ham, gammon*.
 3. pern-ix, icis, *fleet*. (*s. -icitas*.)
 4. pero, nis, *buskin*. (*adj. -natus*.)
 5. perperam, *wrongly*.
 6. person-a, æ, *mask, character*, PERSON. (*adj. -atus*.)

IMPULSE, PROPEL, &c. Repell-ere, *to REPEL*: repuls-a, æ, REPULSE.

1181. Pendul-us, a, um, *hanging* (PENDULUM). Depend-ēre, *to hang from*, DEPEND. Impend-ere, *to hang over*, IMPEND. Præ-, pro-pend-ere, *to lean forward*: propens-us, a, um, *inclined*: propensio, nis, *inclination*, PROPENSITY. —2. Pens-um, i, *task*. Pensio, nis, *payment*, PENSION. Pens-are, *to weigh*: compens-are, *to weigh with*, COMPENSATE: dispens-are, *to disburse*, DISPENSE: dispensat-or, oris, *steward*. Pond-us, eris, *weight* (*adj. -osus*, PONDEROUS) > ponder-are, *to weigh*, PONDER: pond-o, POUND. Compendi-um, i, *gain, abridgement* (*adj. -osus*, COMPENDIOUS). Append-ere, *to add*: append-ix, icis, *make-weight*, APPENDIX. Ex-, im-pend-ere, *to EXPEND*, SPEND: impendi-um, i; im-, expens-a, æ: dispendi-um, i, *cost*, EXPENSE. Repend-ere, *to repay*. Suspend-ere, *to hang up*, SUSPEND (*s. -ium*). Suspens-us, a, um, *hung up, wavering*, in SUSPENSE (*s. -io*). De-, per-pendere. —3. Penetr-are, *to PENETRATE* (*s. -atio*; *adj. -abilis*, im-, IMPENETRABLE). Penat-es, ium, *household gods*. Penetrat-e, is, *interior room, shrine*.
1191. Perit-us, a, um, *skilful* (*s. -ia: adj. s. im-*). Pericul-um, i, *danger*, L'ERIL (*adj. -osus*, PERILOUS): periclit-ari, *to imperil, to run risk* (*s. -atio*). Pirat-a, æ, PIRATE.

7. pertic-a, æ, *pole*, PERCH (Fr. *perche*).
 8. pes, pedis, FOOT. (Fr. *pied*. Germ. *fuss*.)
 9. pess-um, i, *ruin*. (v. *pessumdare*.)
 9*. pest-is, is, *plague*, PEST.
 1200. pet-ère, to *seek*; *sue*.
 1. phalan-x, gis, PHALANX.
 2. phaler-ae, arum, *horse-gear*, *trappings*. (adj. -atus.)
 3. pharetr-a, æ, *quiver*. (adj. -atus.)
 4. pharmac-um, i, *poison*, *drug* (PHARMACY).
 5. phasel-us, i, *bean*, *boat*.
 6. phasian-us, i, PHEASANT. (Fr. *faisan*.)
 7. phial-a, æ, PHIAL.
 8. philomel-a, æ, *nightingale*.
 9. philosoph-us, i, PHILOSOPHER. (s. -ia, PHILOSOPHY. adj. -icus. Fr. *philosophe*, *philosophie*.)
 1210. philyr-a, æ, *linden-tree*.

Aper-, adaper-ire, to *open* (s. -tura, APERTURE). Comper-ire, to *find*. Exper-iri, to *try*: experi-enti-a, æ, EXPERIENCE: expert-us, a, um, EXPERIENCED, EXPERT: experiment-um, i, EXPERIMENT. Oper-, cooper-ire, to *cover*: opper-iri, to *await*. Reper-ire, to *find* (s. -tor, -torium, RÉPERTORY).—8. Ped-es, itis, on *foot*, *foot-soldier*: peditat-us, us, *infantry*. Pedest-er, ris, re, on *foot*, PEDESTRIAN. Bip-es, edis, *two-footed*, BIPED. Quadrup-es, edis, *four-footed*, QUADRUPED. Exped-ire, to *disengage*, *forward*: expedit, it is EXPEDIENT: expeditio, nis, EXPEDITION. Imped-ire, Præped-ire, to *entangle*, *hinder*: impediment-um, i, *hindrance*, IMPEDIMENT, *baggage*. Sappedit-are, to *supply*. Comp-es, edis, *fetter*.—9*. Pestilen-s, tis; pestilent-us, a, um, PESTILENT: pestilenti-a, æ, PESTILENCE.

1200. Petitio, nis, *seeking*, *canvass*, PETITION. Petit-or, oris, *suer*, *candidate*. Petulan-s, tis (s. -ia): petulc-us, a, um, *freakish*, PETULANT. Appet-ere, to *desire*: appetit-us, us, APPETITE. Compet-ere, to COMPETE (s. -entia, -itio, COMPETITION, COMPETENCE). Compit-um, i, *crossway*, *street* (adj. -alis). Expet-ere, to *seek*, *desire*. Impet-us, us, *rush*, *attack*, *ardour*: impet-ere, to *attack* (adj. -uosus), IMPETUOUS. Perpetu-us, a, um, PERPETUAL (s. -itas): Præpe-s, tis, *fleet*, *swift*. Repet-ere, to *reseek*, *reclaim*, REPEAT: repetitio, nis, REPETITION. Suppet-ere, to *supply* (s. -iæ, *help*).

1. phlegm-a, PHLEGM. (*adj.* -aticus, PHLEG-MATIC.)
2. phoc-a, æ, *seal, sea-calf.*
3. phœn-ix, icis, *a fabulous bird so called.*
4. phosphor-us, i, *morning-star.*
5. phrenes-is, is, PHRENSY (FRENZY).
6. phui, FYE. (Germ. *pfui.*)
7. physic-us, i, *natural historian.* (PHYSICS, PHYSICIAN. Fr. *physique.*)
8. pic-a, æ, PIE, *magpie.*
9. pic-us, i, *woodpecker.*
1220. pig-er, ra, rum, *sluggish.* (*v.* -rescere, -rari : *s.* -ritia. Fr. *paresse.*)
 1. pign-us, ōris, *pledge, PAWN.*
 2. pil-a, æ, *ball.* (*adj.* -aris : *s.* -ula, PILL. Fr. *pelote.*)
 3. pil-a, æ, *mortar, PILLAR, PILE, book-stall.*
 4. pilent-um, i, *coach.*
 5. pile-us, i, *hat, cap.* (*adj.* -atus : *s.* -olus.)
 6. pil-um, i, *pestle, javelin.* (*adj.* -atus.)
 7. pil-us, i, *company, centurion.*
 8. pil-us, i, *hair.* (*adj.* -osus.)
 9. pincern-a, æ, *cup-bearer.*
1230. ping-ère, to PAINT. (Fr. *peindre.*)
 1. pingu-is, e, *fat.* (*s.* -itudo : *v.* -escere.)
 2. pinn-a, *feather, PINION, FIN, PINNACLE.*
 3. pins-ère, to POUND.
 4. pin-us, us, *PINE-tree.* (*s.* -etum : *adj.* -eus.)
 5. piper, is, PEPPER. (*adj.* -atus. Fr. *poivre.*)
 6. pir-us, i, *PEAR-tree.* (Fr. *poire.*)
 7. pisc-is, is, FISH. (*s.* -iculus : *adj.* -arius,
1215. Phrenetic-us, a, um, FRANTIC.
1220. Fig-et, ère (Impers.), *it irks.* Impig-er, ra, rum, *active.*
 - 1. Pigner-, oppigner-are, to pawn. — 8. Pil-are, to strip the hair, PILLAGE (Fr. *piller*) : compil-are, to plunder (COMPILE. *s.* -atio).
1230. Pict-or, oris, *painter.* Pictur-a, æ, *painting, PICTURE* (*adj.* -atus). Pigment-um, i, *paint, PIGMENT.* Deping-ere, to DEPICT. Ad-, ex-, re-pingere. — 3. Pist-or, oris, *baker.* Pistrin-um, i, *bakehouse, mill.* Pistill-um, i, *PESTLE.* — 6. Pir-um, i, *PEAR.* — 7. Piscin-a, æ, *fish-*

- osus. Fr. *poisson*. Ital. *pesce*. Germ. *fisch*.)
8. pis-um, i, PEA. (Fr. *pois*.)
9. pituit-a, æ, *phlegm*. (adj. -osus.)
1240. pi-us, a, um, PIOUS, *dutiful*.
1. pi-x, cis, PITCH. (adj. -ceus: v. -care. Germ. *pech*.)
2. placent-a, æ, *cake*.
3. plac-ère, to PLEASE. (s. -itum. Fr. *plaire*.)
4. plāg-a, æ, *region, district, net*. (Fr. *plage*.)
5. plāg-a, æ, *blow*. (adj. -osus. Fr. *plaiè*.)
6. plagi-um, *kidnapping*. (s. -arius, PLAGIARY.)
7. planet-a, æ, PLANET.
8. plang-ère, to beat, beat the breast, lament. (Fr. *plaindre*, COMPLAIN.)
9. plant-a, æ, PLANT. (s. -arium.)
- 9*. plant-a, æ, *heel*.
1250. plan-us, a, um, *level*, PLAIN.
1. platan-us, i, PLANE-tree.
2. plate-a, æ, *street*.
3. plaud-ère, to beat, applaud.
4. pleb-s, is, *common people*. (s. -ecula.)

pond. Pisc-ari, to fish (Fr. *pêcher*): piscatio, nis, *fishing*. Piscat-or, oris, *fisherman* (Fr. *pêcheur*).

1241. Piet-as, atis, *dutifulness*, PIETY. Pi-are, to atone, propitiate: expi-are, to EXPIATE. Piacul-um, i, *sin-offering, sin*. Impi-us, a, um, *undutiful*, IMPIOUS (s. -etas). — 3. Placid-us, a, um, PLACID (s. -itas). Plac-are, to propitiate, appease: placabil-is, e, PLACABLE. Displic-ere, to DISPLEASE. Complac-ere, to please (COMPLACENT, COMPLY, COMPLIMENT). — 8. Plang-or, oris; plant-us, us, *beating, beating of the breast, lamentation, roaring (of waves)*. — 9. Plant-are, to PLANT (s. -atio). — 9*. Supplant-are, to SUPPLANT.
1250. Planè, PLAINLY, *quite*. Planiti-es, ei, *even ground*. Plan-are, to level. Explan-are, to EXPLAIN: explanatio, nis, EXPLANATION. — 3. Plaus-us, us, APPLAUSE. Plausibil-is, e, *deserving applause*, PLAUSIBLE. Planstrum, i, *waggon*. Applaud-ere, to APPLAUD. Explod-ere, to hoot off, EXPLODE. Supplod-ere, to stamp. — 4.

5. plect-ĕre, *to bend*.
- 5*. plect-ĕre, *to strike, punish*.
6. plen-us, a, um, *full* [pleo]. (*s.* -itas, -itudo, PLENITUDE. Fr. *plein*.)
7. pl-eo, ere, *to fill* (obs.).
8. pler-ique, æque, aque, *most* [plus].
9. plic-are *to fold*. (Fr. *plier*, PLAÎT, PLIANT.)
1260. plor-are, *to wail*. (*s.* -atus. Fr. *pleurer*, *pleurs*.)
1. plu-it, ĕre, *it rains*. (Fr. *pleuvoir*.)
2. plum-a, æ, *feather*, PLUME. (*adj.* -eus, -osus: *v.* -are.)
3. plumb-um, i, *lead*. (*adj.* -eus, -atus. Fr. *plomb*.)
5. plus, pluris, *more* [plere]. (*adj.* -culus. Fr. *plus*.)
6. plute-us, i, *pent-house, parapet, book-shelf*.
7. podagr-a, æ, *gout*.

Plebei-us, a, um, PLEBEIAN.—5. Amplect-i, compect-i, *to embrace*: amplex-, complex-us, us, *embrace*. Perplex-us, a, um, *involved*, PERPLEXED. Plectr-um, i, *instrument for striking the lyre*. — 7. Suppl-ere, *to SUPPLY, fill up*: supplement-um, i, SUPPLEMENT. Com-, de-, ex-, im-, op-, re-ple-re (COMPLETE, COMPLEMENT, EXPLETIVE, IMPLEMENT, REplete, &c.). — 8. Plerumque, *generally*. — 9. Applic-are, *to APPLY* (*s.* -atio, APPLICATION). Complic-are, *to fold together*, COMPLICATE. Explic-are, *to unfold, clear, explain* (*s.* -atio: *adj.* -abilis, in-, INEXPLICABLE. Fr. *expliquer*). Implic-are, *to enfold, involve*, IMPLICATE, IMPLY (*s.* -atio). Replic-are, *to refold, unroll*, REPLY (*s.* -atio). Supplic-are, *to fold the knee*, SUPPLICATE (Fr. *supplier*): suppl-ex, icis, SUPPLIANT: supplicium, i, *entreaty, punishment, execution* (Fr. *supplice*). Simpl-ex, icis, *without fold, straightforward*, SIMPLE: simplicit-as, atis, *candour*, SIMPLICITY. Dupl-ex, icis, *twofold*, DOUBLE (*v.* -icare, DUPLICITY): tripl-ex, quadrupl-ex, &c., *threefold, fourfold, &c.*

1260. Complor-are, *to bewail* (*s.* -atio). Deplor-are, *to DEPLORE* (*s.* -atio). Implor-are, *to IMPLORE* (*s.* -atio). Explor-are, *to EXPLORE, test* (*s.* -atio). — 1. Pluvi-a, æ, *rain* (Fr. *pluie*). Pluvi-us, a, um; pluvi-al-is, e, *rainy*. — 5. Plurim-us, a, um, *most, very much*. Plural-is, e, PLURAL (*s.* -itas). Pluries, *many times*. Complur-es,

8. pœn-a, æ, *punishment*, PAIN. (*adj.* -alis, PENAL. Fr. *peine*.)
9. poet-a, æ, POET. (*s.* -ria, poem, POEM: poes-is, POETRY: *adj.* -icus, POETIC.)
1270. pol-ire, to POLISH (POLITE). (*v.* ex-, per- Fr. *polir*.)
1. poll-en, inis, *fine flour*.
 2. poll-ère, to be able, to prevail. (*v.* præ-.)
 3. poll-ex, -icis, *thumb*. (Fr. *pouce*.)
 4. polling-ère, to lay out (a corpse). (*s.* -tor.)
 5. polluc-ère, to sacrifice, entertain.
 6. pol-us, i, *sky*, POLE.
 7. pomp-a, æ, *procession*, POMP.
 8. pom-um, i, *apple*. (*s.* -arium: *adj.* -osus. Fr. *pomme*, *pommier*.)
 9. pone, *behind*.
1280. pon-ère, to place. (Fr. *poser*.)
1. pon-s, tis, *bridge*. (Fr. *pont*.)
 2. pont-us, i, *sea*.

ium, *very many*.—8. Pœnit-et, ère, *it repenteth* (Fr. *repentir*): pœnitenti-a, æ, REPENTANCE, PENITENCE. Pun-ire, to PUNISH. Impun-is, e, *without punishment*: impunit-as, atis, IMPUNITY.

1270. Impolit-us, a, um, *unpolished*, IMPOLITE. Interpol-is, e, *furbished, falsified*: interpol-are, to *furbish, falsify*, INTERPOLATE.—8. Pomari-um, i, *orchard*.

1280. Positur-a, æ, POSTURE. Positiv-us, a, um, POSITIVE. Appon-ere, to *place by, serve up* (APPOSITE). Compon-ere, to *put together, arrange*, COMPOSE (COMPOUND): Depon-ere, to *lay down*, DEPOSE: deposit-um, i, DEPOSIT. Dispon-ere, to DISPOSE: dispositio, nis, DISPOSITION. Expon-ere, to EXPOSE, *explain*, EXPOUND. Impon-ere, to *lay on*, IMPOSE. Interpon-ere, to *place between*, INTERPOSE. Oppon-ere, to *place against*, OPPOSE: opposit-us, a, um, OPPOSITE. Postpon-ere, to *put after*, POSTPONE. Præpon-ere, to *set over, put before*. Propon-ere, to *put forward*, PROPOSE. PURPOSE: proposit-um, -io, nis, PURPOSE (Fr. *propos*). Repon-ere, to *set apart, replace*, REPOSE. Sepon-ere, to *set aside*. Suppon-ere, to *set under, substitute*, SUPPOSE. Transpon-ere, to *transpose*. Positio, POSITION (*s.* ap-, com-, de, ex-, im-, inter-, op-, præ-, pro-, sup-, &c.)—1. Pontif-ex, icis, *chief priest*, PONTIFF (*adj.* -icalis, -icius:

3. pop-a, *sacrificial attendant*.
4. popin-a, æ, *cookshop*.
5. popl-es, itis, *ham, knee*.
6. pōpul-us, i, PEOPLE. (*adj.* -osus, POPULOUS. Fr. *peuple*.)
- 6*. pōpul-us, i, POPLAR-tree. (*adj.* -eus, -nus. Fr. *peuplier*.)
7. porc-us, i, *pig* (PORK). (*s.* -a, -ulus: *adj.* -inus. Fr. *porc*.)
8. porro, *further, onward, moreover*.
9. porr-um, i, *leek, chive*.
1290. port-a, æ, *gate*. (Fr. *porte, portier, PORTER*.)
1. port-are, *to carry*. (*adj.* -abilis, PORTABLE.)
2. port-us, us, *harbour*, PORT. (*adj.* -uosus.)
3. posc-ere, *to demand*.
4. post, *after*. (*adv.* postea: *conj.* postquam.)
5. post-is, is, *door*-POST.
6. pot-is, e, *able*.
7. pot-are, *to drink*.

- s.* -icatus).—4. Popino, nis, *glutton*.—6. Popular-is, e, POPULAR (*s.* -itas, POPULARITY). Popul-, depopul-ari, *to lay waste*, DEPOPULATE (*s.* -atio).
1290. Portic-us, us, PORCH, PORTICO. Ap-, abs-, com-, de-, ex-, im-, re-, sup-, trans-portare (COMFORT, DEPARTMENT, EXPORT, IMPORT, REPORT, SUPPORT, TRANSPORT, &c.: *s.* -atio).—1. Portit-or, oris, *carrier*.—2. Portori-um, i, *port-due*: portit-or, oris, *collector of port-dues*. Importun-us, a, um, *inconvenient, annoying, harsh*, IMPORTUNATE: importunit-as, atis, IMPORTUNITY, *annoyance*. Opportun-us, a, um, *convenient*, OPPORTUNE: opportunit-as, atis, OPPORTUNITY.—3. Postul-are, *to demand*: expostul-are, *to earnestly demand*, EXPOSTULATE (*s.* -atio). Ap-, de-, ex-, re-poscere. Postic-us, a, um, *hinder*. Poster-us, a, um, *later* (*adj.* prae-, PREPOSTEROUS): posterit-as, atis, POSTERITY. Poster-i-or, us, *later*: postrem-us, a, um; postum-us, a, um, *latest* (POSTUMOUS).—6. Poti-or, us, *preferable*. Possum, posse, *to be able* (Fr. *pouvoir*): possibil-is, e, POSSIBLE. Poten-a, tis, *powerful*, POTENT (POTENTATE): potenti-a, æ; potest-as, atis, POWER: impoten-s, tis, *powerless*, IMPOTENT. Pot-iri, *to gain, enjoy*. Compo-s, tis, *empowered*: im-po-s, tis, *powerless*.—7. Pot-us, us;

8. *præ, before.*
9. *præco, nis, cryer, auctioneer. (adj. -nius, v. -nari.)*
1300. *præd-a, æ, PREY, booty. (Fr. proie.)*
 1. *prægnan-s, tis, PREGNANT.*
 2. *præli-um, i, battle. (v. -ari, de-.)*
 3. *præmi-um, i, prize.*
 4. *præ-s, dis, surety.*
 5. *præstigi-æ, arum, deception, jugglery. (s. -ator. Fr. prestige.)*
 6. *præt-or, oris, PRAETOR. (adj. -ius: s. -ium.)*
 7. *prandi-um, i, breakfast, luncheon.*
 8. *prat-um, i, meadow. (adj. -ensis. Fr. pré.)*
 9. *prav-us, a, um, vicious. (s. -itas, PRAVITY DEPRAVITY.)*
1310. *prehend-, prend-ère, to take. (Fr. prendre.)*
 1. *prem-ère, to PRESS. (v. pressare. Fr. presser.)*
 2. *preti-um, i, PRICE, value. (Fr. prix.)*
 3. *pre-x, cis, PRAYER. (Fr. prière.)*

potio, nis; potatio, nis, POTION, POTATION. Pot-or, oris, drinker. Pot-us, a, um, drunk. Pocul-um, i, cup. Repoti-a, orum, carousal.—8. Præter, beside, except.—9. Præconi-um, i, proclamation, eulogy.

1300. *Prædo, nis, robber, spoiler, pirate. Præd-, depræd-ari, to plunder (s. -ator, -atio, DEPREDATION).—4. Prædi-um, i, estate.—7. Frand-ère, to breakfast, lunch: imprans-us, a, um, without breakfast.—9. Deprav-are, to DEPRAVE.*

1310. *Prens-are, to grasp, canvass. Apprehend-ere, to lay hold on, APPREHEND. Comprehend-ere, to seize, COMPRISE, COMPREHEND. Deprehend-ere, to detect. Reprehend-ere, to hold back, reprove, REPREHEND (s. prehensio, nis, with compounds; APPREHENSION, &c.).—1. Pressur-a, æ, PRESSURE. Presse, closely. Com-, de-, ex-, im-, op-, re-, sup-prim-ere, to COM-, DE-, EX-, IM-, OP-, RE-, SUP-PRESS (s. pressio, nis, with compounds; COMPRESSION, &c. Fr. exprimer, imprimer, &c.).—2. Pretios-us, a, um, PRECIOUS (APPRECIATE, DEPRECIATE, &c.).—3. Precari-us, a, um, obtained by prayer, PRECARIOUS. Prec-ari, to PRAY (Fr. prier): deprec-ari, to DEPRECATE (s. -atio): imprec-ari, to IMPRECATE (s. -atio). Ap-, com-prec-ari.—4. Prisc-*

4. pris, *formerly* (obs.).
5. priv-us, a, um, *individual, particular*.
6. pro, *for, before*.
7. probr-um, i, *disgrace*.
8. prob-us, a, um, *virtuous, sound*.
9. procell-a, æ, *storm* [cellere]. (adj. -osus.)
1320. procer-es, um, *chief men, nobles*.
1. procēr-us, a, um, *tall*. (s. -itas.)
2. procul, *afar*.
3. proc-us, i, *suitor*. (v. -ari.)
4. prodigi-um, i, PRODIGY. (adj. -osus, PRODIGIOUS. Fr. *prodige*.)
5. proficisc-i, *to set out* [proficere].
6. prom-ēre, *to draw out* [pro-emere].
7. promulg-are, *to publish*, PROMULGATE. (s. -atio.)
8. pron-us, a, um, *sloping down*, PRONE.
9. prope, *near*.

us, pristin-us, a, um, *former, ancient*, PRISTINE. Pridem, *erewhile*. Prior, us, *former*, PRIOR. Prim-us, a, um, *first*, PRIME, PRIMARY: primari-us, a, um, in-primis, ap-primo, *firstly, eminently*: primiti-æ, arum, *first-fruits*: primor-es, um, *first men*: primordi-um, i, *first beginning*: princ-eps, ipis, *chief*, PRINCE: principi-um, i, *beginning*, PRINCIPLE: principal-is, e, PRINCIPAL: principat-us, us, *chief rank or power*.—5. Priv-are, *to DEPRIVE* (s. -atio). Privat-us, a, um, PRIVATE (*adv.* -im. Fr. *privé*). Privilegi-um, i, *special law*, PRIVILEGE. Privign-us, i, *stepson*.—6. Proin, proinde, *then, therefore, just as*. Protenus, *further, forthwith*. Prout, *according as*. Prorsus, *forward, entirely*.—7. Probr-us, a, um, *disgraceful*. Exprobr-are, *to reproach*. Opprobri-um, i, *reproach* (OPPROBRIOUS).—8. Probit-as, atis, *honesty*, PROBITY (s. im-). Prob-are, *to PROVE, commend*: probabil-is, e, *commendable*, PROBABLE (s. -itas, PROBABILITY): approb-are, *to APPROVE*: approbatio, probatio, nis, PROOF, APPROBATION. Comprob-are, *to prove*: improb-are, reprob-are, *to disapprove*, REPROVE (s. -atio). Improb-us, a, um, *dishonest, unjust, tiresome*.

1323. Proc-ax, acis, *wanton, bold* (s. -acia, -acitas).—6. Promt-us, a, um, *ready*, PROMPT. De-, ex-, prom-ere.—9. Propi-or, us, *nearer*: proxim-us, a, um, *nearest* (s. -itas, PROXIMITY): approxim-are, *to APPROXIMATE*.

1330. proper-us, a, um, *hasty* [prope].
 1. propin-are, *to drink health, pledge.* (s. -atio.)
 2. propiti-us, a, um, PROPITIUS. (v. -are, *to PROPITIATE.* s. -atio.)
 3. propri-us, a, um, *peculiar, own*, PROPER. (adj. im-, IMPROPER. Fr. *propre.*)
 4. propter, *near, on account of* [prope]. (v. -ea, *on that account.*)
 5. pror-a, æ, PROW.
 6. prosper, a, um, *lucky*, PROSPEROUS. (adj. im-.)
 7. proterv-us, a, um, *wanton, bold.* (s. -itas.)
 8. provinci-a, æ, PROVINCE. (adj. -alis.)
 9. pruden-s, tis [pro-videns], PRUDENT. (adv. -ter.)
1340. pruin-a, æ, *hoar-frost.* (adj. -osus.)
 1. prun-a, æ, *live coal.*
 2. prun-um, i, PLUM. (Fr. *prune.*)
 3. prur-ire, *to itch.* (s. -itus, -igo.)
 4. psall-ĕre, *to sing to the lute.*
 5. psittac-us, i, *parrot.*
 6. pub-er, *full-grown.*
 7. public-us, a, um, PUBLIC [pōpulus].
 8. pud-et, ĕre, *it shameth.*
 9. puer, i, *boy.*

Propinqu-us, a, um, *near, related* : propinquit-as, atis, *nearness*, PROPINQUITY.

1330. Proper-are, *to hasten* (s. -atio : v. ap-, de-).—3. Propriet-as, atis, PROPERTY, PROPRIETY (s. -arius, PROPRIETOR). Appropri-are, *to APPROPRIATE.*—6. Prosperit-as, atis, PROSPERITY. Prosper-are, *to PROSPER.*—9. Prudenti-a, æ, PRUDENCE : impruden-s, tia, IMPRUDENT (s. -tia.)
1344. Psalm-us, i, PSALM (Fr. *psaume*. PSALMODY). Psalteri-um, i, PSALTERY.—6. Pubert-as, atis, *full growth*, PUBERTY. Impub-es, is, *childish*. Pub-ĕre, -escere, *to be full grown.*—7. Public-um, i, *tax* : publican-us, i, *tax-gatherer*, PUBLICAN : public-are, *to confiscate* (PUBLISH).—8. Pud-or, oris, *shame, modesty* (Fr. *pudeur*). Pudic-us, a, um, *modest, chaste* (adj. im-). Pudicitĭ-a, æ, *chastity* (s. im-). Impuden-s, tia, *shameless*, IMPUDENT (s. -tia, IMPUDENCE). Repudi-um, i, *divorce* (v. -are, *to REPUDIATE*).—9. Puercul-us, i; puercul-us, i; puell-

1350. pugn-a, æ, *battle*.
 1. pulch-er, ra, rum, *beautiful*.
 2. pulegi-um, i, *pennyroyal*.
 3. pul-ex, icis, FLEA. (Ital. *pulce*. Fr. *puce*. Germ. *floh*.)
 4. pull-us, a *young animal*, FOAL, *chicken*. (Fr. *poule*, *poulet*, PULLET, POULTRY.)
 5. pull-us, a, um, *dark-coloured*. (*adj.* -atus.)
 6. pulm-o. nis, lung. (*adj.* -eus, -arius, PULMONARY. Fr. *poumon*.)
 7. pulp-a, æ, *soft meat*, PULP, *delicacy*. (*s.* -amentum.)
 8. pulpit-um, i, *platform, stage*, PULPIT. (Fr. *pupitre*.)
 9. pul-s, tis, *pap*, PULSE. (*s.* -mentum, -mentarium, *relish, sauce*.)
 1360. pulv-is, eris, *dust*. (*adj.* -ereus, -erulentus.)
 1. pulvin-us, i, *cushion*. (*s.* -ar, *couch*.)
 2. pum-ex, icis, PUMICE-stone. (*adj.* -iceus : *v.* -icare.)
 3. pumil-us, i, *dwarf*. (*s.* -io.)
 4. pung-ĕre, *to prick*.
 5. punice-us, a, um, *red*.
 6. pupp-is, *stern*, POOP, *ship*.
 7. pup-us, i, *infant boy, doll*, PUPPET. (*s.* -a. Fr. *poupet*.)
 8. purpur-a, æ, PURPLE. (*adj.* -eus : *v.* -are. Fr. *pourpre*.)

us, i; pusio, nis, *little boy*. Puell-a, æ, *girl*. Pueril-is, e, *childish*, PUERILE. Pueriti-a, æ, *boyhood*. Puerasc-ere, *to become a boy* (*v.* re-).

1350. Pugn-are, *to fight* : pugn-ax, acis, *inclined to fight*, PUGNACIOUS : expugn-are, *to storm* (*adj.* -abilis : *s.* -atio) : impugn-are, *to attack*, IMPUGN : propugn-are, *to fight for, defend* (*s.* -atio, -aculum, *fort, outwork*) : repugn-are, *to resist* (*s.* -antia, REPUGNANCE). De-, op-, pugn-are. Pugn-us, i, *fist*. Pugil, is, *boxer*, PUGILIST (*v.* -are : *s.* -atus, -atio). — 1. Pulchritud-o, inis, *beauty*. — 4. Pullari-us, i, *keeper of the sacred chickens*.
 1364. Punct-um, i, *prick*, POINT (PUNCTUAL, PUNCTUATION). Compung-ere, *to prick*, COMPUNCTION. Expung-ere, *to EXPUNGE*. — 7. Pupill-us, i, *ward*, PUPIL.

9. pur-us, a, um, PURE. (*s.* -itas, PURITY. Fr. *pur.*)
1370. pu-a, ris, *corruption, matter.* (*adj.* -rulentus.)
1. pusill-us, a, um, *petty, diminutive.* (PUSILLANIMOUS.)
2. put-are, *to cleanse, prune, reckon, think.*
3. pute-us, i, *well,* PIT. (Fr. *puits.*)
4. putr-is, e, *rotten,* PUTRID.
5. Quær-ère, *to seek.* (Fr. *querir.*)
6. qual-is, e, *of what sort.* (*s.* -itas, QUALITY. Fr. *quel, qualité.*)
7. qual-us, i, *basket.* (*s.* quasill-um, i.)
8. quam, *how, as.*
9. quando, *when, since.* (Quandoquidem, *since.* Fr. *quand.*)
1380. quant-us, a, um, *how great.* (*s.* -itas, QUANTITY.)

pupill-a, æ, *female ward,* PUPIL *of the eye.*—9. Purg-are, *to cleanse,* PURGE (*s.* -atio, -amen). Com-, de-, ex-, per-, re-purg-are. Impur-us, a, um, IMPURE (*s.* -itas). Purific-are, *to PURIFY* (*s.* -atio).

1370. Pustul a, æ, *blister,* PUSTULE (*adj.* -atus). Suppur-are, *to SUPPURATE.*—2. Putator, oris, *pruner.* Putam-en, inis, *husk.* Amput-are, *to lop off,* AMPUTATE (*s.* -atio, AMPUTATION). Comput-are, *to reckon,* COMPUTE. Deput-are, *to prune, reckon,* DEPUTE (Fr. *députer.* DEPUTY). Disput-are, *to argue,* DISPUTE (*s.* -atio). Imput-are, *to set down,* IMPUTE. Reput-are, *to reckon,* REPUTE (REPUTATION).—3. Puteal, is, *well-cover.*—4. Put-ère, *escere, to stink* (Fr. *puer.*). Putid-us, a, um, *foul, addled, affected, disgusting.* Putr-ère, -escere, *to be rotten* (*adj.* -idus: *s.* -edo).—5. Quæst-us, us, *gain,* QUEST (*adj.* -uosus). Quæst-or, oris, QUÆSTOR (*s.* -ura: *adj.* -orius). Quæsit-or, oris, *inquisitor.* Quæstio, nis, *inquiry,* QUESTION. Acquir-ere, *to ACQUIRE:* acquisitio, nis, ACQUISITION. Conquir-ere, *to seek out.* Disquir-ere, *to seek about:* disquisitio, nis, DISQUISITION. Exquir-ere, *to seek out:* exquisit-us, a, um, *sought out,* EXQUISITE. Inquir-ere, *to INQUIRE:* inquisitio, nis, INQUISITION, INQUEST. Requir-ere, *to seek, lack, want,* REQUIRE (REQUISITE, REQUEST). An-, per-quir-ere.—8. Quanquam, quamvis, *although.* Quasi, *as if.*—9. Aliquando, *sometimes, sometime or other.*
1380. Quant-um, *how much.* Aliquant-us, a, um, *some consider-*

1. quat-(io)-ĕre *to shake*.
2. quattuor, *four*. (Fr. *quatre*.)
3. que, *and*.
4. queo, quire, *to be able*. (v. nequ-ire, *to be unable*.)
5. querc-us, us, *oak*. (s. -etum. adj. -eus, quern-us, -eus. Fr. *chêne*.)
6. quer-i, *to complain*. (v. -itari.)
7. qui, quæ, quod, *who, which*.
8. quidem, *indeed*.
9. qui-es, ētis, *rest*, QUIET.
1390. quinque, *five*. (Fr. *cinq*.)
1. quisquili-æ, arum, *rubbish, trash*.
2. quot, *how many*.
3. quum, *when, since*.
4. Rab-ĕre, *to RAVE*.
5. racem-us, i, *cluster*. (Fr. *raisin*. RAISIN.)
6. rad-ĕre, *to shave*, RASE, GRAZE. (RAZOR. Fr. *raser, raire, ras*.)

able. Quantul-us, a, um, *how little*. — 1. Quass-are, *to shake* (Fr. *casser*): concut-ere, *to shake*: concussio, nis, CONCUSSION. Discut-ere, *to shake about or asunder* (DISCUSS, DISCUSSION). Percut-ere, *to strike*: percussio, nis, PERCUSSION: percuss-or, oris, *assassin*: re-percut-ere, *to reverberate*. De-, ex, in-, re-cut-ere. — 6. Querul-us, a, um; queribund-us, a, um, *complaining*, QUERULOUS. Querel-a, æ; querimoni-a, æ; quest-us, us, *complaint* (Fr. *querelle*, QUARREL). Quirit-are, *to wail, scream*, CRY (s. -atus. -atio). Conquer-i, *to complain*. — 7. Quia, *because*: quippe, *for*. Quod, *that, because*: quin, quominus, *but that*. Quare, quapropter, *wherefore*. Quatenus, *how far, as far as*. Qua, *by which way*. Quo, *whither, whereby*: quorsum, *how far*: quoad, *how far, as far as, until*: quin, quominus, *but that*. Quondam, *formerly, at times*. — 9. Quiesc-ere, *to rest* (QUIESCENT): quiet-us, a, um, QUIET. Acquiesc-ere, *to rest in*, ACQUIESCE. Requi-es, etis, REST: re-, con-quiesc-ere, *to rest*. Inquies, irrequiet-us, a, um, *restless* (INQUIETUDE).

1392. Quoties, *how often*. Aliquot, *several*: aliquoties, *several times*. Quater, *four times*. Quart-us, a, um, *fourth* (QUART, QUARTER). Quadr-us, a, um, SQUARE (v. -are). Quadran-s, tis, *the fourth of an as, a farthing*. Quadrupl-ex, icis; quadrupl-us, a, um, *fourfold*: quadruplat-or, oris, *informer*. — 4. Rabid-us, a, um, *mad*, RABID: rabi-es, ei, *madness*: rabul-a, æ, *bravoler* (RABBLE). — 6.

7. radi-us, i, ROD, RAY. (Fr. *raie*.)
8. rad-ix, icis, ROOT (RADICAL. Fr. *racine*. Germ. *kraut*).
9. ram-us, i, *bough*. (s. -ulus, -ale. adj. -osus, -eus. Fr. *rameau*, *ramage*.)
1400. ran-a, æ, *frog*. (s. -ula. Fr. *grenouille*, -unculus, i, *tadpole*, RANUNCULUS.)
1. rancid-us, a, um, RANK, RANCID. (adj. -ulus.)
2. rap-(io)-ère, *to seize, snatch*, RAVISH. (s. -tio, -tus, -tor : adv. -tim : v. -tare. Fr. *ravir*.)
3. rap-um, i, rapul-um, i, *turnip*, RAPE. (Fr. *rave*.)
4. rar-us, a, um, *uncommon*, RARE. (s. -itas, -etudo : v. -escere : adv. -o.)
5. rat-is, is, RAFT, *boat, ship*.
6. ravis, is, *hoarseness*.
7. rav-us, a, um, GRAY. (Germ. *grau*.)
8. recen-s, tis, *fresh*, RECENT. (adv. -ter.)
9. reciproc-us, a, um, RECIPROCAL. (v. -are, *to move back*, RECIPROCATE.)
1410. redim-ire, *to wreath, card*. (s. -iculum.)
1. reg-ère, *to rule* (REGENT).

- Rasil-is, e, *scraped, polished* : rasur-a, æ, *scraping, shaving*. Rament-um, i, *paring*. Rastr-um, i, *harrow*, RAKE. — 7. Radi-are, *to glitter*, RADIATE (RADIANT. Fr. *ray*). Irradi-are, *to IRRADIATE*. — 8. Eradic-are, *to ERADICATE*. Erad-ere, *to ERASE*. Ab-, cor-rad-ere.
1401. Ranc-or, oris, RANCOUR. — 2. Rapid-us, a, um, *fleet*, RAPID. Rapin-a, æ, RAPINE. Rap-ax, acis, RAPACIOUS (s. -itas). Ar-, cor-, pro-rip-ere, *to seize*. Ab-, de-, e-, præ-rip-ere, *to snatch away* (s. -reptio). Dirip-ere, *to plunder*. Surrip-ere, *to steal away* (adj. surreptitious, SURREPTITIOUS). — 6. Rauc-us, a, um, *hoarse* (Fr. *rauque*, *enrouer*).
1411. Regio, nis, REGION. Regim-en, inis, *government*. Regul-a, æ, RULE (adj. -aris, REGULAR, REGULATE, &c. Fr. *règle*, *régler*). Rect-us, a, um, *straight*, RIGHT (s. -itudo, RECTITUDE). Rex, regis, *king* (Fr. *roi*) : regin a, æ, *queen* (Fr. *reine*) : regi-us, a, um : regal-is, e, ROYAL, REGAL : regi-a, æ, *pulace, court* : regn-um, i, *kingdom*, REIGN : regn-are, *to rule*, REIGN. Arrig-ere

2. religio, nis, RELIGION. (*adj.* -osus, RELIGIOUS.)
3. rem-us, i, oar. (*Fr.* *rame.*)
4. remulc-um, i, *tow-rope*.
5. ren-es, ium, *kidneys*, REINS. (*Fr.* *reins.*)
6. r-eor, eri, *to think, reckon*.
7. repent-e, *suddenly*. (*adj.* -inus.)
8. rep-ĕre, *to CREEP*. (*v.* -tare. REPTILE.)
9. res, rei, *thing, fact, estate* (REAL, REALITY, &c.).
1420. resin-a, æ, RESIN. (*adj.* -atus.)
1. rest-is, is, *rope*. (*s.* -io.)
2. ret-e, is, *net*.
3. retro, *backward*.
4. re-us, a, um, *accused, defendant, responsible*. (*s.* -atus.)
5. rhed-a, æ, *car*.
6. rhet-or, is, RHETORICIAN.
7. rhomb-us, i, *turbot*.
8. rid-ĕre, *to laugh*. (*Fr.* *rire.*)
9. rig-are, *to bedew, water*:

to prick up. Corrig-ere, *to CORRECT*. Dirig-ere, *to DIRECT*: direct-us, (*Fr.* *droit*). Erig-ere, *to ERECT* (*s.* -rectio). Perg-ere, *to proceed*: expergis-ci, *to be aroused*: expergefac-ere, *to arouse*. Porrig-ere, *to stretch*. Surg-ere, consurg-ere, insurg-ere, exsurg-ere, *to arise* (SURGE, INSURGENT): resurg-ere, *to rise again*: resurrectio, nis, RESURRECTION. Interre-x, gis, *regent*: interregnum, i, *regency*.—3. Rem-ex, igis, ROWER: remig-are, *to row* (*s.* -atio. *Fr.* *ramer*): remigi-um, i, *bank of oars, rowing*. Birem-is, e, *two-oared*: trirem-is, e, *three-oared*, &c.—6. Rat-us, a, um, *reckoned, settled* (RATE, RATIFY): irrit-us, a, um, *unfulfilled, vain*. Ratio, nis, REASON, *system, reckoning, regard*, &c. (*adj.* -nalis, RATIONAL. *Fr.* *raison, rationnel*): ratiocin-ari, *to reason* (*s.* -atio. *Fr.* *raisonner*).—8. Ar-, cor-, ir-, ob-, per-, sur-rep-ere.—9. Respublica, reipublicæ, REPUBLIC, *commonwealth*. Rê-fert, *it matters* (*Impers.*).

1422. Reticul-um, i, *small net*, RETICULE (*adj.* -atus). Irr-et-ire, *to ensnare*.—8. Ridicul-us, a, um, *laughable*, RIDICULOUS. Ris-us, us, *laughter, smile* (*s.* -or). Derid-ere, *to DERIDE*: deris-us, us, DERISION (*s.* -or). Ar-, ir-, sub-rid-ere.—9. Rigu-us, a, um, *watered*. Irrig-are, *to water*, IRRIGATE (*s.* -atio).

1430. rig-ère, to be stiff. (v. -escere.)

1. rim-a, æ, *chink*. (adj. -osus.)
2. ring-i, to GRIN (as a dog). (s. -atio.)
3. rip-a, æ, *bank*. (adj. -ensis. Fr. *rive*, *arriver*, ARRIVE.)
4. rit-us, us, RITE (RITUAL).
5. riv-us, i, *steam*, RIVER. (Fr. *rivière*.)
6. rix-a, æ, *quarrel*.
7. rob-ur, oris, *oak*, *strength*. (adj. -oreus. Fr. *rouvre*.)
8. rod-ère, to gnaw. (Fr. *ronger*.)
9. rog-are, to ask.

1440. rog-us, i, funeral-pile. (adj. -alis.)

1. ros, roris, *dew*. (Fr. *rosée*.)
2. ros-a, æ, ROSE. (adj. -eus : s. -etum, -arium, ROSARY.)
3. rot-a, æ, *wheel*. (Fr. *roue*.)
4. rub-er, ra, rum, *red* (RUBY). (Fr. *rouge*.)
5. rub-us, i, *blackberry*, *bramble*. (s. -etum.)

1430. Rigid-us, a, um, *stiff*, RIGID (s. -itas). Rig-or, oris, *stiffness*, RIGOUR (Fr. *rigueur*).—1. Rim-ari, to search, RUMMAGE.—2. Rict-us, us, *grin*, *gaping*.—4. Ritè, *duly*.—5. Rivul-us, i, RIVULET. Rival-is, is, *one who uses the same stream*, RIVAL. Deriv-are, to draw away (as water by a channel), DERIVE. Cor-riv-are.—6. Rix-ari, to wrangle.—7. Robor-, corrobor-are, to strengthen, CORROBORATE. Robust-us, a, um, *stout*, ROBUST.—8. Rostr-um, i, *beak*. Rostr-a, orum, *the pulpit in the Roman forum*. Corrod-ere, to CORRODE. Ar-, de-, circum-, præ-rod-ere.—9. Rogatio, nis, *request*, proposal, bill. Abrog-are, to ABROGATE. Arrog-are, to claim, ARROGATE: arrogan-s, tis, ARROGANT: arrogant-i-a, æ, ARROGANCE. Derog-are, to DEROGATE. Erog-are, to draw money, expend. Interrog-are, to question, INTERROGATE (s. -atio). Prorog-are, to PROROGUE. Cor-, ir-, ob-, præ-, sur-rog-are (PRE-ROGATIVE).

1441. Roscid-us, a, um, *dewy*. Roresc-ere, to be dewy. Ror-are, irror-are, ad-ror-are, to bedew (Fr. *arroser*).—3. Rotund-us, a, um, ROUND. Rot-are, to wheel (s. -atio, ROTATION. ROTATORY).—4. Rubric-a, æ, *red ochre*, RUBRIC. Rub-ère, rubesc-, erubesc-, subrubesc-ère, to turn red, blush (Fr. *rougir*). Rub-or, oris, *redness*, blush. Rubicund-us, a, um, RUBICUND. Rubi-go, or robig-o,

6. rud-ěre, to bray. (*s.* -itus.)
7. rud-is, e, untrained, RUDE.
8. rud-is, is, foil, rapier.
9. rud-us, eris, rubble, rubbish.
1450. ru-ěre, to RUSH, fall.
 1. ruf-us, a, um, red-haired. (*Fr.* roux.)
 2. rug-a, æ, WRINKLE. (*adj.* -osus. *Fr.* ride. *Germ.* runzel.)
 3. rug-ire, to ROAR. (*Fr.* rugir.)
 4. rumin-ari, to chew the cud, RUMINATE. (*s.* -atio.)
 5. rum-or, oris, report, RUMOUR. (*s.* -usculus. *Fr.* rumeur.)
 6. rump-ěre, to break. (*Fr.* rompre, RUP-TURE.)
 7. run-a, æ, javelin, RUNE.
 8. runc-are, to weed.
 9. rup-es, is, crag [rumpere].
1460. rursus, rursum, back, again.
 1. rus, ruris, country. (*adj.* -alis, RURAL.)
 2. rusc-us, i, butcher's broom. (*Fr.* brusc.)
 3. russ-us, a, um, red. (*adj.* -atus: *Ital.* rosso.)
 4. rut-a, æ, RUE.
 5. rutil-us, a, um, yellowish red.
 6. Sabul-um, i, sand. (*s.* saburra. *Fr.* sable.)
 7. sacc-us, i, SACK. (*s.* -ulus. *Fr.* sac.)
 8. sac-er, ra, rum, SACRED.

inis, RUST, mildew (*adj.* -inosus).—6. Ruden-s, tis, cable.
—7. Rudiment-um, i, RUDIMENT. Erud-ire, to instruct,
train: erudit-us, a, um, instructed, ERUDITE.

1450. Ruin-a, æ, fall, RUIN (*adj.* -osus, RUINOUS). Corru-
ere, to fall in. Diru-ere, to destroy. Proru-ere, to rush
forth, to destroy. Eru-ere, to rout out. Irru-ere, to rush
in. Obru-ere, to overwhelm. Subru-ere, to undermine.—
2. Rug-are, corrug-are, to wrinkle.—6. Abrump-ere, to
break off (ABRUPT). Corrup-ere, to CORRUPT.
Erump-ere, to break out (ERUPTION). Interrump-ere, to
break off, INTERRUPT. Irrump-ere, to break in: irruptio
nis, IRRUPTION. Dis-, per-, præ-, pro-rump-ere (*s.*
-ruptio, -raptor).—8. Rancin-a, æ, plane.
1461. Rustic-us, a, um, RUSTIC, rustic-ari, to be in the country,
RUSTICATE.—5. Rutil-are, to glitter.—8. Sacr-, con-

9. sǣpĕ, *often*. (*adv.* per-, sǣpenumero. Fr. *souvent*.)
1470. sǣv-us, a, um, *cruel*, SAVAGE. (Fr. *sauvage*.)
1. sagin-a, æ, *fattening, food*. (*v.* -are.)
 2. sag-ire, *to notice*.
 3. sagitt-a, æ, *arrow*. (*s.* -arius, SAGITTARY, *v.* -are.)
 4. sag-um, i, *military cloak*. (*s.* -ulum : *adj.* -atus.)
 5. sal, is, SALT. (*v.* -arius ; *adj.* -inus, SALINE. Fr. *sel*.)
 6. sal-ire, *to leap, dance*. (*adj.* -ax.)
 7. saliv-a, æ, *spittle*, SLAVER, *taste*.
 8. sal-ix, icis, *willow*. (*s.* -ictum : *adj.* -ignus.)
 9. salmo, nis, SALMON. (Fr. *saumon*.)

secr-are, *to CONSECRATE* (*s.* -atio) : sacrament-um, i, *military oath*, SACRAMENT. Desecr-are, *to DESECRATE*. Exsecr-ari, *to curse*, EXECRATE (*s.* -atio : *adj.* -abilis, EXECRABLE) : obsecr-are, *to beseech* (*s.* -atio). Sacerd-os, otis, *priest* (SACERDOTAL) : sacerdoti-um, i, *priesthood*. Sacrific-are, *to SACRIFICE* : sacr-um, i ; sacrifici-um, i, *sacrifice*. Sacell-um, i, *sacra-ri-um*, i, *shrine*. Sacrileg-us, a, um, SACRILEGIOUS : sacrilegi-um, i, SACRILEGE.

1470. Sæviti-a, æ, *cruelty*. Sæv-ire, de-, ex-, sǣv-ire, *to rage*. — 2. Sag-us, a, um, *prophetic*, SAGE : sag-a, æ, *fortune-teller*. Præsag-us, a, um, *foreboding* : præsag-ire, *to forbode*, PRESAGE (*s.* -itio) : præsagi-um, i, PRESAGE. Sag-ax, acis, SAGACIOUS : sagacit-as, atis, SAGACITY. — 5. Salin-um, i, *salt-cellar*. Salin-æ, arum, *salt-works*. Sal-es, ium, *wit*. Sals-us, a, um, *salt, witty* : insuls-us, a, um, *insipid, stupid*. Salsament-um, i, *salt-fish*. Salari-um, i, *salt-money*, SALARY. — 6. Salt-us, us, *leap, dance* (Fr. *saut*). Assil-ire, *to ASSAIL*. Salebr-a, æ, *ruggedness* (*adj.* -osus). Saltē, *at least*. Desil-ire, *to leap down or from* : desult-or, oris, *vaulter* (*adj.* -ius, *inconstant*, DESULTORY). De-, dis-, ex-, in-, præ-, pro-, re-, tran-sil-ire. Salt-are, *to dance* (*s.* -atio, -atus, -ator, -atrix. Fr. *sauter*). Assault-are, *to leap at*, ASSAULT : assault-us, us, ASSAULT (Fr. *assaut*) : exsult-are, *to bound*, EXULT (*adv.* -im : *s.* -atio) : insult-are, *to dance on*, INSULT : result-are, *to spring back, re-echo*, RESULT.

1480. salt-us, us, *pass, glade, forest.* (*adj.* -uosus.)
 1. sal-um, i, *sea, main.*
 2. sal-us, utis, *health, weal, safety.* (*Fr. salut.*)
 3. salv-us, a, um, *SAFE, well.* (*adv.* -è. *Fr. sauf.*)
 4. sanc-ire, *to establish, ratify.*
 5. sandali-um, i, *SANDAL.*
 6. sandapil-a, æ, *bier.*
 7. sand-ix, icis, *vermilion.*
 8. sangu-is, inis, *blood.*
 9. sani-es, ei, *gore.*
1490. sann-a, æ, *grimace.*
 1. san-us, a, um, *SOUND, healthy, SANE.* (*Fr. sain.*)
 2. sap-a, æ, *must, SAP.* (*Fr. sève. Germ. saft.*)
 3. sapin-us, i, *silver fir.* (*Fr. sapin*)
 4. sap-(io)-ère, *to SAVOUR, to be wise.* (*Fr. savoir.*)
 5. sapo, nis, *SOAP.* (*Fr. savon. Germ. seife.*)
 6. sapphir-us, i, *SAPPHIRE.*
1482. Salutar-is, e, *wholesome, SALUTARY.* Salut-, con-salut-are, *to wish health, SALUTE* (*Fr. sauer*): salutatio, nis, *SALUTATION.* Salub-er, ris, re, *healthful, SALUBRIOUS* (*s. -ritas*). — 3. Salv-are, *to SAVE* (*s. -ator, SAVIOUR, -atio, SALVATION.* *Fr. sauver, sauveur*). Salv-ère, *to be well, to be in health*: salve, hail.
 4.—Sanctio, nis, *SANCTION.* Sanct-us, a, um, *sanctioned, holy* (*Fr. saint, SAINT*): sanctit-as, atis, -udo, inis, *SANCTITY, SANCTITUDE.* Sanctimoni-a, æ, *sanctity, purity.* Sanctuari-um, i, *SANCTUARY.* Sanctific-are, *to SANCTIFY.* — 8. Sanguine us, a, um, *bloody (SANGUINE).* Sanguinari-us, a, um, *SANGUINARY.* Consanguine-us, a, um, *related in blood*: consanguinit-as, atis, *blood-relationship, CONSANGUINITY.* Exsanguis, e, *bloodless.*
1491. Sanè, truly. Sanit-as, atis, *health, soundness, SANITY.* San-are, *to cure* (*adj. -abilis, in-*): consanesc-ere, *to get well.* Insan-us, a, um, vesan-us, a, um, *unsound, mad, INSANE*: insani-a, æ, vesani-a, æ, *madness, INSANITY*: insan-ire, *to be mad.* — 4. Sapien-s, tis, *wise, SAPIENT*: sapienti-a, æ, *wisdom*: insipien-s, tis, *unwise* (*s. -tia*). Desip-ere, *to be silly.* Resipisc-ere, *to become wise again.* Sap-or, oris, *SAVOUR.* Sapid-us, a, um, *savoury*: insipid-us, a,

7. sarc-ire, to darn, patch.
8. sarr-ire, to hoe.
9. sartag-o, inis, *frying-pan*.
1500. satell-es, itis, *body-guard*, SATELLITE.
 1. sat, satis, *enough*.
 2. satyr-us, i, a SATYR.
 3. sauci-us, a, um, *wounded*.
 4. sax-um, i, *stone, rock*. (*adj.* -eus, -osus.)
 5. scab-ëre, to *scratch*.
 6. scæv-us, a, um, *left, awkward*, SKEW.
 7. scalm-us, i, *rowlock*. (*Fr.* échome.)
 8. sculp-ere, to *carve, engrave*.
 9. scamb-us, a, um, *bowlegged* (SHAMBLING).
1510. scamn-um, i, *bench*.
 1. scand-ëre, to *climb*.
 2. scaph-a, æ, SKIFF. (*s.* -ium. *Germ.* schiffe, SHIP.)
 3. scapul-æ, arum, *shoulder-blades*.
 4. scarific-are, to SCARIFY.
 5. scar-us, i, a *sea-fish*.
 6. scat-ëre, ëre, to *gush, abound*.
 7. scaur-us, a, um, *thick-angled*.
 8. scel-us, eris, *crime*. (*v.* -erare, con-.)
 9. scen-a, æ, *stage*, SCENE. (*adj.* -icus.)
1520. sceptr-um, i, SCEPTRE.
 1. schema, tis, *figure*, SCHEME.

um, INSIPID. — 7. Sart-or, oris, *mender*. Sarcin-a, æ, *hurthen, pack*. Resarc-ire, to *patch up*. — 8. Sarcul-um, i, *hoe*.

1501. Sati-et-as, atis, SATIETY. Satur, a, um, *full, glutted*. Satir-a, æ, SATIRE. Sati-, exsati-, satur-, exsatur-are, to SATIATE, SATURATE, *glut*. Insatiabil-is, e, INSATIABLE. Satisd-are, satisfac-ere, to *give security*. SATISFY (SATISFACTION). Satag-ere, to *have the hands full*. — 3. Sauci-are, to *wound* (*s.* -atio).
1511. Scal-æ, arum, *stairs* (SCALE). Adscend-, conscend-ere, to *climb*, ASCEND: ascens-us, us, ASCENT. Descend-ere, to DESCEND: descens-us, us, DESCENT. Transcend-ere, to *climb over*, TRANSCEND. — 6. Scatebra, æ, *gushing, rill*. Scatur-ire, to *gush, be full, abound*: scaturig-o, inis, *spring*. — 8. Scelest-us, scelerat-us, a, um, *wicked, criminal* (*Fr.* scélérat). — 9. Prosceni-um, i, *fore-stage, stage*.

2. schisma, tis, SCHISM. (*adj.* -ticus, SCHISMATIC.)
3. schol-a, æ, SCHOOL. (*adj.* -asticus, SCHOLASTIC, -aris, SCHOLAR. Fr. *écolo, écolier.*)
4. scind-ère, *to cut, tear.* (Germ. *scheiden.*)
5. scintill-a, æ, *spark.* (*v.* -are, *s.* -atio. (Fr. *étincelle, TINSEL.*)
6. sc-io, ire, *to know.*
7. scipio, nis, *staff.*
8. scirp-us, i, *bulrush.* (*adj.* -eus : *s.* -iculus, *a rush-basket.*)
9. sciur-us, i, SQUIRREL.
1530. scob-is, is, *saw-dust.*
 1. scomb-er, ri, *mackerel.*
 2. scop-æ, arum, *besom.*
 3. scopul-us, i, *rock.* (*adj.* -osus.)
 4. scorpio, nis, SCORPION.
 5. scrib-ère, *to write* (SCRIBBLE). (Fr. *écrire.* Germ. *schreiben.*)
1524. Sched-a, -æ, *a leaf of paper* (*s.* -ula, SCHEDULE). Scissio, nis, *cutting, cleaving* : sciss-or, oris, *carver* (SCISSORS). Discind-ere, *to tear or cut asunder* : discidi-um, i, *severance.* Exscind-ere, *to cut out* : exscidi-um, i, *destruction.* Ab-, con-, inter-, per-, pro-, re-, scind-ere, (RESCIND). — 6. Scien-s, tis ; scit-us, a, um, *knowing, skilful, judicious* : inscien-s, tis, inscit-us, a, um, *unskilful, ignorant, injudicious* : scientia, æ, *knowledge*, SCIENCE (SCIENTIFIC) : inscienti-a, æ, insciti-a, æ, *ignorance.* Scisc-ere, *to inquire, approve, ordain* : adscisc-ere, *to assume, choose* : conscisc-ere, *to resolve* : descisc-ere, *to revolt* : rescisc-ere, *to obtain information.* Consc-ire, *to be conscious* : consci-us, a, um, *accomplice*, CONSCIOUS : conscienti-a, æ, *co-knowledge*, CONSCIENCE, *consciousness.* Insci-us, a, um, nesci-us, a, um, *unknowing, ignorant* : nesc-ire, *to know not.* Præsc-ire, *to know beforehand* (-ientia, PRESCIENCE). Scilicet, *to wit.* Scit-um, i, *ordinance* : scit-ari, sciscit-ari, *to inquire* : scitament-a, orum, *delicacies.*
1535. Scrib-a, æ, *secretary, notary*, SCRIBE. Script-um, i, scriptio, nis, scriptur-a, æ, *writing*, SCRIPTURE. Script-or, oris, *writer.* Adscrib-ere, *to enroll*, ASCRIBE. Conscrib-ere, *to compose, levy.* Describ-ere, *to mark out,*

6. scrini-um, i, *portfolio, book-case*. (Fr. *écrin*. Germ. *schrein*.)
 7. scrob-is, is, *ditch, grave*.
 8. scrofa, æ, *sow* (SCROFULA).
 9. scrup-us, i; scrupul-us, i, *pebble, SCRUPLE*.
 1540. scrut-a, orum, *old goods, trash*.
 1. sculp-ère, *to engrave*. (adj. -tilis.)
 2. scurr-a, æ, *buffoon, parasite*.
 3. scutic-a, æ, *lash*.
 4. scutr-a, scutell-a, æ, *salver*: (Fr. *écuelle*.)
 5. scutul-a, æ, *a wooden cylinder*.
 6. scut-um, i, *shield* (adj. -atus: s. -ulum. Ital. *scudo*. Fr. *écu*.)
 7. scyph-us, i, *cup*.
 8. seb-um, i, *tallow*. (Fr. *suif*.)
 9. sec-are, *to cut*. (s. -tura.) [secius.)
 9*. secus, *apart, otherwise, differently*. (comp.)
 1550. secul-um, i, *generation, age*. (Fr. *siècle*.)
 1. sed, *but*.

DESCRIBE: descriptio, nis, DESCRIPTION. Per-scrib-ere, *to write out, pay*. Præscrib-ere, *to PRESCRIBE*: præscriptio, nis, PRESCRIPTION. Proscrib-ere, *to PROSCRIBE*. Rescrib-ere, *to write back*. Subscrib-ere, *to write under*, SUBSCRIBE. Circum-scrib-ere, *to CIRCUMSCRIBE*. Transcrib-ere, *to TRANSCRIBE* (compound s. -scriptio, -scriptor). — 9. Scrup-eus, -osus, a um, *pebbly, rugged*: scrupulos-us, a, um, *pebbly*, SCRUPULOUS (s. -itas).

1540. Scrut-ari, *to search out, explore* (s. -atio, -ator: v. per-): scrutini-um, i, SCRUTINŸ (SCRUTINIZE). Inscrutabil-is, e, INSCRUTABLE. — 1. Sculpt-or, oris, *engraver*, SCULPTOR. Sculptur-a, æ, SCULPTURE. Ex-, in-sculp-ere. — 2. Scurr-ari, *to play the buffoon*. Scurril-is, e, SCURRILE, SCURRILOUS (s. -itas, SCURRILITY). 9. Secur-is, is, *axe*. Sectio, nis, *cutting, confiscation*, SECTION. Dissec-are, *to DISSECT*. Insec-are, *to cut in*: insect-um, i, INSECT. Subsec-are, *to cut off*: subsecivus, a, um, *cut off, odd, spare*. Resec-are, *to cut off, pierce*. Sectil-is, e, *clef*: sect-or, oris, *cutter, purchaser of confiscated goods*. Segm-en, inis, segment-um, i, *shred*, SEGMENT. Sediment-um, i, SEDIMENT. Sedentari-us, a, um, SEDENTARY. De-, ex-, præ-, pro-sec-are.
 1550. Secular-is, e, SECULAR.

2. sed-ère, to SIT. (Germ. *sitzen, setzen*, SET.)
 3. sedul-us, a, um, *diligent*, SEDULOUS [sedes].
(adv. -o : s. -itas.)
 4. seg-es, etis, *crop, cornfield*.
 5. segn-is, e, *lazy, slothful*.
 6. semel, *once*.
 7. semis, sis, *half*.
 8. semit-a, æ, *footpath*. (adj. -arius. Fr. *sentier*.)
 9. semper, *always*.
 1560. sen-ex, is, *old*. (compar. -ior. Ital. *signor*.
Fr. *seigneur, sieur, sire*, SIR, SIRE.)
 1. sentin-a, æ, SINK, *bilge-water, refuse*.
 2. sent-ire, to *feel, think, perceive*. (v. -iscere.
Fr. *sentir*, SENTIMENT.)
1552. Sed-es, is, SEAT (Fr. *siège*). Sell-a, æ, *seat*; sedil-e, is, subselli-um, i, *bench* (Fr. *selles*. Germ. *settel*, SADDLE). Sessio, nis, *sitting*, SESSION. Sid-ère, to *sink, settle, sit*: subsid-ère, to *sink down*, SUBSIDE: as, con-, de-, in-, re-sid-ère. Assid-ère, to *sit by* (Fr. *asseoir*): assidu-us, a, um, *persevering*, ASSIDUOUS (s. -itas). Desid-ère, to *lounge*: des-es, idis, *slothful*: desidi-a, æ, *sloth* (adj. -iosus). Dissid-ère, to *differ*: dissidi-um, i, *dissension*. Insid-ère, to *sit on, beset*: insidi-æ, arum, *ambush, plot, hostile design*: insidios-us, a, um, *treacherous*, INSIDIOUS: insidi-ari, to *plot against*. Obsid-ère, to *blockade, besiege*: obsidio, nis, obsidi-um, i, *siege*: obs-es, idis, *hostage*. Possid-ère, to POSSESS: possessio, nis POSSESSION: possess-or, -oris, POSSESSOR. Præsid-ère, to PRESIDE: præ-es, idis, PRESIDENT: præsid-i-um, i, *garrison, protection*. Resid-ère, to RESIDE, *settle, sink*: residu-us, a, um, *remaining*, RESIDUE: res-es, idis, *lingering, drooping*. Subsid-ère, to *stay*: subsidi-um, i, *reserve, support* (v. -ari): subsidiari-us, a, um, SUBSIDIARY. Supersed-ere, to *dispense with*, SUPERSEDE. Sed-are, to *calm, allay* (adj. -atus, SEDATE: s. -atio).— 5. Segniti-a, æ; es, ei; *sloth, laziness*.— 7. Semide-us, i, *demigod*. Semivir, i, *half-man*. Semicircul-us, i, SEMICIRCLE. Semisepult-us, a, um, *half buried, &c.*, &c. Sesterti-us, i, SESTERCE.— 9. Sempitern-us, a, um, *eternal*.
1560. Senil-is, e, *aged*. Senesc-, consenesc-ere, to *grow old*. Seni-um, i. senect-us, utis, senect-a, æ, *old age*. Senat-us, us, SENATE: senat-or, oris, SENATOR.— 2. Sententi-

3. sent-is, is, *briar*. (*adj. -us, rough.*)
4. separ-are, to SEPARATE, SEVER. (*s. -atio. Fr. sevrer.*)
5. sepel-ire, to *bury*.
6. sep-es, is, *hedge*.
7. septem, SEVEN. (*Fr. sept. Germ. sieben, SEPTEMBER.*)
8. sequ-i, to *follow*. (*adj. -ax : s. -ela, SEQUEL, Fr. suivre.*)
9. sequest-er, -ris, -ra, and -ra, -rum, *mediator, agent, trustee*
1570. ser-a, æ, *bolt*.
1. seren-us, a, um, SERENE. (*s. -itas, SERENITY : v. -are.*)
2. seri-a, æ, *jar*. (*s. -ola.*)

a, æ, *opinion*, SENTENCE. Sens-us, us, *feeling*, SENSE (*adj. -ualis, SENSUAL, -ibilis, SENSIBLE, SENSITIVE*). Sensim, *gradually*. Assent-ire, assent-iri, to ASSENT : assens-us, us, ASSENT : assent-ari, to *flatter* (*s. -atio, -ator*). Consent-ire, to *agree*, CONSENT : consens-us, us, CONSENT : consentane-us, a, um, *agreeing, suitable*. Dissent-ire, to *differ*, DISSENT : dissensio, nis, DISSENSION. Præsent-ire, to *perceive before* : præsensio, nis, *preconception*, PRESENTIMENT. Per-, præ-, sub-sent-ire. — 5. Sepultur-a, æ, *burial*, SEPULTURE. Sepulcr-um, i, *tomb*, SEPULCRE (*adj. -alis, SEPULCRAL*). Insepult-us, a, um, *unburied*. — 6. Sep-ire, to *hedge, fence*: sept-um, i, *inclosure*: circum-, inter-, ob-, præ-sep-ire. Præsep-e, is, *stable, manger*. — 8. Secund-us, a, um, *following*, SECOND, *propitious*: secund-are, to *favour*, SECOND: secus, secundum, *following next to, according to*. Sect-a, æ, SECT. Sect-ari, to *follow*: insect-ari, to *assail, persecute*: as-, con-sect-ari (*s. -atio*). Assequi, to *attain*: assecl-a, æ, *follower*. Consequi, to *follow, attain* (CONSEQUENCE). Exsequi, to *follow out*, EXECUTE: exsequi-a, arum, *funeral train*. Insequi, to *follow up*, ENSUE. Obsequi, to *obey*: obsequium, i, *obedience, flattery* (*adj. -osus, OBSEQUIOUS*). Persequi, to PURSUE, PERSECUTE. Prosequi, to *attend, follow*, PROSECUTE: prosecut-io, nis, PROSECUTION. Subsequi, to *follow behind* (SUBSEQUENT). — 9. Sequestr-are, to *surrender, separate*, SEQUESTER, SEQUESTRATE.

1570. Obser-are, to *bolt*. Reser-are, to *unbolt, open*. — 5. Sam-en,

3. seric-um, i, SILK. (*adj.* -us.)
4. seri-us, a, um, SERIOUS.
5. ser-ère, to SOW.
- 5*. ser-ère, to join.
6. serp-ère, to crawl.
7. serr-a, æ, saw. (*s.* -ula : *adj.* -atus.)
8. serpyll-um, i, wild thyme.
9. serv-are, to PRESERVE. (*s.* -atio, -ator.)
1580. serv-us, i, slave, SERVANT.
1. ser-um, i, whey.
2. ser-us, a, um, late. (*adv.* -o.)
3. set-a, æ, bristle. (*adj.* -osus.)
4. seu, sive, whether, or.
5. sever-us, a, um, stern, strict, SEVERE.
6. sex, SIX. (*adj.* -tus.)
7. sex-us, us, SEX.
8. si, if (sin, but if, nisi, unless. Fr. *si*).
9. sibil-us, i, hiss. (*adj.* -us. Fr. *siffle*.)
1590. sibyll-a, æ, SIBYL. (*adj.* -inus.)

inis, SEED : sement-is, is, seed-time : seminari-um, i, SEMINARY : semin-are, to sow : dissemin-are, to scatter, DISSEMINATE. Sat-or, oris, sower. Inser-ere, to engraft : insitio, nis, engrafting : insitici-us, insitiv-us, a, um, grafted. Cõn-, ob-ser-ere : obsit-us, a, um, covered, beset.—5*. Seri-es, ei, SERIES. Sermo, nis, conversation, discourse, SERMON (*v.* -ocinari) Sert-um, i, wreath. Asser-ere, to ASSERT (*s.* -tio, -tor). Conser-ere, to join. Deser-ere, to DESERT (*s.* -tio, -tor). Disser-ere, to argue : dissert-are, to DISSERT (*s.* -atio, DISSERTATION). Inser-ere, interser-ere, to INSERT : insertio, nis, INSERTION. Præsertim, especially. Exser-ere, to EXERT, put forth.—6. Serpen-s, tis, SERPENT (*adj.* -inus, SERPENTINE).—9. Observ-are, to watch, court, OBSERVE : observanti-a, æ, observatio, nis, courtship, OBSERVATION. Reserv-are, to RESERVE. As, con-serv-are (*s.* -atio).

1580. Servil-is, e, slavish, SERVILE. Serviti-um, i, servit-us, utis, slavery, SERVITUDE. Serv-ire, to be a slave, to SERVE. As-, in-, de-, sub-serv-ire (SUBSERVIENT).—5. Severit-as, atis, strictness, SEVERITY. Assever-are, to declare : asseveratio, nis, ASSEVERATION. Persever-are, to PERSEVERE : perseveranti-a, æ, perseveratio, -nis, PERSEVERANCE.—9. Sibil-are, to hiss (*s.* -atus).

1. sic, *thus, so*.
2. sic-a, æ, *dagger*. (s. -arius, *assassin*: sicilia, **SICKLE**.)
3. sicc-us, a, um, *dry*. (s. -itas. Fr. sec. **SACK wine**.)
4. sicer-a, æ, **CIDER**. (Fr. *cidre*.)
5. sid-us, eris, *constellation, star*.
6. sign-um, i, **SIGN, SIGNAL, standard, image, seal**. (Germ. *zeichen*, **TOKEN**.)
7. siler, is, *withy*.
8. sil-êre, *to be SILENT*. (v. -escere.)
9. sil-ex, icis, *flint*.
1600. silicerni-um, i, *funeral feast*.
 1. silig-o, inis, *fine wheat, wheaten flour*. (adj. -ineus.)
 2. siliqu-a, æ, *husk, pod*.
 3. sill-us, i, *a satiric writing*.
 4. sillyb-us, i, *book-title*.
 5. silphi-um, i, *benzoin*.
 6. silur-us, i, *a fish, sheat, shad*.
 7. sil-us, a, um, *snub-nosed*.
 8. silv-a, æ, *wood, forest*. (adj. -osus, -estris, **SYLVAN**.)
 9. simil-a, æ, *fine wheat flour*. (Fr. *sémoule*.)
1591. Sicut, *as*. — 3. Sicc-, desicc-, exsicc-are, *to dry up* (Fr. *sécher*). — 5. Sidere-us, a, um, *starry*. Consider-are, *to CONSIDER* (s. -atio, **CONSIDERATION**: adj. -atus, **CONSIDERATE**, in-). Desider-are, *to regret*, **DESIRE**: desider-i-um, i, *regret*, **DESIRE**. — 6. Sigill-a, orum, *little figures*, hence, **SEAL** (adj. -atus). Signific-are, *to make sign*, **SIGNIFY** (adj. -ans, **SIGNIFICANT**: s. -antia, -atio). Sign-are, *to SIGN, mark out, seal* (s. -ator): assign-are, *to ASSIGN*: consign-are, *to seal*, **CONSIGN**. Design-are, *to mark out, appoint*, **DESIGN**, **DESIGNATE** (s. -atio, -ator). Obsign-are, *to seal up* (s. -atio). Resign-are, *to unseal*, **RESIGN**. Ex-, sub-sign-are. Insign-is, præsign-is, e, *distinguished, remarkable*: insign-e, is, **ENSIGN**: insign-ire, *to distinguish*. Antesignan-us, a, um, *before the standard*. — 8. Silent-i-um, i, **SILENCE**.
1608. Silvatic-us, a, um, *woodland, wild* (Ital. *selvaggio*. Fr. *sauvage*, **SAVAGE**). Silvesc-ere *to run wild*.

1610. *simil-is, e, like, SIMILAR. (Fr. semblable, SEMBLANCE, RESEMBLE.)*

1. *simpl-ex, icis, -us, a, um, SIMPLE. (s. -icitas, SIMPLICITY.)*

2. *simpul-um, i, a ladle.*

3. *simpuvi-um, i, a libation-bowl.*

4. *sim-us, a, um, flat-nosed.*

5. *sinapi, mustard. (Germ. senf.)*

6. *sincer-us, a, um, pure, SINCERE. (s. -itas, SINCERITY.)*

7. *sinciput, -itis, half a head.*

8. *sine, without.*

9. *singul-i, æ, a, each, SINGLE.*

1620. *singult-us, us, sob. (v. -are, -ire. Fr. sanglot.)*

1. *sinist-er, ra, rum, left, unlucky, SINISTER. (s. -a, left-hand: adv. -rorsus, -rorsum.)*

2. *sin-ère, to leave, allow.*

3. *sin-us, us, fold, curvature, lap, bosom. (Fr. sein. Ital. seno.)*

4. *sip-are, to throw (obs.).*

5. *siser, is, skirret.*

6. *sist-ère, to stop.*

610. *Simul, at the same time, together (Germ. zusammen, sammeln, ASSEMBLE, SIMULTANEOUS). Similitud-o, inis, likeness, SIMILITUDE. Simul-are, to liken, feign (s. -atio, -ator. Fr. sembler): simulacr-um, i, image: simult-as, atis, enmity: dissimul-are, to DISSEMBLE (s. -ator, -atio, DISSIMULATION). Assimil-is, consimil-is, e, like: assimil-are, to ASSIMILATE. Dissimil-is, e, unlike, DISSIMILAR. — 4. Simi-a, æ, and -us, i, ape. — 9. Singular-is, e, unparalleled, SINGULAR (s. -itas: adv. -iter). Singulatim, singultim, singillatim, one by one.*

1622. *Sit-us, a, um, SITUATED (adj. inter-, circum-). Sit-us, us, SITE, SITUATION. Desin-ere, to cease. — 3. Sinu-are, to wind: insinu-are, to wind in, INSINUATE. Sinuos-us, a, um, winding, SINUOUS. — 4. Dissip-are, to scatter, squander, DISSIPATE (s. -atio). — 6. Absist-ere, to depart, abstain. Assist-ere, to stand by, ASSIST. Consist-ere, to halt, stop, rest, CONSIST. Desist-ere, to DESIST. Exist-ere, to arise, EXIST. Insist-ere, to stand upon, INSIST. Intersist-ere, to pause: interstitium, i, interval, INTERSTICE. Obsist-ere, to oppose: obstetr-ix, icis, midwife. Persist-ere, to PERSIST. Re-*

7. *sistr-um*, i, *rattle*.
 8. *sisymbri-um*, i, *water-mint*.
 9. *sit-is*, *thirst*. (*adj. -iculosus*. Fr. *soif*.)
 1630. *situl-a*, æ, *sitell-a*, æ, *bucket, urn*.
 1. *smaragd-us*, i, EMERALD. (Ital. *smeraldo*. Fr. *émeraude*.)
 2. *sobrin-us*, i, *cousin* (on the mother's side). (*s. con-*. Ital. *cugino*. Fr. *cousin*, COUSIN.)
 3. *sobri-us*, a, um, SOBER. (*adv. -è*.)
 4. *socc-us*, i, SOCK.
 5. *socer*, i, *father-in-law*.
 6. *soci-us*, a, um, *allied, accompanying, partner*.
 7. *sodal-is*, is, *companion*. (*s. -itas* : *adj. -itius*.)
 8. *sodes*, *if you please*.
 9. *sol*, is, *sun*. (Fr. *soleil*.)
 1640. *sol-ari*, to *comfort*.
 1. *sole-a*, æ, *shoe*, SOLE.
 2. *sol-ère*, to *be wout*. (*adj. -itus*, in-.)
 3. *solid-us*, a, um, SOLID. (*s. -itas*.)
 4. *sol-um*, i, *throne*.
 5. *sol-um*, i, SOIL, *ground*. (Fr. *sol*.)
 6. *solv-ère*, to *loose, pay*, SOLVE (INSOL-
VENT).
- sist-ere*, to *stop, stand still*, RESIST. *Subsist-ere*, to *halt*, SUBSIST.—9. *Sit-ire*, to *thirst*.
1633. *Sobriet-as*, atis, SOBRIETY.—5. *Socr-us*, us, *mother-in-law*.—6. *Social-is*, e, SOCIAL. *Societ-as*, atis, *alliance, partnership*, SOCIETY. *Sociabil-is*, e, SOCIABLE. *Soci-*, *associ-*, *consoci-are*, to *ally*, ASSOCIATE: *dissoci-are*, to *dissever*, DISSOCIATE (*s. -atio* : *adj. -abilis*).—9. *Solar-is*, e, SOLAR. *Solstiti-um*, i, SOLSTICE.
 1640. *Consol-ari*, to *comfort*, CONSOLE. *Solati-um*, i, *consolatio*, nis, SOLACE, CONSOLATION. *Insolabil-is*, e, INCONSOLABLE, DISCONSOLATE.—2. *Insolen-s*, tis, *unwonted*, INSOLENT: *insolenti-a*, æ, *inacquaintance*, INSOLENCÉ: *insolesc-ere*, to *grow insolent*.—3. *Solid-*, *consolid-are*, to *establish*, CONSOLIDATE.—5. *Exsul*, is, *banished*: *exsul-are*, to *be banished*: *exsili-um*, i, *banishment*, EXILE.—6. *Solutio*, nis, *loosing, payment*, SOLUTION. *Absolv-ere*, to *acquit*, ABSOLVE: *absolutè*, ABSOLUTELY: *absolutio*, nis, *acquittal*, ABSOLUTION. *Dissolv-ere*, to *break up*, DISSOLVE: *dissolut-us*, a, um, DISSOLUTE: *dissolutio*, nis, DISSO-

7. sol-us, a, um, *alone*, SOLE. (Fr. *seul*.)
8. sol-us, or soll-us, a, um, *entire* (obs.).
9. somn-us, i, *sleep*. (Fr. *sommeil*.)
1650. son-s, tis, *guilty*.
 1. son-us, i, SOUND. (Fr. *son*.)
 2. sop-or, oris, *slumber* (SOPORIFIC).
 3. sorb-ère, *to suck in*.
 4. sorb-us, i, SERVICE-tree.
 5. sord-es, ium, *filth, meanness*.
 6. sor-ex, icis, SHREW-mouse.
 7. sor-or, oris, SISTER. (adj. -orius. Fr. *sœur*. Germ. *schwester*.)
 8. sor-s, tis, *lot* (SORT).
 9. sosp-es, itis, *safe, auspicious*. (v. -itare.)
1660. sparg-ère, *to scatter, sprinkle*.
 1. spart-um, i, *Spanish-broom, rope*. (adj. -eus.)
 2. spar-us, i, SPEAR, *bream*.
 3. spath-a, æ, SPATHE, SPATTLE, *sword*.

LUTION. Exsolv-ere, *to release, perform, pay*. Persolv-ere, *to pay*. Resolv-ere, *to relax, melt*, RESOLVE (RESOLUTE, RESOLUTION). — 7. Solitud-o, inis, SOLITUDE. Solitari-us, a, um, SOLITARY. Desolat-are, *to make lonely*: desolat-us, a, um, DESOLATE. — 8. Soller-s, tis, *skilful, ingenious*: sollerti-a, æ, *skill, diligence*. Sollemn-is, e, *annual*, SOLEMN. Sollicit-us, a, um, *anxious*, SOLICITOUS: sollicitud-o, inis, *anxiety*, SOLICITUDE: sollicit-are, *to make anxious, disturb*, SOLICIT (s. -atio). — 9. Somni-um, i, insomni-um, i, *dream*. Somni-are, *to dream*. Somnolent-us, a, um, SOMNOLENT. Insomn-is, e, *sleepless* (s. -ia).

1650. Inson-s, tis, *innocent*. — 1. Son-are, *to sound*: son-or, oris, sonor-us, a, um, SONOROUS: sonit-us, us, *sound*: reson-are, *to RESOUND*: conson-are, *to sound with* (adj. -us, CONSONANT): person-are, *to sound through*: person-a, æ, *mask, character*, PERSON. Abson-us, disson-us, a, um, DISSONANT. — 2. Sop-ire, sopor-are, *to lull*. — 3. Absorb-ere, *to ABSORB*. Ex-, re-sorb-ere. — 5. Sordid-us, a, um, *dirty, meanly clad*, SORDID (adj. -atus, *meanly dressed*). Sord-ere, sordesc-ere, *to be dirty, to be cheap*. — 8. Sort-iri, *to receive by lot, to allot* (s. -itio, -itus): sub-sort-iri, *to choose a substitute* (s. -itio): consor-a, tis, *partner*, CONSORT (s. -itium). Exsor-s, tis, *unallotted*.

1660. Ad-, con-, dis-, in-, re-sperg-ere (ASPERSE, DISPERSE,

4. spati-um, i, SPACE, *distance*. (Fr. *espace*.)
5. spec-(io)-ère, *to* ESPY (obs.). (*s*. -tio. Fr. *épier*.)
6. spec-us, us, *cave*.
7. spern-ere, *to* despise, SPURN. (*s*. spretio, spretor.)
8. sp-es, ei, *hope*. (Fr. *espoir*.)
9. sphær-a, æ, SPHERE. (*adj*. -icus.)
1670. spic-a, æ, *ear of corn*, SPIKE. (*v*. -are: *adj*. -eus. Fr. *épi*.)
1. spin-a, æ, *thorn*, SPINE. (*adj*. -osus, -alis. Fr. *épine*.)
2. spir-a, æ, *peak*, SPIRE. (*adj*. -alis, SPIRAL.)
3. spir-are, *to* breathe. (*adj*. -abilis.)

INSPECTION, &c.).—4. Spatios-us, a, um, SPACIOUS. Spati-, exspati-ari, *to* walk about, EXPATiate. — 5. Speci-es, ei, *appearance, beauty, kind*, SPECIES (Fr. *espèce*. *adj*. -alis, SPECIAL, ESPECIAL): specios-us, a, um, *handsome*, SPECIOUS. Specim-en, inis, *sample, pattern*, SPECIMEN. Spectr-um, i, SPECTRE. Specul-a, æ, *watch-station*. specul-ari, *to* view, SPY, SPECULATE (*s*. -ator. Fr. *espion, espiegle*). Specul-um, i, *mirror* (*adj*. -aris. Germ. *spiegel*). Spect-are, *to* behold (*adj*. -abilis): spectat-or, oris, SPECTATOR: spectacul-um, i, SPECTACLE: exspect-are, *to* await, EXPECT. Adspic-ere, adspect-are, *to* behold: adspect-us, us, *view*, ASPECT. Circumspic-ere, circumspect-are, *to* look around (CIRCUMSPECT). Conspic-ere, conspic-ari, *to* view: conspect-us, us, *view*: conspicu-us, a, um, CONSPICUOUS. Despic-ere, despect-are, despic-ari, *to* look down on, DESPISE. Inspic-ere, inspect-are, *to* look into, INSPECT. Perspic-ere, *to* see through, understand: perspic-ax, acis, PERSPICACIOUS (*s*. -acitas): perspicu-us, a, um, PERSPICUOUS (*s*. -itas). Prospic-ere, prospect-are, *to* look forward: prospect-us, us, PROSPECT. Respic-ere, respect-are, *to* look back on, regard: respect-us, us, regard, RESPECTABLE, RESPECT, RETROSPECT. Suspici-ere, *to* look up to: suspici-ari, *to* SUSPECT (*adj*. -ax, -iosus): suspicio, nis, SUSPICION. — 6. Spelunc-a, æ, spelæ-um, i, *cavern*. — 7. Adspern-ari, *to* reject, spurn. — 8. Sper-are, *to* hope (Fr. *espérer*): desper-are, *to* DESPAIR (Fr. *désespérer*. *s*. -atio, DESPERATION. Fr. *désespoir*, DESPAIR).

1670. Spicul-um, i, *point, dart*. Spicilegi-um, i, *gleaning*. — 1. Spinnal-a, æ, *a small thorn* (Fr. *épine*, PIN). — 3. Spirit-

4. spiss-us, a, um, *thick, coagulated, slow.* (v. -are. Fr. *épais*.)
5. splen, is, SPLEEN. (*adj.* -eticus, SPLENETIC.)
6. splend-ère, *to glitter.*
7. spoli-um, i, SPOIL.
8. spond-a, æ, *couch.*
9. spond-ère, *to betroth, promise.*
1680. spongi-a, æ, SPONGE. (Fr. *éponge*.)
 1. sport-a, æ, sportul-a, æ, *basket, dole.*
 2. spu-ère, *to SPIT.* (s. -tum.)
 3. spurc-us, a, um, *nasty.* (s. -itia.)
 4. spuri-us, a, um, SPURIOUS.
 5. squal-ère, *to be dirty.*
 6. squam-a, æ, *scale* (of a fish). (*adj.* -eus, -osus.)
 7. stagn-um, i, *standing water, pool.* (Fr. *étang*.)
 8. stam-en, inis, *thread.* (*adj.* -ineus.)
 9. stann-um, i, TIN. (*adj.* -eus, STANNARIES. Fr. *étain*.)
1690. statu-ère, *to appoint, place.*

- us, us, *breath, SPIRIT* (Fr. *esprit*, SPRITE: *spiritual, SPRIGHTLY*). Spiracul-um, i, spira-men, -mentum, *breathing vent.* Suspir-are, *to sigh*: suspiri-um, i, *sigh* (Fr. *soupir*). Ad-, con-, ex-, in-, re-spir-are, *to A-, CON-, EX-, IN-, RE-SPIRE* (s. -atio, CONSPIRACY, EXPIRATION, INSPIRATION, RESPIRATION, &c.). — 6. Splendid-us, a, um, *bright, SPLENDID.* Splend-or, oris, *brilliancy, SPLENDOUR.* Splendesc-ere, resplend-ère, *to shine, glitter* (RESPLENDENT). — 7. Spoli-, despoli-, exspoli-are, *to spoil, DESPOIL* (Fr. *dépouiller*). — 9. Spons-us, i; -a, æ; SPOUSE, *betrothed* (Fr. *époux, épouse*). Sponsio, nis, *promise, bail* (s. re-). Spons-or, oris, *surety.* Spon-sali-a, um, SPOUSALS. Despond-ere, *to betroth, DESPOND.* Respond-ere, *to answer, RESPOND* (Fr. *répondre*). Spont-e, *voluntarily* (*adj.* -aneus, SPONTANEOUS).
1682. Spum-a, æ, *foam* (*adj.* -eus, -osus: v. -are, -escere. Fr. *écume*). Respu-ere, *to reject.* Con-, de-, ex-spu-ere. — 5. Squalid-us, a, um, *dirty, SQUALID.* Squal-or, oris, *dirtyness, SQUALOR.* — 7. Stagn-are, *to STAGNATE, to be STAGNANT.*
 - 1690 Statu-a, æ, STATUE. Statut-um, i, STATUTE. Con-stitu-ere, *to establish, CONSTITUTE*: constitutio, nis,

1. staur-are (obs.).
2. stell-a, æ, *star*. (v. -are. Fr. *étoile*.)
3. stemma, tis, *wreath, pedigree*, STEM.
4. sterc-us, oris, *dung*. (v. -orare.)
5. steril-is, e, *barren*, STERILE. (s. -itas.)
6. stern-ëre, to STREW.
7. sternu-ëre, to SNEEZE. (Fr. *éternuer*. Germ. *niesen*.)
8. stert-ëre, to SNORE. (v. de-. Germ. *schnarchen*.)
9. stig-are, stingu-ëre, to *prick, erase* (obs.).
1700. still-a, æ, *drop*. (adv. -atim.)
1. stil-us, i, *pen*, STYLE.
2. stimul-us, i, *goad*.
3. stin-are (obs.).
4. stingu-ëre, to *quench* (obs.).
5. stip-are, to *press, surround*.
6. stip-es, itis, *trunk, stem*.
7. stip-s, is, *fee, alms*.
8. stipul-a, æ, *straw*, STUBBLE.

CONSTITUTION. Destitu-ere, to *pull down*: destitutio, nis, *deprivation*, DESTITUTION. Institu-ere, to *appoint*, INSTITUTE. Restitu-ere, to *restore*: restitutio, nis, RESTITUTION. Substitu-ere, to SUBSTITUTE (s. -tio).—2. Stellio, nis, *spotted lizard*.—4. Sterquilini-um, i, *dunghill*.—6. Strat-um, i, *bed*, STREET. Strag-es, is, *destruction, slaughter*. Stragul-us, a, um, *used for covering*: stragul-um, i, *covering*. Stram-en, inis, -entum, STRAW (adj. -ineus). Constern-ere, to *cover*: constern-, exstern-are, to *alarm* (s. -atio, CONSTERNATION). Prostern-ere, to *throw down*, PROSTRATE. Ad-, in-, ob-, præ-, sub-stern-ere.—9. Stigma, tis, *brand*, STIGMA: instinct-us, us, INSTINCT. Distingu-ere, to *mark*, DISTINGUISH (DISTINCT): distinctio, nis, DISTINCTION. Instingu-ere, instig-are, to *goad on*, INSTIGATE.

1700. Still-are, to *drop, trickle*: destill-are, to DISTIL: instill-are, to INSTIL. Stillecidi-um, i, *trickling*.—2. Stimul-, exstimul-, instimul-are, to *goad*, STIMULATE.—3. Destin-are, to DESTINE (s. -atio): obstin-are, to *persist* (adj. -atus, OBSTINATE).—4. Exstingu-ere, restingu-ere, to *quench*, EXTINGUISH.—5. Stipat-or, oris, *attendant, guard*. Constip-are.—7. Stipendi-um, i, STIPEND (adj. -arius, STIPENDIARY).—8. Stipul-ari, to

9. stip-us, a, um (obs.).
1710. stiri-a, æ, *icicle*.
 1. stirp-s, is, *stock, progeny*.
 2. stiv-a, æ, *plough-handle*.
 3. st-are, to STAND.
 4. stol-a, æ, *robe*. (*adj. -atus*.)
 5. stol-are, to wait.
 6. stolid-us, a, um, *stupid*, STOLID. (*s. -itas*.
Fr. *étourdi*.)
 7. stomach-us, i, STOMACH, *testiness*. (*adj.*
-osus: *v. -ari*.)
 8. strabo, nis, *squinting*.
 9. strangul-are, to STRANGLE.
1720. strenu-us, a, um, *busy, diligent*, STRENUOUS.
(*s. -itas*.)
 1. strep-ère, to rattle, roar. (*v. per-, -itare*.)
 2. stri-a, æ, *groove*. (*v. -are*.)
 3. strid-ère, or strid-ère, to creak.

STIPULATE (*s. -atio*): adstipul-ari, restipul-ari, to assent. — 9. Obstip-us, a, um, *bent*.

1711. Exstirp-are, to EXTIRPATE. Stat-us, us, *standing*, STATE (Fr. *état*). Statio, nis, *standing*, STATION. Statur-a, æ, STATURE. Statim, *immediately*. Stabulum, i, STALL, STABLE (*v. -ari*). Stam-en, inis, *thread, woof*. Stabil-is, e, *firm*, STABLE (*s. -itas*): stabil-, constabil-ire, to STABLISH, ESTABLISH (Fr. *établir*): instabil-is, e, *infirm*, UNSTABLE (*s. -itas*). Antest-are, to stand before: antist-es, itis, *overseer, priest*. Circumst-are, to stand round (CIRCUMSTANCE). Const-are, to stand firm, consist: constat, it is certain: constan-a, tis, *consistent, firm*, CONSTANT: constanti-a, æ, *consistency, firmness*, CONSTANCY. Dist-are, to stand aloof, to be DISTANT: distanti-a, æ, DISTANCE. Exst-are, to stand out, to be EXTANT. Inst-are, to stand over, press on (INSTANT): instanti-a, æ, *urgency*, INSTANCE: Obst-are, to oppose: obstacul-um, i, OBSTACLE: obstetr-ix, icis, *midwife*. Præst-are, to perform, assure, exhibit, excel: præstanti-a, æ, *excellence*: præstò, at hand. Rest-are, to remain, REST. Superst-are, to stand over: superst-es, itis, *surviving*: superstitio, nis, SUPERSTITION. Ad-, per-, pro-subst-are. Substanti-a, æ, SUBSTANCE. — 5. Præstol-are, ari, to wait for.
1721. Strepit-us, us, *noise*. Obstrep-ere, to bellow against (*adj. -crus*, OBSTREPEROUS). — 3. Stridul-us, a, um, *creak*.

4. strigos-us, a, um, *lank*.
5. string-ère, *to tie, gather*, STRAIN (STRINGENT, STRICT, STRAIT, STRICTURE. Fr. *êtreindre, étroit*).
6. stri-x, gis, *screech-owl*.
7. strum-a, æ, *scrofulous tumour*. (*adj. -osus*.)
8. stru-ère, *to build, rear*.
9. stud-ère, *to pursue, apply, be zealous*. (Fr. *étudier*.)
1730. stult-us, a, um, *foolish*.
 1. stup-ère, *to be amazed*. (*v. -escere, ob-*.)
 2. stupp-a, æ, *tow*. (*adj. -eus*.)
 3. sturn-us, i, STARE, STARLING.
 4. suad-ère, *to persuade, advise*.
 5. suav-is, e, SWEET. (Germ. *süss*.)
 6. sub, *under*.
 7. suber. is, *cork-tree*.
 8. sublic-a, æ, *beam*. (*adj. --ius*.)
 9. sublim-is, e, *lofty*, SUBLIME.

ing. Strid-or, oris, *a creaking*. — 5. Strictim, *summarily*. Distring-ère, destring-ère, *to strip, draw apart, detain* (DISTRICT). Perstring-ère, *to graze, thrill, dazzle*. Prastring-ère, *to tie up, dazzle*. Restraining-ère, *to tie behind*, RESTRICT, RESTRAIN. Constring-ère, *to tie together*, CONSTRAIN (CONSTRAINT). Ad-, ob-, sub-string-ère. — 8. Stru-es, is, *heap*. Structur-a, æ, STRUCTURE. Constru-ère, *to CONSTRUCT, CONSTRUCTUE* (*s. -ctio*. Fr. *construire*). Destru-ère, *to DESTROY* (*s. -ctio*, DESTRUCTION. Fr. *détruire*). Exstru-ère, *to build up*. Instru-ère, *to furnish, arrange*, INSTRUCT (*s. -ctio*): instrument-um, i, INSTRUMENT. Obstru-ère, *to OBSTRUCT* (*s. -ctio*). Substru-ère, *to build under* (*s. ctio*). Ad-, præ-, super-stru-ère. — 9. Studi-um, i, *zeal, pursuit*, STUDY (Fr. *étude*). Studios-us, a, um, *fond, zealous*, STUDIOUS.

1730. Stultiti-a, æ, *folly*. — 1. Stup-or, oris, *amazement*, STUPOUR. Stupid-us, a, um, *amazed*, STUPID (*s. -itas*). Stupefac-ère, *to STUPEFY*. — 4. Suad-a, suadel-a, æ, *persuasiveness, eloquence*. Suas-or, oris, *persuader, adviser*. Persuad-ère, *to PERSUADE*: persuasio, suasio, -nis, PERSUASION. Dissuad-ère, *to DISSUADE*: dissuasio, nis, DISSUASION. — 5. Suavit-as, atis, *sweetness*, SUAVITY. Suavi-um, i, *kiss*: suavi-ari, *to kiss*. — 6. Subter, *under*. Subinde, *next, now and then*.

1740. subtil-is, e, SUBTLE, *fine-spun, refined* [sub-texere].

1. subucul-a, æ, *shirt, vest*.

2. sucin-um, i, *amber*.

3. sud-es, is, *stake*.

4. sud-are, to *perspire*, SWEAT.

5. suesc-ëre, to *be wont*.

5*. suff-ire, to *perfume* (with incense). (s. -imen, -imentum.)

6. sug-ëre, to SUCK. (v. ad-, de-, ex-.)

7. sui, of *himself, herself, or themselves*.

8. sulc-us, i, *furrow*. (v. -are.)

9. sulfur, is, SULPHUR. (adj. -eus: v. -are.)

1750. sum, esse, to *be*, I AM (ESSENCE, ESSENTIAL).

1. sum-ëre, to *take* [sub-emere].

2. su-ëre, to SEW. (adj. -tilis: s. -tura.)

3. supell-ex, ectilis, *furniture*.

4. super, *above*.

1744. Sud-or, oris, SWEAT, *labour* (Fr. *sueur*). De-, ex-, in-sud-are.—5. Ad-, con-, in-suesc-ere. Consuetud-o, inis, CUSTOM (Fr. *coutume*): consuefac-, adsuefac-ere, to ACCUSTOM (Fr. *accoutumer*). Desuet-us, insuet-us, a, um, *unaccustomed* (s. -udo, DESUETUDE).—6. Succ-us, i, *juice* (adj. -ulentus, SUCCULENT: sum-en, inis, *sow's paunch*).—7. Su-us, a, um, *his, her, their own* (SUI-CIDE).—8. Trisulc-us, a, um, *three-forked*.

1750. Absum, I AM ABSENT: absen-s, tis, *absent*: absenti-a, æ, ABSENCE. Adsum, *I am present*. Desum, *I am wanting*. Insum, *I am in*. Intersum, *I am at*: interest, it *concerns* (INTEREST). Obsum, *I am in the way, I injure*. Præsum, *I am over, I preside at*: præsen-s, tis, PRESENT: præsent-i-a, æ, PRESENCE: repræsent-are, to *renew*, REPRESENT. Prosum, *I profit*. Subsum, *I am under*. Supersum, *I survive*.—1. Sumt-us, us, *expense*: sumtuos-us, a, um, *expensive*, SUMPTUOUS. Absum-, consum-ere, to CONSUME: consumtio, nis, CONSUMPTION. Assum-ere, to *take in addition*, ASSUME. Præsum-ere, to *take or taste beforehand*, PRESUME (s. -tio). Resum-ere, to *take back*, RESUME (s. -tio).—2. Sut-or, oris, *cobbler* (adj. -orius). Subul-a, æ, *awl*. As-, con-, dis-, in-su-ere.—4. Super-us, a, um, *upper, above*: superi-or, us, *higher*, SUPERIOR: suprem-us, summ-us,

5. *superb-us*, a, um, *proud*, SUPERB.
6. *supin-us*, a, um, *lying on the back*, SUPINE.
(*v. -are* : *adj. re-*.)
7. *sur-a*, æ, *calf* (of the leg).
8. *surcul-us*, i, *twig*.
9. *surd-us*, a, um, *deaf*. (*s. -itas*. Fr. *sourd*.)
1760. *su-s*, is, SWINE, SOW. (*s. -ile* : *adj. -illus*.
Germ. *schwein*.)
1. *susurr-us*, i, *whisper*.
2. *syllab-a*, æ, SYLLABLE.
3. *syрма*, tis, *long robe*.
4. *syrt-is*, is, *quicksand*.
5. *Tab-ēre*, to *waste away*. (*v. -escere*, con-, in-.)
6. *tabern-a*, æ, *tent, shop*, TAVERN.
7. *tabul-a*, æ, *board*, TABLE, TABLET. (*adj. -aris*, -arius : *v. -are*.)
8. *tac-ēre*, to *be silent*. (Fr. *taire*.)
9. *tæd-a*, æ, *torch*.
1770. *tæd-et*, ēre, *it irks, tires*.
1. *tæni-a*, æ, *fillet, riband*.
2. *tale-a*, æ, *cutting, scion*. (Fr. *taille*.)
3. *talent-um*, i, TALENT.
4. *tal-is*, e, *such*. (Fr. *tel*.)

a, um, *highest, chief*, SUPREME : *summ-a*, æ, SUM, *headship*, SUMMARY : *consumm-are*, to *complete*, CONSUMMATE : *supra*, *above* : *super-*, *exsuper-are*, to *exceed, surpass, overcome* (*adj. -abilis*) : *insuperabil-is*, e, INSUPERABLE. *Desuper*, *from above*. *Insuper*, *furthermore*. — 5. *Superbi-a*, æ, *pride*. *Superb-ire*, to *be proud*. — 6. *Semisupin-us*, a, um, *half on the back, lying on the side*. — 9. *Absurd-us*, a, um, *out of tune*, ABSURD. *Surd-*, *obsurd-escere*, to *be deaf*. *Exsurd-are*, to *deafen*.

1761. *Susurr-are*, to *whisper* (*s. -atio* : *v. con-, in-*). — 5. *Tab-es*, is, *wasting, consumption, corruption, gore* (*adj. -idus, -ificus*) : *tab-um*, i, *gore*. — 6. *Tabernacul-um*, i, *tent*, TABERNACLE. *Contuberni-um*, i, *common tent* (of soldiers) : *contubernal-is*, is, *messmate*. — 7. *Tabulat-um*, i, *deck, story* (of a house). *Tabell-a*, æ, *tablet, ballot* (*adj. -arius*). — 8. *Tacit-us*, a, um, *silent*, TACIT : *taciturn-us*, a, um, *silent*, TACITURN : *taciturnit-as*, atis, *silence*, TACITURNITY. *Conticesc-ere*, *obtic-ēre*, to *be silent* : *retic-ēre*, to *conceal* (*s. -entia*).
1770. *Tædi-um*, i, *weariness, disgust* (*adj. -osus*, TEDIOUS). — 4.

5. talp-a, æ, *mole*. (Fr. *taupe*.)
6. tal-us, *ankle, die*. (*adj.* -aris.)
7. tam, *so*.
- 7*. tamen, *nevertheless, yet*.
8. tandem, *at length*.
9. tang-ère, *to TOUCH*. (*adj.* -ibilis, TANGIBLE.)
1780. tant-us, a, um, *so great*. (*adj.* -dem. Fr. *tant*, TANTAMOUNT.)
1. tap-es, and -ete, -etis, *carpet, TAPESTRY*. (Fr. *tapis*.)
2. tard-us, a, um, *slow, TARDY*. (*s.* -itas: *v.* -escere. Fr. *tard*.)
3. taur-us, i, *bull*. (*adj.* -eus, -inus. Fr. *taureau*.)
4. tax-us, i, *yew-tree*. (*adj.* -eus.)
5. teg-ère, *to cover*.
6. tel-a, æ, *web*.
7. tell-us, ūris, *earth, land*.
8. tel-um, i, *dart*.
9. temerè, *inconsiderately*.

Talio, nis, *requital*: retali-are, *to RETALIATE*. — 7. Tamquam, *as though, as if*. — 7*. Attamen, verumtamen, *but yet*. — 9. Tact-us, us; tactio, nis, *touch, TACT*. Tax-are, *to value, TAX*. Tamin-, contamin-are, *to TAIN, pollute, CONTAMINATE* (*s.* -atio). Intaminat-us, a, um, *unpolluted*. Atting-, conting-ere, *to touch, handle*: contingit, *it happens, befalls* (CONTINGENT, CONTINGENCY): contact-us, us, CONTACT: contagio, nis, contagi-um, i, CONTAGION: contigu-us, a, um, CONTIGUOUS. Obting-ere, *to befall*.

1780. Tantum, *so much, only*. Tantummodo, *only*. Tantul-us, tantill-us, a, um, *so small*. Tectori-um, i, *plaster*. Tantisper, *so long*. Tantopere, *so greatly*. — 2. Tard-, retard-are, *to delay, RETARD* (*s.* -atio). — 5. Tegm-en, inis, *covering, roof*. Teg-es, etis, *mat*. Tegul-a, æ, TILE. Tign-um, i, *beam, joist*. Tog-a, æ, *gown*. Tuguri-um, i, *hut*. Tect-um, i, *roof, dwelling* (Fr. *toit*). Deteg-ere, *to uncover, DETECT*: detectio, nis, DETECTION. Proteg-ere, *to PROTECT*: protect-or, oris, PROTECTOR: protectio, nis, PROTECTION. Reteg-ere, *to uncover, open*. Con-, in-, ob-teg-ere: integument-um, i, INTEGUMENT. — 9. Temerit-as, atis, *rashness, TEMERITY*. Temerari-us, a,

1790. temet-um, i, *new wine*.

1. temn-ĕre, *to despise*.

2. temo, nis, *pole*.

3. templ-um, i, TEMPLE.

4. temp-us, oris, TIME. (*adj.* -alis, TEMPO-
RAL, -arius, TEMPORARY. Fr. *temps*.)

5. tend-ĕre, *to stretch, direct*, TEND. (Fr. *tendre*.)

6. tenebr-æ, arum, *darkness*. (*adj.* -osus, -icosus.
Fr. *tenèbres*.)

7. tener, a, um, TENDER. (*s.* -itas. Fr. *tendre*,
tendresse.)

8. ten-ĕre, *to hold* (TENANT, TENURE, TEN-
ABLE. Fr. *tenir*).

um, *rash*. Temer-, contemer-are, *to violate*. Intemerat-
us, a, um, *involute*.

1790. Temulent-us, a, um, *inebriated*: temulenti-a, æ, *inebriety*.
Abstemi-us, a, um, ABSTEMIOUS. — 1. Contemn-ere,
to despise, CONTEMN: contemt-us, us, -io, nis, CON-
TEMPT: contemt-or, oris, *despiser*, CONTEMNER:
contumeli-a, æ, *insult*, CONTUMELY: contumelios-us, a,
um, *insulting*, CONTUMELIOUS. — 3. Contempl-ari, *to*
view, CONTEMPLATE (*s.* -atio, -ator). — 4. Tempest-
as, atis, *season, weather*, TEMPEST: tempestiv-us, a,
um, *seasonable, early* (*s.* -itas: *adj.* in-). Temper-are, *to*
mix, TEMPER, *govern, refrain*: temperatio, nis; tempe-
rument-um, i, *government*, TEMPERAMENT: temperan-
s, tis; temperat-us, a, um, *self-restrained*, TEMPERATE
(*adj.* in-): temperanti-a, æ, *self-restraint*, TEMPE-
RANCE (*s.* in-). Temperi-es, ei, *weather*, TEMPER (*s.*
in-): obtemper-are, *to obey* (*s.* -atio). Contemporane-us,
a, um, CONTEMPORARY. — 5. Tentori-um, i, TENT.
Attend-ere, *to ATTEND*: attentio, nis, ATTENTION.
Contend-ere, *to stretch*, CONTEND: contentio, nis,
CONTENTION, *exertion* (*adj.* -tus). Distend-ere, *to*
stretch asunder, DISTEND. Extend-ere, *to EXTEND*:
extensio, nis, EXTENSION (EXTENSIVE). Intend-
ere, *to stretch, direct, increase*, INTEND (INTENT):
intentio, nis, *increase*, INTENTION: intent-are, *to*
brandish, hold against. Ostend-ere, ostent-are, *to show*
(OSTENSIBLE): ostentatio, nis, *showing*, OSTENTA-
TION. Portend-ere, *to PORTEND*: portent-um, i,
PORTENT: portentos-us, a, um, PORTENTOUS.
Prærend-ere, *to hold forth*, PRETEND. De-, ob-, pro-,
sub-, re-tend-ere. — 7. Tenell-us, a, um, *tender*. — 8. Ten-

9. tenu-is, e, *slight*. (s. -itas.)
 1800. tenuis, *as far as*.
 1. tep-ēre, *to be warm*. (v. -escere, in-, -efacere.)
 2. terebinth-us, i, TURPENTINE-tree. (adj. -inus.)
 3. ter-ēre, *to rub*.
 4. ter-es, ētis, *rounded*.
 5. terg-ēre, ēre, *to wipe* (TERSE).
 6. terg-um, i, *a back*.
 7. term-es, itis, *bough*.
 8. termin-us, i, *boundary, end*, TERM. (Fr. *terme*.)

ax, acis, *holding fast*, TENACIOUS (s. -acitas): pertinax, acis, *holding fast, persisting*, PERTINACIOUS: pertinaci-a, æ, PERTINACITY. Ten-or, oris TENOUR. Tent-are, *to try*, TEMPT: tentatio, nis, *trial*, TEMPTATION: attent-are, *to ATTEMPT* (Fr. *attentat*): per-præ-tent-are. Abstain-ere, *to ABSTAIN*: abstinenti-a, æ, ABSTINENCE, *self-denial*. Attin-ere, *to belong*, ATTAIN. Contin-ere, *to hold*, CONTAIN: continen-s, tis, CONTINENT (adj. in-): continenti-a, æ, *self-restraint*, CONTINENCE (s. in-): continu-us, a, um, CONTINUOUS (s. -itas): continu-are, *to CONTINUE* (s. -atio): content-us, a, um, CONTENT. Detin-ere, *to DETAIN*: detentio, nis, DETENTION. Obtin-ere, *to OBTAIN, hold*. Pertin-ere, *to PERTAIN* (IMPERTINENT, APPERTAIN). Retin-ere, *to hold back*, RETAIN: retentio, nis, RETENTION: retinacul-um, i, *band, halter*. Sustin-ere, sustent-are, *to SUSTAIN* (SUSTENANCE). — 9. Tenu-, attenu-, extenu-are, *to lessen*, ATTENUATE, EXTENUATE (s. -atio).

1800. Proten-us, *henceforth, forthwith*. — 1. Tep-or, oris, *warmth*. Tepid-us, a, um, TEPID. — 3. Terebr-are, *to bore*. Trit-us, a, um, *worn*, TRITE. Tritur-a, æ, *rubbing, winnowing* (v. -are: s. -atio): tribul-a, æ, -um, i, *threshing machine*. tribul-are, *to afflict*: tribulatio, nis, *affliction*, TRIBULATION. Atter-, conter-ere, *to wear away* (CONTRITE, CONTRITION). Deter-ere, *to rub off*: detriment-um, i, *rubbing off*, DETRIMENT. Proter-ere, *to tread down*. — 5. Abs-, de-, ex-terg-ēre or terg-ēre. — 6. Terg-us, oris, *hide*. Tergivers-ari, *to turn the back* (s. -atio, TERGIVERSATION). — 8. Termin-are, *to bound*, TERMINATE (s. -atio): determin-are, *to mark out*, DETERMINE (s. -atio): extermin-are, *to banish*, EXTER-

9. terr-a, æ, *earth, land.* (*adj. -eus. Fr. terre.*)
 1810. terr-ēre, *to frighten.*
 1. tesqu-a, orum, *wastes.*
 2. tesser-a, æ, *die, token, watchword.*
 3. test-a, æ, *tile, sherd, jar.* (*adj. -aceus.*)
 4. test-is, is, *witness* (TEST).
 5. tet-er, ra, rum, *foul.*
 6. tetric-us, a, um, *harsh, gloomy.*
 7. tex-ēre, *to weave.* (*s. -tor: adj. -tilia, -torius.*)
 8. thalam-us, i, *bed-chamber.*
 9. theatr-um, i, THEATRE. (*adj. -alis.*)
 1820. thesaur-us, i, TREASURE. (*adj. -arius. Ital. tesoro. Fr. trésor.*)
 1. thol-us, i, *dome, cupola.*
 2. thor-ax, acis, *breastplate.*
 3. thron-us, i, THRONE. (*Fr. trone.*)
 4. thymbr-a, æ, *the herb savory.*
 5. thym-um, i, -us, i, THYME.
 6. thynn-us, i, TUNNY-fish.
 7. thyrs-us, i, *staff of Bacchus.*
 8. tiar-a, æ, *turban.*
 9. tibi-a, æ, *shin, flute.*

MINATE (*s. -atio*).—9. Terren-us, a, um: *terrestr-is, e, on land, earthly*, TERRESTRIAL. Territori-um, i, TERRITORY. Terrigen-a, æ, *earthborn*. Subterrane-us, a, um, SUBTERRANEOUS. Extorr-is, e, *banished*.

1810. Terr-or, oris, TERROUR. Terribil-is, e, TERRIBLE. Terrific-are, *to TERRIFY*. Deterr-ere, *to DETER*. Abs-, con-, ex-, per-terr-ere.—3. Testud-o, inis, *tortoise, arch, shell, lyre*.—4. Testimoni-um, i, TESTIMONY. Testific-ari, *to bear witness*, TESTIFY (*s. -atio*). Test-, attest-ari, *to witness*, ATTEST (*s. -atio*): testament-um, i, *will*, TESTAMENT (*adj. -arius*): intestat-us, a, um, *without will*, INTESTATE: contest-ari, *to call evidence, establish*, CONTEST (*s. -atio*): detest-ari, *to curse*, DETEST (*s. -atio*): obtest-ari, *to PROTEST against* (*s. -atio*): antest-ari, *to summon as evidence*.—7. Text-us, us; textur-a, æ; tel-a, æ, *web*, TEXTURE (TEXT). Con-text-ēre, *to weave together*: context-us, us, CONTEXT. Prætex-ere, *to border, cover*: prætext-us, us, PRETEXT: prætext-a, æ (toga), *the gown edged with purple at Rome*. At-, de-, ir-, inter-, per-, re-, sub-tex-ere. Subtem-en, inis, *warp, web*.
 1829. Tibic-en, inis, *flute-player* (*s. -ina*).

1830. tign-um, i, *beam*.
 1. tigr-is, idis or is, **TIGER**.
 2. tili-a, æ, *linden-tree*.
 3. tim-ère, *to fear*. (*v. -escere*.)
 4. tine-a, æ, *moth*.
 5. ting-ère, *to dip, stain*, **TINGE**. (Fr. *teindre*,
TINT, TAINT, TINCTURE.)
 6. tinn-ire, *to TINKLE*.
 7. tiro, nis, *recruit*. (*s. tiruncul-us*.)
 8. titill-are, *to TICKLE*. (*s. -atio*.)
 9. titub-are, *to stumble*.
 1840. titul-us, i, **TITLE**, *inscription*.
 1. tof-us, i, **TUFA-stone**.
 2. tog-a, æ, *gown*, **TOGA**. (*adj. -atus*.)
 3. toler-are, *to endure*, **TOLERATE**. (*s. -atio*.)
 4. toll-ère, *to raise, take away*.
 5. tomacul-um, i, *sausage*.
 6. toment-um, i, *stuffing of cushion*.
 7. ton-are, *to thunder*.
 8. tond-ère, *to shear, shave*.
 9. tons-a, æ, *oar*.
 1850. topi-a, orum, *landscape-gardening*.
 1. toreuma, tis, *chased work*.
 2. torn-us, i, *lathe* (**TURNER**).
 3. torp-ère, *to be heavy, dull*. (*v. -escere*.)
 4. torqu-ère, *to twist* (**TORTURE**).
1830. Contign-are, *to rafter* (*s. -atio, flooring*). — 3. Tim-or, oris, *fear* (**TIMOROUS**). Timid-us, a, um, **TIMID**. Ex-per-timesc-ere. — 6. Tinnit-us, us, *tinkling*. Tintinnabul-um, i, *bell*. — 7. Tirocini-um, i, *training, first service*.
 1843. Toleranti-a, æ, *endurance*, **TOLERANCE**. Tolerabil-is, e, **TOLERABLE** (*adj. in-*). — 4. Extoll-ere, *to raise up*, **EXTOL**. At-, sus-toll-ere. — 7. Tonitru, u; tonitru-um, i, **THUNDER** (Fr. *tonnerre*. Germ. *donner*). Attonit-us, a, um, **ASTONISHED**. De-, in-ton-are (**INTONATION**).
 1850. Topiari-us, i, *landscape-gardener*. — 2. Torn-are, *to TURN*. — 3. Torp-or, oris, **TORPOUR**. Torpid-us, a, um, **TORPID**. Torped-o, inis, *sluggishness, cramp-fish*. — 4. Torqu-is, is, *chain, necklace* (*adj. -atus*). Tort-or, oris, *torturer*. Torment-um, i, **TORMENT**. Tortuos-us, a, um, **TORTUOUS**. Tortil-is, e, *twisted*. Torcul-um, i,

5. torr-ĕre, *to roast*.
- 5*. torren-s, tis, *rushing*, TORRENT.
6. torv-us, a, um, *grim*. (*s. -itas*.)
7. tor-us, i, *couch, muscle*.
8. tot, totidem, *so many*. (*toties, so often*.)
9. tot-us, a, um, *whole*, TOTAL.
1860. toxic-um, i, *poison*. (INTOXICATE.)
 1. trab-s, is, *beam, stripe*. (*adj. -eatus*.)
 2. tragœdi-a, æ, TRAGEDY.
 3. tragul-a, æ, *javelin, net*.
 4. trah-ĕre, *to DRAW*. (*Fr. traire*.)
 5. tram-es, itis, *path* (TRAM).
 6. tranquill-us, a, um, TRANQUIL. (*s. -itas*.)
 7. trans, *across*.
 8. transenn-a, æ, *rope*.
 9. transtr-um, i, *deck*.
1870. trapet-us, i, *olive-mill*.
 1. trem-ĕre, *to TREMBLE*. (*adj. -ebundus. Fr. trembler*.)

press (*adj. -aris*). Distorqu-ere, *to DISTORT*. Extorqu-ĕre, *to EXTORT*. Retorqu-ĕre, *to twist back*, RETORT. Con-, de-, in-, ob-torqu-ere (CONTORTION). — 5. Torr-is, is, *brand*. Torrid-us, a, um, *scorching*, TORRID. — 6. Proterv-us, *wild, rude, hoydenish* (*s. -itas*). — 7. Toral-e, is, *valance*.

1862. Tragœd-us, i, *actor*. Tragic-us, a, um, TRAGIC. — 4. Trah-a, æ; trah-e-a, æ, *sledge*. Tram-a, æ, *woof*. Tract-us, us, *drawing*, TRACT, TRAIT. Tract-are, *to handle*, TREAT (*s. -atus, -atio*): tractabil-is, e, TRACTABLE: detrect-are, *to avoid*, DETRACT (*s. -atio*): obtrect-are, *to disparage* (*s. -atio*): retract-are, *to handle again*, RETRACT (*s. -atio*). At-, con-, per-trect-are. Abstrah-ere, *to draw off*, ABSTRACT. Attrah-ere, *to draw to*, ATTRACT. Contrah-ere, *to draw together*, CONTRACT: contractio, nis, CONTRACTION: contract-us, us, CONTRACT. Detrah-ere, *to draw from*, DETRACT. Distrah-ere, *to draw asunder*, DISTRACT. Extrah-ere, *to draw out*, EXTRACT. Protrah-ere, *to draw forth*, PROTRACT. Retrah-ere, *to draw back*, RETRACT. Subtrah-ere, *to draw away*, SUBTRACT. — 6. Tranquill-are, *to calm*.
1871. Trem-or, oris, *trembling*, TREMOUR. Tremend-us, a, um, TREMENDOUS. Tremul-us, a, um, TREMULOUS.

2. *trepid-us, a, um, trembling, alarmed.*
3. *tres, tria, THREE. (Fr. trois. Germ. drei.)*
4. *tribu-ère, to afford.*
5. *trib-us, ūs, TRIBE. (adj. -ulis.)*
6. *tric-æ, arum, embarrassments, trifles, TRICKS (TREACHERY).*
7. *tripudi-um, i, a sacred dancing or stamping. (v. -are.)*
8. *trist-is, e, sad. (adj. per-. Fr. triste.)*
9. *tritic-um, i, wheat. (adj. -eus.)*
1880. *triumph-us, i, TRIUMPH. (v. -are: adj. -alis.)*
 1. *trochle-a, æ, hoisting-machine.*
 2. *troch-us, i, hoop.*
 3. *tropæ-um, i, TROPHY.*
 4. *trud-ère, to THRUST.*
 5. *trud-is, is, pole, pike.*
 6. *trull-a, æ, ladle, dish, TROWEL.*
 7. *trunc-us, a, um, lopped, headless.*
 8. *trutin-a, æ, balance. (v. -are, -ari.)*
 9. *tru-x, cis, savage.*
1890. *tu, tui, THOU.*
 1. *tub-a, æ, trumpet.*

Tremefac-ere, to cause to tremble. Tremisc-, contrem-, contremisc-ere, to tremble. — 2. Trepid-are, to tremble: trepidatio, nis, TREPIDATION. Intrepid-us, a, um, INTREPID.—3. Trip-us, odis, TRIPOD. Tripl-ex, icis, threefold, TRIPLE. Triangul-um, i, TRIANGLE, &c. — 4. Tribut-um, i, TRIBUTE. Retribu-ere to give back (s. -tio, RETRIBUTION). At-, con-, dis-tribu-ere, to AT-, CON-, DISTRIBUTE (s. -tio, CON-, DISTRIBUTION). — 5. Tribun-us, i, TRIBUNE (adj. -itius: s. -atus). Tribunal, is, TRIBUNAL.—6. Tric-ari, to shuffle: trico, nis, shuffler. Extric-are, to EXTRICATE. Intric-are, to entangle (INTRICATE).—8. Tristiti-a, æ, sadness. Contrist-are, to sadden (s. -atio).

1884. *Abstrud-ere, to hide away (ABSTRUSE). Intrud-ere, to INTRUDE. Obtrud-ere, to OBTRUDE. Protrud-ere, to PROTRUDE. Con-, de-, ex-trud-ere.—7. Trunc-us, i, TRUNK (Fr. tronc). Trunc-, de-, ob-trunc-are, to lop off (Fr. tronquer).—9. Trucid-are, to massacre (s. -atio).*

1890. *Tu-us, a, um, THY, THINE. — 1. Tub-us, i, TUBE*

2. tuber, is, *hump, wen*, TRUFFLE. (*adj.* -osus, PROTUBERANT. Fr. *truffe*.)
3. tucet-um, i, *sausage*.
4. tu-ēri, *to observe, guard*.
5. tuguri-um, i, *hut*.
6. tum, *then*.
7. tum-ēre, *to swell*. (*v.* -escere, -efacere. Con-, de-, ex-, in-tumescere.)
8. tumul-us, i, *mound*, TOMB [tumere]. (Fr. *tombe, tombeau*.)
9. tumult-us, us, *uproar*, TUMULT [tumere]. (*adj.* -uarius.)

1900. tunc, *then*.

1. tund-ēre, *to hammer*.
2. tunic-a, æ, TUNIC. (*adj.* -atus.)
3. tur-are (obs.), *to shut*.
4. turb-a, æ, *crowd*, TROUBLE.
5. turd-us, i, THRUSH.
6. turg-ēre, *to swell*. (*v.* -escere: *adj.* -idus, TURGID.)
7. turm-a, *troop*. (*adv.* -atim.)
8. turp-is, e, *ugly, base*.

- tubic-en, inis, *trumpeter*. — 4. Tuitio, nis, TUITION. Tut-or, oris, *guardian*, TUTOR (*v.* -ari: *s.* -amen). Tut-us, a, um, *safe*. Tutel-a, æ, *guardianship*, TUTELAGE (*adj.* -aris. Fr. *tutèle*). Contu-, intu-eri, *to look at, observe* (*s.* -itus, INTUITION). Obt-eri, *to gaze at*: obtut-us, us, *gaze*. — 7. Tumid-us, a, um, *swelling, swoon*, TUMID. Tum-or, oris, *swelling*, TUMOUR. Contum-ax, acis, CONTUMACIOUS (*s.* -acia, CONTUMACY). Tumul-, contumul-are, *to entomb*. — 9. Tumultuos-us, a, um, TUMULTUOUS. Tumulta-ari, *to make an uproar*.
1901. Tud-es, is, *hammer* (*v.* -itare). Contund-ere, *to hammer, beat, defeat*: contusio, nis, CONTUSION. Extund-ere, *to hammer out*. Obtund-ere, *to deafen, blunt* (OBTUSE). Retund-ere, *to blunt*. — 3. Obtur-are, *to block up*. — 4. Turbid-us, a, um, TURBID. Turbulent-us, a, um, TURBULENT (*s.* -ia). Turb-o, inis, *whirlwind* (*adj.* -ineus). Turb-are: con-, de-, dis-, ex-, ob-, per-, pro-turb-are, *to DISTURB, PERTURB* (*s.* -atio, DISTURBANCE, PERTURBATION). — 8. Turpitud-o, inis, *baseness, ugliness*, TURPITUDE. Turp-, deturp-are, *to make ugly, debase*.

9. turr-is, is, TOWER. (*adj.* -itus. Fr. *tour*.)
1910. turtur, is, TURTLE-dove.
1. tu-s, ris, *frankincense*. (*adj.* -reus.)
2. tuss-is, is, *cough*. (*v.* -ire.)
3. tympan-um, i, *drum*. (Fr. *tambour*.)
4. tyrann-us, i, TYRANT. (*adj.* -icus.)
5. Ub-r, is (*Adj.*), *fruitful*.
6. uber, is, *teat, fertility*.
7. ubi, *where, when*.
8. ulcisc-i, *to avenge*.
9. ulc-us, eris, *sore*, ULCER. (*adj.* -erosus.)
1920. ull-us, a, um, *any* [unus].
1. ulm-us, i, *ELM-tree*. (*adj.* -eus. Fr. *orme*.)
2. uln-a, æ, *arm*, ELL. (Fr. *aune*.)
3. ulter, a, um, *farther* (obs.)
4. ulul-a, æ, OWL (Germ. *eule*.)
5. ulv-a, æ, *sedge*.
6. umbilic-us, i, *navel, centre*.
7. umbo, nis, *boss, shield*.
8. umbr-a, æ, *shade*. (*adj.* -osus, -atilis, -aticus.
Fr. *ombre*. UMBRAGE, UMBRELLA.)
9. unci-a, æ, OUNCE, INCH ($\frac{1}{12}$ th of as or pes).
(*adj.* -arius.)
1930. unc-us, i, *hook*.
1. unc-us, a, um, *hooked*.
2. und-a, æ, *wave*. (*adj.* -osus. Fr. *onde*. UN-
DULATE.)
1911. Turibul-um, i, *censer*. — 4. Tyrann-is, idis, TYRANNY.
— 5. Ubert-as, atis, *fruitfulness*. Exuber-are, *to abound*,
luxuriate (EXUBERANT). — 7. Ubique, *everywhere*.
Ubiqueunque, *whenever, wherever*. — 9. Ult-or, oris,
avenger. Ultio, nis, *vengeance*. Inult-us, a, um, un-
avenged, unpunished.
1920. Null-us, a, um, *none*: nonnull-us, a, um, *some*. — 3. Ultro,
beyond, voluntarily. Ultra, *beyond*: ulteri-or, us, *further*,
ULTERIOR: ultim-us, a, um, *furthest, last*, ULTI-
MATE. — 4. Ulul-, exulul-are, *to hoot*, HOWL (Fr.
hurler): ululat-us, us, *howling*. — 8. Umbr-, ad-, in-, ob-
umbr-are, *to shade*. Umbracul-um, i, *shade, bower*.
1930. Uncinat-us, a, um, *barbed*. — 1. Adunc-us, a, um, *hooked*,
crooked. — 2. Und-are, *to fluctuate*: abund-are, *to*

3. unde, *whence*.
4. ung-ēre, *to smear, to ANOINT*. (v. ad-, in-, per-. Fr. *oindre*.)
5. ungu-is, *is, nail, talon*. (s. -iculus. Fr. *ongle*.)
6. unquam, *at any time*.
7. un-us, a, um, ONE. (Fr. *un*, to UNITE.)
8. upilio, nis, *shepherd*.
9. upup-a, æ, HOOPOE, *hoe*.
1940. urb-s, *is, city*.
 1. urce-us, i, *pitcher*. (s. -olus.)
 2. ur-ēre, *to burn*.
 3. urg-ēre, *to press, URGE (URGENT. v. ad-)*.
 4. urin-ari, *to dive*. (s. -ator.)
 5. urn-a, æ, *pitcher, URN*.
 6. urs-us, i, *bear*. (s. -a : adj. -inus. Fr. *ours*.)
 7. urtic-a, æ, *nettle*.
 8. ur-us, i, *wild ox, bison*
 9. usque, *even to, even, continually*.
1950. ut, uti, *that, as, &c.*
 1. ut-er, ra, rum, *which of two, EITHER*.

ABOUND : abunde, ABUNDANTLY : abundanti-a, æ, ABUNDANCE : inund-are, *to INUNDATE* (a -atio) : redund-are, *to overflow, flow back, REDOUND*. — 3. Undique, *on all sides*. — 4. Unguent-um, i; ungu-en, inis, OINTMENT. Unctio, nis, UNCTION. — 5. Ungul-a, æ, *hoof*. — 6. Nunquam, *never* : nonnunquam, *sometimes*. — 7. Unā, *together*. Unusquisque, *unaquæque, unumquodque, each one*. Unit-as, atis, UNIT, UNITY. Unio, nis, *large pearl* (Fr. *oignon*, ONION). Unic-us, a, um, ONLY, UNIQUE. Unanim-is, e, UNANIMOUS. Univers-us, a, um, *all*, UNIVERSAL : univers-um, i, UNIVERSE. Uniform-is, e, UNIFORM.

1940. Urban-us, a, um, *of the city, URBAN, polite, URBANE*. Suburbi-um, i, SUBURB : suburban-us, a, um, SUB-URBAN. — 2. Combur-ere, *to burn up (COMBUSTION)*. Inur-ere, *to brand, INURE*. Ad-, amb-, de-, ex-, per-, præ-ur-ere. Exustio, nis, *burning up*. — 9. Usquam, *anywhere* : nusquam, *nowhere*.
1950. Utinam, *O that*. Utique, *by all means, at any rate*. Ut-pote, *as, inasmuch as*. — 1. Uterque, utraque, utrumque, *each (of two)*. Utrumque, *on both sides*. Utrum, *whether*. Neut-er, ra, rum, NEITHER (NEUTER,

2. ut-er, ris, *bladder*.
3. uter-us, i, *womb* (UDDER).
4. ut-i, to USE.
5. uv-a, æ, *grape*.
6. uvesc-ēre, to *become moist*.
7. ux-or, ōris, *wife*. (*adj.* -orius, UXORIOUS.)
8. Vac-are, to *be at leisure, free, empty* (VACANT. *s.* -atio).
9. vacc-a, æ, *cow* (VACCINATE. Fr. *vâche*).
1960. vaccini-um, i, *whortle-berry*.
1. vacill-are, to *totter, waver*, VACILLATE. (*s.* -atio.)
2. vad-ēre, to *go*. (Fr. *je vais*.)
3. vad-um, i, *shallow, ford* (WADE. *adj.* -osus).
4. vœ, WOE. (Germ. *wehe*.)
5. vaf-er, ra, rum, *crafty*. (*s.* -ritia.)
6. vagin-a, æ, *scabbard*.
7. vag-ire, to *squall*, WAIL. (*s.* -itus.)
8. vag-us, a, um, *wandering*, VAGUE.
9. val-ēre, to *be strong, well, able, to* AVAIL. (Fr. *valoir*.)
1970. vall-is, is, VALLEY, VALE. (*s.* con-.)

NEUTRAL—4. Util-is, e, USEFUL (*adj.* in-): utilit-as, atis, UTILITY (*s.* in-). Us-us, us, *custom*, USE (USUAL): usurp-are, to *use, take, enjoy*, USURP (*s.* -atio, -ator). Usur-a, æ, USURY. Usitat-us, a, um, *accustomed*. Utensili-a, um, UTENSILS. Abut-i, to ABUSE: abus-us, us, ABUSE. — 6. Uvid-us, ud-us, a, um, *moist, wet*. Sud-us, a, um, *dry*. Ulig-o, inis, ooze. — 8. Vacatio, nis, *freedom*, VACATION. Vacu-us, a, um, *empty, at leisure*: vacu-, evacua-are, to EVACUATE.

1962. Evad-ere, to *escape*, EVADE (EVASIVE). Invad-ere, to INVADE. Pervad-ere, to *go over*, PERVADE. — 8. Vag-ari, to *wander*: vagabund-us, a, um, *wandering*, VAGABOND, VAGRANT. Circum-, de-, di-, e-, per-vag-ari (EXTRAVAGANT). — 9. Valetud-o, inis, *health, strength*. Valid-us, a, um, *strong*, VALID: invalid-us, a, um, *weak*, INVALID. Valdē, *very* (VALUE, VALOUR, VALIANT). Vale, *farewell*: valedic-ere, to *bid farewell*. Convalesc-, revalesc-ere, to *get well*, CONVALESCENT. Præval-ere, to PREVAIL: prævalen-s, tis, PREVALENT.

1. vall-us, i, *rampart*, WALL. (*adj.* -aris.)
2. valv-a, æ, VALVE, *folding-door*.
3. vann-us, i, FAN for WINNOWING.
4. van-us, a, um, *empty*, VAIN.
5. vap-or, ōris, VAPOUR. (*adj.* -idus, VAPID.)
6. vapp-a, æ, *flat wine, scapegrace*.
7. vapul-are, *to be beaten*.
8. vari-us, a, um, VARIOUS, *speckled*.
9. var-us, a, um, *knock-kneed*.
1980. vas, vasis, VESSEL. (Fr. *vaisseau*.)
 1. vas, vadis, *surety*.
 2. vast-us, a, um, VAST, WASTE. (*s.* -itas, -itudo.)
 3. vat-ea, ia, *seer, poet*.
 4. ve, *or*.
 5. veg-ĕre, *to quicken*.
 6. vehemen-s, tis, *forcible, earnest*, VEHEMENT.
 7. veh-ĕre, *to carry*.
1971. Vall-are, *to entrench*. Circum-, ob-, prae-vall-are. — 4. Vanit-as, atis, *emptiness*, VANITY. Vanesc-, evanescere, to VANISH. — 5. Vapor-are, *to steam*: evapor-are, to EVAPORATE. — 8. Variet-as, atis, VARIETY. Vari-are, *to VARY*. Varic-are, *to straddle*. Prævaric-ari, *to collude*, PREVARICATE (*s.* -atio, -ator).
981. Vadimoni-um, i, *bail*: vad-ari, *to give bail*. — 2. Vast-, devast-are, *to WASTE*, DEVASTATE (*s.* -atio). — 3. Vaticin-ari, *to prophesy*: vaticini-um, i, *prophecy*. — 5. Veget-us, a, um, *lively* (VEGETATE, VEGETABLE). — 7. Vehicul-um, i, VEHICLE. Vex-are, *to harass*. VEX: vexatio, nis, *harassing*, VEXATION. Vexill-um, i, *standard, flag*. Vectigal, is, *tax, toll, tribute* (*adj.* -alis). Vect-is, is, *lever*: vectur-a, æ, *carriage*: vect-are, *to carry*. Vi-a, æ, *way*: viat-or, oris, *traveller*: avi-us; devi-us, a, um, *out of the way*, DEVIOUS (DEVIATE): obvi-us, a, um, *meeting*, OBVIOUS: obviam, *in the way of* (OBVIATE): pervi-us, a, um, *accessible*, PERVIOUS: prævi-us, a, um, *going before*, PREVIOUS: invi-us, a, um, *inaccessible*: trivi-um, *a place where three roads meet, high-road*: trivial-is, e, TRIVIAL. Inveh-ere, *to carry into*, INVEIGH (INVECTIVE). Conveh-ere, to CONVEY (CONVOY): convex-us, a, um, CONVEX. A-, ad-, circum-, de-, e-, per-, prae-, præter-, pro-, re-, sub-, trans-veh-ere. Devex-us, a, um, *sloping down*.

8. vel, *or, even* (velut, veluti, *as*).
9. vel-es, itis, *skirmisher*. (*v. -itari: s. -itatio*.)
1990. vell-ĕre, *to pluck, tear*.
 1. vel-ox, ocis, *swift* [vehere].
 2. vel-um, i, VEIL, *sail* [vehere]. (*Fr. voile*.)
 3. ven-a, æ, VEIN. (*adj. -osus*.)
 4. ven-ari, *to hunt*. (*s. -atus, -atio*. VENISON.)
 5. venen-um, i, *poison*, VENOM.
 6. vener-ari, *to worship*, VENERATE. (*v. de-*.)
 7. veni-a, æ, *pardon* (VENIAL).
 8. ven-ire, *to come*. (*v. -tare, ad-*. *Fr. venir*.)
 9. vent-er, ris, *belly*. (*Fr. ventre*.)
2000. vent-us, i, WIND. (*adj. -osus*. *Fr. vent*.)
 1. ven-um, *for sale* (Def.).
 2. venust-us, a, um, *lovely* [Venus]. (*v. -are*.)
 3. vepr-is, is, *brar*.
 4. vĕr, is, *spring*.
 5. veratr-um, i, *hellebore*.
 6. verben-æ, arum, *sacred boughs* (VERVAIN).
1990. Vell-us, eris, *fleece*. Convell-ere, *to CONVULSE, tear*. convulsio, nis, *rending*, CONVULSION. A-, di-, e-, per-, re-vell-ere, REVULSION.—1. Velocit-as, atis, *swiftness*, VELOCITY.—2. Vel-are, *to veil*: velam-en, inis, *covering, veil*: revel-are, *to UNVEIL, REVEAL* (*s. -atio, REVELATION*). Velific-are, ari, *to sail*.—4. Venat-or, oris, *hunter*. Venabul-um, i, *hunting-spear*.—5. Venen-are, *to drug, poison*. Venefic-us, a, *poisoner, enchanter* (*s. -ium*).—6. Venerabil-is, e, VENERABLE. Veneratio, nis, VENERATION.—8. Adven-ire, *to come to*: adven-a, æ, *new-comer, stranger*: advent-us, us, *coming*, ADVENT. Circumven-ire, *to surround*, CIRCUMVENT. Conven-ire, *to meet*: convent-us, us, *meeting*, CONVENTION (CONVENT): convenit, it *suits*: convenien-s, tis, *suitable*, CONVENIENT (*s. -tia*). Evenit, it *happens*: event-us, us, EVENT. Inven-ire, *to find*, INVENT (*s. -tio, -tor*): interven-ire, *to INTERVENE*. Obven-ire, *to meet, befall*. Præven-ire, *to come before*, PREVENT. Subven-ire, *to assist* (*s. -tio*). De-, per-, pro-, super-ven-ire.—9. Ventriloqu-us, i, VENTRILOQUIST.
2000. Ventil-are, *to fan*, VENTILATE.—1. Venal-is, e, *on sale*, VENAL (*s. -itas: adj. -itius*). Vend-ere, *to sell*, VEND (*s. -itor, -itio: adj. -ibilis: v. -itare*). Ven-co, ire, *to be sold*.—2. Venust-as, atis, *beauty, elegance*.—4. Vern-us,

7. verber, *is, stripe, blow.*
8. verb-um, *i, word (VERB, VERBAL).*
9. vered-us, *i, post-horse.*
2010. ver-ēri, *to fear.*
 1. verg-ēre, *to lean, VERGE (CONVERGE).*
 2. verm-is, *is, WORM (VERMIN. Fr. ver.)*
 3. vern-a, *æ, born-slave. (adj. -ilis : s. -ilitas.)*
 4. verr-ēre, *to sweep.*
 5. verr-es, *is, boar.*
 6. verruc-a, *æ, wart. (adj. -osus.)*
 7. vert-ēre, *to turn.*
 8. ver-u, *us, spit, javelin. (adj. -utus.)*
 9. verv-ex, *ecis, wether.*

a, um, VERNAL : vern-are, *to bloom, flourish.*—7. Verber-are, *to beat.* Reverber-are, *to REVERBERATE.* De-, di-, trans-verber-are.—8. Verbos-us, a, um, *wordy, VERBOSE.* Proverbi-um, *i, PROVERB.* Adverbi-um, *i, ADVERB.*

2010. Verecund-us, a, um, *bashful, modest : verecundi-a, æ, modesty, timidity.* Rever-eri, *to REVERE : reverenti-a, æ, REVERENCE.* Dverg-ere, *diverg-ere, to DIVERGE.*—3. Vernacul-us, a, um, VERNACULAR.—7. Vert-ex, *icis, top (VERTICAL).* Vort-ex, *icis, whirlpool.* Vertig-o, *inis, whirl, swoon (Fr. vertige).* Versus, *towards : adversus, adversum, towards, against.* deorsum, *downwards : rursus, rursum, backward, again : seorsum, apart.* Vers-us, *us, order, VERSE.* Versut-us, a, um, *shifty, skilful.* Vers-are, *to turn, ply : vers-ari, to be engaged, VERSED : versatil-is, e, VERSATILE : convers-ari, to CONVERSE (CONVERSATION).* Avert-ere, *to turn away, AVERT : avers-us, a, um, turned from, AVERSE : avers-ari, to shrink from, abhor.* Advert-ere, *to turn to, ADVERT : advers-us, a, um, opposed, ADVERSE : advers-ari, to oppose : adversari-us, i, ADVERSARY.* Convert-ere, *to turn, CONVERT : conversio, nis, change, CONVERSION : controversi-a, æ, CONTROVERSY.* Divert-ere, *to turn aside, DIVERT : divers-us, a, um, divided, different : divorti-um, i, separation, DIVORCE.* Evert-ere, *to overthrow.* Invert-ere, *to INVERT.* Pervert-ere, *to PERVERT : pervers-us, a, um, PERVERSE.* Prævert-ere, *to anticipate.* Revert-ere, *to turn back, REVERT.* Subvert-ere, *to SUBVERT.* Transvers-us, a, um, TRANSVERSE. Obvert-ere, *to turn towards : obvers-ari, to be turned towards, to occur.* Ante-, de-vert-ere.

2020. ver-us, a, um, *true*, VERY. (Fr. *vrai*.)

1. vesc-i, *to eat*.
2. vesic-a, æ, *bladder*.
3. vesp-a, æ, WASP. (Fr. *guêpe*.)
4. vesper, i, and is, *evening*.
5. vespillo, nis, *corpse-carrier*.
6. vestibul-um, i, *porch*, VESTIBULE.
7. vestigi-um, i, *footstep*, VESTIGE.
8. vest-is, is, *garment*, VEST, VESTURE.
9. vet-are, *to forbid*.

2030. vet-us, eris, *ancient*.

1. vib-ex, icis, *stripe*.
2. vibr-are, *to shake*, VIBRATE.
3. viburn-um, i, *the wayfaring tree*.
4. vici-a, æ, VETCH.
5. vicis, *change, turn* (Def.).
6. vic-us, i, *street, hamlet*.
7. vid-êre, *to see*. (Fr. *voir*.)
8. viet-us, a, um, *worn out*.

2020. Verûm, verò, *truly, but truly*. Verè, *truly*, VERY. Ver-ax, acis, *true-spoken*, VERACIOUS (VERACITY). Ver-um, i, *the truth*. Verit-as, atis, *truth*, VERITY (VERITABLE).—1. Vesc-us, a, um, *edible*.—4. Vesper-a, æ, *evening*. Vespertin-us, a, um, *at evening*, VESPER. Vesperascit, advesperascit, *it grows towards evening*. Vespertilio, nis, *bat*.—7. Vestig-, investig-are, *to track*, INVESTIGATE.—8. Vest-, convest-ire, *to clothe* (INVEST): vestit-us, us, *clothing*: vestiment-um, i, *garment*, VESTMENT.

2030. Vetust-us, a, um, *ancient*: vetust-as, atis, *antiquity*. Veteran-us, i, VETERAN. Inveterat-us, a, um, INVETERATE: inveterasc-ere, *to grow old in*.—5. Vicissim, *by turns*. Vicissitud-o, inis, *change*, VICISSITUDE. Vicari-us, i, *substitute, successor*, VICARIOUS (VICAR). Vill-a, æ, *country-house*, VILLA: villic-us, i, *baileff, steward*.—6. Vicin-us, a, um, *neighbouring*: vicini-a, æ; vicinit-as, atis, *neighbourhood*, VICINITY.—7. Vis-us, us; vis-um, i; visio, nis, *sight*, VISION. Vis-ere; visit-are; invis-ere, *to go to see*, VISIT. Visibil-is, e, VISIBLE (*adj. in-*). Eviden-s, tis, EVIDENT. Invid-ere, *to ENVY, grudge*: invis-us, a, um, *hated*. Provid-ere, *to foresee*, PROVIDE: providen-s, tis; provid-us, a, um, *foreseeing*, PROVIDENT: providenti-a, æ, *foresight*, PROVIDENCE, PROVISION. Improvis-us, a, um,

9. *vig-ère, to flourish.*
 2040. *vigil, is (Adj.), watchful [vigere].*
 1. *viginti, TWENTY.*
 2. *vil-is, e, cheap, VILE. (s. -itas.)*
 3. *vim-en, inis, withe, osier.*
 4. *vill-us, i, shaggy hair. (adj. -osus.)*
 5. *vinc-ère, to conquer.*
 6. *vinc-ire, to bind.*
 7. *vindic-are, to avenge, claim, VINDICATE.*
 8. *vin-um, i, WINE. (Fr. vin. Germ. wein.)*
 9. *viol-a, æ, VIOLET.*
 2050. *viper-a, æ, VIPER. (adj. -inus, -eus.)*
 1. *vir, i, man, husband.*
 2. *vir-ère, to be green.*
 3. *virt-us, utis, VIRTUE, valour.*
 4. *vir-us, i, poison (VIRULENT).*
 5. *vis, strength (Def.).*
 6. *visc-us, i, bird-lime. (adj. -idus, -osus.)*
 7. *visc-us, eris, entrail.*
 8. *vit-are, to avoid. (de-, e-.)*
 9. *vit-is, is, vine.*
- unforeseen. Per-, præ-, re-vid-ere. — 9. Vig-or, oris, VIGOUR.*
 2040. *Vigili-a, æ, watch, VIGIL. Vigil, ad-, e-, in-, per-vigil-are, to watch : vigilan-s, tis, VIGILANT. — 5. Vic-tim-a, æ, VICTIM. Vict-or, oris ; victr-ix, icis, con-queror, VICTORIOUS : victori-a, æ, VICTORY. Con-vinc-ere, to CONVINCE, CONVICT. Invict-us, a, um, INVINCIBLE. Pervic-ax, acis, obstinate (s. -acia). De-, per-, re-vinc-ere. — 6. Vincul-um, i, chain. De-, e-, re-vinc-ire — 7. Vindici-æ, arum, claim. Vindict-a, æ, vengeance, protection, liberating wand (VINDICTIVE). Vind-ex, icis, avenger, defender. — 8. Vinos-us ; vinolent-us, a, um, given to wine. Vine-a, æ, VINE, vineyard. Vinet-um, i, vineyard. Vindemi-a, æ, vintage.*
 2051. *Viril-is, e, manly. Virg-o, inis, VIRGIN. — 2. Virid-is, e, green : virilan-s, tis, VERDANT : viridit-as, atis, VER-DURE. Viret-um, i, greenery, grove. Viresc-, revirescere, to become green. Virg-a, æ, twig, rod (adj. -eus) : virgult-um, i, shrub. — 5. Viol-en-s, tis : violent-us, a, um, VIOLENT. Viol-are, to VIOLATE. — 8. Evitabil-is, e, avoidable (adj. in-, INEVITABLE).*

2060. viti-um, i, *fault*, VICE.

1. vitric-us, i, *stepfather*.
2. vitr-um, i, *glass*. (*adj. -eus*. Fr. *vitre, verre*.)
3. vitt-a, æ, *fillet*. (*adj. -atus*.)
4. vitul-us, i, *calf* (VEAL, VELLUM. Fr. *veau*.)
5. viv-ĕre, *to live*. (Fr. *vivre*.)
6. vix, *scarcely*.
7. voc-are, *to call*.
8. vol-are, *to fly*.
9. vol-o, velle, *to wish*, WILL.

2060. Vitios-us, a, um, *faulty*, VITIOUS. Vituper-are, *to reproach*, VITUPERATE (*s. -atio, -ium*). Viti-are, *to taint*, VI-TIATE.—5. Viv-us, a, um, *alive*: vivid-us, a, um, *lively*, VIVID. Viv-ax, acis, *lively, long-lived*, VIVACIOUS (VI-VACITY). Vict-us, us, *manner of living, livelihood, food*, VICTUALS. Vit-a, æ, *life* (Fr. *vie*): vital-is, e, VITAL. Conviv-ere, *to live with*: conviv-a, æ, *guest*: convivi-um, i, *banquet* (CONVIVIAL): convict-us, us, *society*: conviv-ari, *to banquet*. Revivisc-ere, *to RE-VIVE*: rediviv-us, a, um, *revived*. Superviv-ere, *to SURVIVE*. Vocatio, nis, *calling*, VOCATION. Vo-x, cis, VOICE: vocal-is, e, *speaking, tuneless*, VOCAL: vocal-a, æ, *voice*, VOWEL: vocifer-or, ari, *to cry out*, VOCIFERATE: convici-um, i, *reproach*: convici-ari, *to reproach*. Vocabul-um, i, *word*. Avoc-are, *to call off* (AVOCATION). Advoc-are, *to call to*: advocat-us, i, ADVOCATE. Convoc-are, *to CONVOKE*: convocatio, nis, CONVOCATION. Invoc-are, *to INVOKE*: provoc-are, *to challenge, appeal*, PROVOKE. Revoc-are, *to call back*, REVOKE. De-, e-, se-voc-are.—8. Volat-us, us, *flight*. Volatil-is, e, *flying*, VOLATILE. Voluc-er, ris, re, *swift*: volucr-is, is, *bird*. Volit-are, *to flit, fly*: in-, per-, super-volit-are. A-, ad-, ante-, circum-, con-, de-, e-, in-, per-, præter-, pro-, re-, sub-, super-, trans-vol-are.—9. Volunt-as, atis, *wish, will*: voluntari-us, a, um, VOLUNTARY. Volup-is, e, *pleasant*: volupt-as, atis, *pleasure*: voluptuos-us, a, um, VOLUPTUOUS: voluptari-us, a, um, *given to pleasure*, VOLUPTUARY. Benevol-us, a, um; benevolen-s, tis, BENEVOLENT: benevolenti-a, æ, *goodwill*, BENEVOLENCE. Malevol-us, a, um, MALEVOLENT: malevolenti-a, æ, *illwill*, MALEVOLENCE. Malo, malle, *to prefer*. Nolo, nolle, *to will not, to be unwilling*.

2070. volv-ěre, *to roll, turn over.*

1. vomer, *is, ploughshare.*
2. vom-ěre, *to VOMIT.*
3. vor-are, *to devour.*
4. vos, *ye.*
5. vov-ěre, *to VOW.*
6. vulg-us, *i, common people.*
7. vuln-us, *eris, WOUND.*
8. vulp-es, *is, fox. (adj. -inus.)*
9. vultur, *is, VULTURE.*

2080. vult-us, *us, countenance. (adj. -uosus.)*

1. Xyst-us, *i, covered walk, colonnade.*
2. Zelotyp-us, *i, a jealous man.*
3. zephyr-us, *i, west wind, ZEPHYR.*
4. zon-a, æ, *girdle, ZONE.*

2070. Volut-are, *to roll, turn over.* Volubil-is, *e, rolling, VOLUBILE.* Volum-en, *inis, roll, VOLUME.* Devolv-ere, *to roll down, DEVOLVE.* Evolv-ere, *to unroll, roll out, EVOLVE: evolutio, nis, unrolling, perusal, EVOLUTION.* Involv-ere, *to wrap, INVOLVE: involucr-um, i, wrapper.* Revolv-ere, *to roll back, REVOLVE: revolutio, nis, REVOLUTION.* Ad-, circum-, con-, ob-, per-, pro-, sub-volv-ere. — 2. Con-, e-, re-vom-ere. — 3. Vor-ax, acis, VORACIOUS (*s. -acitas*). Vorag-o, *inis, vortex, abyss.* Devor-are, *to DEVOUR.* — 4. Vest-er, ra, rum, *your.* — 5. Vot-um, *i, vow, prayer, wish (VOTE): votiv-us, a, um, VOTIVE.* Devov-ere, *to DEVOTE: devotio, nis, DEVOTION.* — 6. Vulgo, *commonly.* Vulgar-is, *e, common, VULGAR.* Vulg-, e-, per-vulg-are, *to publish, DIVULGE.* — 7. Vulner-, convulner-are, *to wound: vulnerabil-is, e, VULNERABLE: in-*

ADDITAMENTA.

5. Abac-us, i, *sideboard, counting-board*.
 6. abdom-en, inis, *belly, paunch*.
 7. abroton-us, i, *southernwood*.
 8. absinthi-um, i, *wormwood*.
 9. acadēmī-a, æ, ACADEMY. (*adj.* -cus.)
 2090. acanth-is, } idis, *goldfinch*.
 acalanth-is, }
 1. acanth-us, i, *bear's foot*.
 2. acin-us, i, -a, æ, *grape-stone*.
 3. acipenser, is, *sterlet*.
 4. aconit-um, i, *monk's-hood*, ACONITE.
 5. act-a, æ, *sea-shore*.
 6. adagi-um, i, ADAGE.
 7. ador, is, *spelt*. (*adj.* -eus.)
 8. ænigma, tis, *riddle*, ENIGMA.
 9. æscul-us, i, *oak*. (*adj.* -eus : s. -etum.)
 2100. afric-us, i, *south-west wind*.
 1. agaso, nis, *groom, lacquey*.
 2. alap-a, æ, SLAP.
 3. alced-o, inis, } *kingfisher*. (*adj.* -onius.)
 alcy-on, onis, }
 4. alc-es, is, ELK.
 5. alipt-es, æ, *anointer, trainer*.
 6. alucin-ari, to wander, talk idly (HALLUCINATION).
 7. alum-en, inis, ALUM.
 8. alut-a, æ, *shoe, purse*.
 9. alv-us, i, *paunch*.
 2110. amarac-us, i, *marjoram*.
 1. amarant-us, i, AMARANTH.
 2. ambrosi-a, æ, AMBROSIA.
 2097. Adore-a, æ, *reward of victory, glory victory*.
 2112. Ambrosi-us, a, um, *immortal*, AMBROSIAL.

3. ament-um, i, *strap, spear-thong.*
4. am-es, itis, *pole.*
5. amphor-a, æ, *pitcher, jar.*
6. ampull-a, æ, *flask, bombast* (v. -ari.)
7. amurc-a, æ, *oil-lees.*
8. amuss-is, is, *rule, level.* (adv. adamussim.)
9. amygdal-a, æ, -um, i, ALMOND. (Fr. *amande.*)
2120. amyl-um, i, *starch.*
 1. ancl-are, to *serve, draw.*
 2. anemon-e, es, ANEMONE.
 3. aneth-um, i, *dill.*
 4. anfract-us, us, *curve, orbit, winding, digression.*
 5. angel-us, i, ANGEL. (adj. -icus.)
 6. angiport-us, us, *alley.*
 7. ant-æ, arum, } *front-rows, as pillars, vines, &c.*
ant-es, ium, }
 8. antenn-a, æ, *sail-yard.*
 9. aplustr-e, is, *the curved stern of a ship.*
2130. apud, at, near, in, among.
 1. architect-us, i, ARCHITECT.
 2. arct-os, i, the *Bear-constellation, North-pole.*
(adj. -icus, -ous, ARCTIC.)
 3. arde-a, æ, *heron.*
 4. are-a, æ, *threshing-floor, plot, play-ground,*
AREA.
 5. aroma, tis, *spice.* (adj. -ticus, AROMATIC.)
 6. arrh-a, æ, } *pledge, earnest.*
arrhabo, nis, }
 7. arteri-a, æ, *windpipe, ARTERY.*
 8. artopt-a, æ, *baker, baking vessel.*
 9. arvin-a, æ, *grease, fat.*
2140. asci-a, æ, AXE, *trawl.*
 1. asil-us, i, *brize, gadfly.*
 2. asparag-us, i, ASPARAGUS.
 3. asp-is, idis, ASP.
 4. asser, is, *pole.*
 5. autum-are, to *think, aver.*
 6. Balæn-a, æ, *whale.* (Fr. *baleine.*)

2121. Exancl-are, to *draw out, exhaust, endure.*

2132. Arctur-us, i, a *bright star in Bootes.*

7. balan-us, i, *balsam-nut, ban-nut.*
8. balatro, nis, *buffoon.*
9. ballist-a, æ, *engine for hurling stones.*
2150. balsam-um, i, BALSAM.
 1. bard-us, a, um, *stupid.*
 2. bard-us, i, BARD.
 3. baro, nis, *blockhead.*
 4. batill-um, i, *chafing-dish.*
 5. bet-a, æ, BEET. (Fr. *bette-rave.*)
 6. bison, tis, BISON.
 7. bitum-en, inis, *pitch, BITUMEN.*
 8. blæs-us, a, um, *lispings.*
 9. blater-are, to *babble.*
2160. blatt-a, æ, *beetle, moth.*
 1. bolet-us, i, *mushroom.*
 2. bomby-x, cis, *silk-worm.* (adj. -cinus, BOMBYCINE.)
 3. bore-as, æ, *north-wind.* (adj. -alis, -ens.)
 4. botal-us, i, } *sausage, BOTTLE.* (Fr. *boudin,*
botell-us, i, } *boutelle.*)
 5. brac-æ, arum, *trousers, BREECHES, BREEKS.*
(adj. -atus.)
 6. bracte-a, æ, *metal-plate, gold-leaf.* (adj. -atus.)
 7. brassic-a, æ, *cabbage.*
 8. bucc-a, æ, *cheek* (puffed out), *mouthful, bubble.*
(s. -ula, -o. Fr. *bouche.* It. *bocca.*)
 9. bucolic-us, i, *pastoral, BUCOLIC.*
2170. bufo, nis, *toad.*
 1. bulb-us, i, BULB, *onion.* (adj. -osus, BULBOUS.)
 2. bull-a, æ, *bubble, BALL, knob.* (adj. -atus.
Fr. *boule.*)
 3. bur-ere (Obs.), to *burn.*
 4. bur-is, is, *plough-tail.*
 5. buteo, nis, BUZZARD.
 6. butyr-um, i, BUTTER.
 7. byss-us, i, *flax.*
 8. Cachinn-us, i, *laugh, grin.* (v. -are: s. -atio.)
2172. Bull-are, -ire, to *bubble, BOIL.* (Fr. *bouillir.*)
2173. Bust-um, i, *burning-place, tomb.* (See urere.)

9. cæp-a, æ, *onion*.
2180. cæsi-us, a, um, *grey*.
1. cæst-us, us, *gauntlet*.
 2. cal-are, to CALL.
 3. calig-a, æ, *boot*. (*adj. -atus*.)
 4. calo, nis, *soldier's servant*.
 5. calv-i, to *deceive*.
 6. cannab-is, is, HEMP.
 7. canteri-us, i, *nag*. (*adj. -nus*.)
 8. canthar-us, i, *tankard*.
 9. capistr-um, i, *halter*.
2190. capo, nis, CAPON.
1. carchesi-um, i, *beaker, mast-top*.
 2. cardiac-us, a, um, *dyspeptic*.
 3. carpent-um, i, *chariot*.
 4. carr-us, i, CAR. (*Fr. char.*)
 5. cartilag-o, inis, CARTILAGE.
 6. catin-us, i, *dish*. (*s. catillus*.)
 7. cat-us, i, CAT. (*Fr. chat*.)
 8. cento, nis, *patchwork*.
 9. centr-um, i, CENTRE.
2200. cerdo, nis, *labourer, cobbler*.
1. cernu-us, a, um, *with face earthward*.
 2. ceruss-a, æ, *white-lead, ceruse*.
 3. cest-us, i, *girdle*.
 4. cetr-a, æ, *buckler*.
 5. cet-us, i, *whale*.
 6. chalyb-a, is, *steel* (CHALYBEATE).
 7. cha-os, us, CHAOS.
 8. chel-ys, yos, *lute*.
 9. chimær-a, æ, CHIMERA.
2210. chirurg-us, i, SURGEON.
1. cibori-um, i, *drinking-cup*.
 2. cichore-um, i, CHICORY.
 3. cicindel-a, æ, *glow-worm*.
 4. cicur, is, *tame*.
 5. cim-ex, icis, *bug*.
 6. cincinn-us, i, *curl*. (*adj. -atus*.)

2194. Carruc-a, æ, CARRIAGE. (*Fr. carrosse*).

7. cinnam-um, i, } CINNAMON.
 cinnamom-um, i, }
8. cipp-us, i, *grave-stone*.
 9. cirr-us, i, *curl*.
2220. clathr-i, orum, *trellis*.
 1. clep-ĕre, *to steal*.
 2. clepsydr-a, æ, *water-clock*.
 3. cler-us, i, CLERGY. (*adj.* -icus, CLERK.
Fr. cleric.)
 4. cloac-a, æ, *sewer*.
 5. cocc-um, i, *scarlet*. (*adj.* -inus, -ineus.)
 6. cochle-a, æ, *snail*.
 7. cochlear-e, is, *spoon*. (*Fr. cuiller.*)
 8. collyri-um, i, *eye-salve*.
 9. colocasi-um, i, *Egyptian bean*.
2230. coloss-us, i, COLOSSUS.
 1. colostr-um, i, *beesting milk*.
 2. congi-us, *a measure* ($\frac{1}{8}$ th of amphora).
 3. cophin-us, i, *basket*. (*Fr. coffre*, COFFER,
 COFFIN.)
 4. corn-us, i, CORNEL-tree.
 5. cortin-a, æ, *tripod*.
 6. corymb-us, i, *cluster*.
 7. cox-a, æ, *hip*. (*Fr. cuisse.*)
 8. crabro, nis, *hornet*.
 9. crepĭd-a, æ, *shoe*.
2240. crepĭd-o, inis, *pier, bank*.
 1. critic-us, i, CRITIC.
 2. crocodil-us, i, CROCODILE.
 3. cub-us, i, CUBE.
 4. cucull-us, i, *hood*.
 5. cucum-is, is, CUCUMBER.
 6. cucurbit-a, æ, *cupping machine*.
 7. culcit-a, æ, CUSHION.
 8. cule-us, i, *sack, measure of 20 amphora*.
 9. culm-us, i, *burden*.
2250. culull-us, i, *drinking-cup*.
 1. cumer-a, æ, *corn-bin*.
 2. cumin-um, i, CUMIN.

2232. Congiari-um, i, *largess*.

3. cunicul-us, i, *rabbit*, CONY.
4. cup-a, æ, CUP.
5. cupr-um, i, COPPER.
6. curt-us, a, um, *short*, CURT. (Fr. *court*.)
7. cyane-us, a, um, *blue*.
8. cylindr-us, i, CYLINDER.
9. cymbal-um, i, CYMBAL.
2260. cynic-us, i, CYNIC.
 1. cytis-us, i, *clover*.
 2. Disc-us, i, *quoit*, DISK.
 3. disert-us, a, um, *fluent, eloquent*.
 4. drachm-a, æ, DRACHM.
 5. Echin-us, i, *lobster, bowl*.
 6. electr-um, i, *amber* (ELECTRIC).
 7. eleg-us, i, } ELEGY.
el-gi-a, æ, }
 8. eleph-as, antis, } ELEPHANT.
 9. elephant-us, i, }
2270. ephreb-us, i, *a youth*.
 1. epigramma, tis, EPIGRAM.
 2. epos, *epic poem* (epic-us, a, um, EPIC).
 3. ergastul-um, i, *workhouse*.
 4. erv-um, i, *vetch*.
 5. Falco, nis, FALCON.
 6. ferul-a, æ, *cane*, FERULE.
 7. fideli-a, æ, *jar*.
 8. fili-x, cis, *fern*.
 9. fimbri-a, æ, *fringe*.
2280. flocc-us, *lock of wool*.
 1. fœt-ēre, *to stink*. (adj. -idus, FETID: s. -or.)
 2. foll-is, is, *bellows*.
 3. forc-eps, ipis, *tongs*.
 4. forn-ax, acis, *oven*, FURNACE.
 5. forn-ix, icis, *arch*.
 6. for-us, i, *board, deck*.
 7. fritill-us, i, *dice-box*.
 8. furv-us, a, um, *tawny, dark*.
 9. Galer-us, i, *hat*.
2290. gall a, æ, GALL.
2256. Curt-are, *to* CURTAIL.

1. gane-a, æ, *cook-shop*.
2. gann-ire, to *cackle*. (s. -itus.)
3. gar-um, i, *fish-pickle*.
4. gausap-e, is, *a frieze coat or rug*.
5. gig-as, antis, GIANT.
6. gingiv-a, æ, *gum*.
7. glare-a, æ, *gravel*.
8. glauc-us, a, um, *blue*.
9. gles-um, i, *amber* (GLASS).
2300. glis, gliris, *dormouse*.
 1. glisc-ère, to *arise, grow*.
 2. glub-ere, to *shell*. (v. de-.)
 3. gracul-us, i, *jackdaw*.
 4. grammatic-us, a, um, GRAMMATICAL.
 5. gryll-us, i, *grasshopper*.
 6. gry-ps, phis, GRIFFIN.
 7. gummi, GUM.
 8. gutt-us, i, *ewer*.
 9. gyps-um, i, *plaster*.
2310. Ham-a, æ, *bucket*.
 1. harmoni-a, æ, HARMONY.
 2. hellebor-us, i, HELLEBORE.
 3. hemin-a, æ, *pint*.
 4. hispid-us, a, um, *rough*.
 5. hybrid-a, æ, *mongrel*, HYBRID.
 6. hystri-x, cis, *porcupine*.
 7. lamb-us, a *metrical foot so called*. (adj. -icus.)
 8. iasp-is, idis, *jasper*.
 9. indig-es, etis, *native*.
2320. intub-um, i, ENDIVE.
 1. inul-a, æ, *elecampane*.
 2. Junc-us, i, *bulrush*.
 3. Lacern-a, æ, *cloak*.
 4. lacini-a, æ, *lappet*.
 5. lagan-um, i, *omelet*.
 6. lagen-a, æ, FLAGON. (Fr. *flagon*.)
 7. lampyr-is, idis, *glowworm*.
 8. lancin-are, to *tear*.
2291. Ganeo-nis, *glutton*.
2302. Glum-a, æ, *hull*.

9. lapath-us, i, *sorrel*.
2330. lapp-a, æ, *burrr*.
1. larv-a, æ, *spectre*.
 2. laser, is, *benzoi*.
 3. leb-es, etis, *chaldron*.
 4. lemb-us, i, *skiff*.
 5. lemnisc-us, i, *riband*. (*adj. -atus*.)
 6. lemur, is, *ghost*.
 7. lentisc-us, i, *mastic-tree*.
 8. lepr-a, æ, **LEPROSY**. (*adj. -osus*.)
 9. levir, i, *brother-in-law*.
2340. libitin-a, *death, funeral*.
1. lib-um, i, *cake*.
 2. lici-um, i, *thread*.
 3. lien, is, **SPLEEN**.
 4. lim-us, a, um, *askant*.
 5. lint-er, ris, *boat*.
 6. lipp-us, a, um, *blear-eyed, weak-eyed*. (*s. -itudo*.)
 7. lir-a, æ, *ridge of furrow*.
 8. litu-us, i, *clarion*.
 9. lix-a, æ, *sutler*.
2350. locust-a, æ, **LOCUST**.
1. lod-ix, icis, *blanket*.
 2. lolig-o, inis, *cuttle-fish*.
 3. loli-um, i, *darnel*.
 4. lumbric-us, i, *worm*.
 5. lumb-us, i, *loin*. (*s. LUMBAGO*.)
 6. mæn-a, æ, *anchovy*.
 7. malv-a, æ, **MALLOW**.
 8. mandr-a, *stall, herd, draught-board*.
 9. marsupi-um, i, *purse*.
2360. mel-es, is, *badger*.
1. mespil-us, i, *medlar tree*. (*Fr. nèfle*.)
 2. mitul-us, i, *muscle*.
 3. Nitedul-a, æ, *field-mouse*.
 4. Oryz-a, æ, **RICE**.
 5. Pastin-um, i, *dibble*.
2347. Delir-us, a, um, *frantic* (*v. -are: s. -um, DELIRIUM*).
2365. Pastin-are, *to trench* (*s. -atio*): repastin-are, *to dig over again* (*s. atio*).

6. ped-um, i, *crook*.
7. pelam-is, idis, *thunny*.
8. pen-us, us, *provision*.
9. pet-asc, nis, *ham*. (s. -unculus.)
2370. petaur-um, i, *springing-board*.
 1. polent-a, æ, *pearl barley*.
 2. protel-are, to *drive away, drive forward*.
 3. protel-um, i, *team, succession*.
 4. pyr-a, æ, *funeral pyre*.
 5. pyrop-us, i, *bronze*.
 6. pyx-is, idis, *a small box*.
 7. Renid-ère, to *glitter, smile*. (v. -escere.)
 8. rhythm-us, i, RHYTHM, *symmetry*.
 9. Sagen-a, æ, *net*. (Fr. seine.)
2380. sambuc-a, æ, *guitar*.
 1. sarrac-um, i, *wagon*.
 2. scand-ix, icis, *chervil*.
 3. schedi-um, i, *an extemporaneous poem*. (Ital. schizzo, SKIT. Fr. esquisse.)
 4. sepi-a, æ, *cuttle fish, ink*.
 5. stren-a, æ, *a present*. (Fr. étrennes.)

SELECT PROPER NAMES.*

I.—HEATHEN DEITIES.

1. *Æsculapi-us, i, god of medicine, and son of Apollo.*
2. *Amphitrit-e, es, a sea-goddess.*
3. *Apoll-o, inis, } god of music and archery, son of*
Phœb-us, i, } Jupiter and Latona. (Apolli-
nēus, Phœbēus.)
4. *Astræ-a, æ, goddess of justice.*
5. *Auror-a, æ, goddess of morning, wife of Tithonus.*
6. *Bacch-us, i, } god of wine, son of Jupiter and*
Liber, i, } Semele.
7. *Bellon-a, æ, goddess of war.*
8. *Cer-es, eris, goddess of corn, daughter of Saturn.*
9. *Cupid-o, inis, god of love, son of Venus. (-ineus.)*
10. *Cybel-e, es, an ancient goddess. (-eius.)*
1. *Dian-a, æ, goddess of archery, sister of Apollo.*
2. *Dryad-es, um, wood-nymphs.*
3. *Eos, morning.*
4. *Faun-us, i, } god of shepherds. (panicus, PANIC.)*
Pan, is, }
5. *Flor-a, a, goddess of flowers. (s. -alia.)*
6. *Heb-e, es, goddess of youth, daughter of Juno.*
7. *Herm-es, æ, { Mercury, god of gain and elo-*
Mercuri-us, i, { quence, son of Jupiter and Maia.
(mercurialis, MERCURIAL.)
8. *Hymen, is, or Hymenæ-us, i, god of marriage.*
9. *Ir-is, idis, goddess of the rainbow, and messenger*
of heaven.
20. *Jan-us, i, god of the year, with two faces.*

* The terminations of the derived adjectives are appended in parentheses.

1. Juno, nis, *queen of heaven, wife of Jupiter.*
(-nius.)
2. Juppiter, Jovis, *king of heaven, son of Saturn*
(JOVIAL).
3. Laton-a, æ, *mother of Apollo and Diana.* (-ius.)
4. Mar-s, Mavor-s, tis, *god of war.* (-tius, -tialia.)
5. Minerv-a, æ, } *goddess of wisdom.* (Palladius.)
Pall-us, adis, }
6. Mnemosyn-e, es, *goddess of memory, mother of*
the Muses.
7. Mom-us, i, *god of jest.*
8. Morphe-us, i, *god of dreams.*
9. Mus-æ, arum, *the nine Muses.*
30. Naiad-es, or Naid-es, um, *fountain-nymphs.*
 1. Nemes-is, is, *goddess of punishment.*
 2. Neptun-us, i, *king of ocean, son of Saturn.*
(-ius.)
 3. Nere-us, i, or -os, *a sea-god.*
 4. Ocean-us, i, OCEAN.
 5. Pal-es, is, *goddess of shepherds.* (s. -ilia.)
 6. Penat-es, ium, } *household gods.*
Lar-es, ium, }
 7. Pluto, nis, } *king of the shades below.* (Plutonium.)
Dis, Ditis, }
 8. Plut-us, i, *god of riches.*
 9. Pomon-a, æ, *goddess of fruits.*
40. Priap-us, i, *a deity of gardens.*
 1. Proserpin-a, æ, } *daughter of Ceres, wife of*
Persephon-e, es, } *Pluto.*
 2. Prote-us, i, or -os, *a sea-god.*
 3. Saturn-us, i, *father of Jupiter.* (-ius.)
 4. Satyr-i, orum, *Satyrs, rural deities, half man, half*
goat.
 5. Silvan-us, i, *god of woods.*
 6. Tethy-s, os, *goddess of the sea.*
 7. Them-is, idis, *goddess of justice.*
 8. Triton, is, *a sea-god.* (-ius.)
 9. Ven-us, eris, *goddess of beauty.*
50. Vertumn-us, i, *an Italian deity of gardens.*
 1. Vest-a, æ, *goddess of the hearth-fire.* (-alis,
VESTAL.)

2. Vulcan-us, i, } *god of fire.* (Vulcanius, VOL-
Mulciber, i, } CANO.)

II.—NAMES IN MYTHOLOGY.

3. Achill-es, is, or ei, *a Grecian chief at Troy, son of Peleus and Thetis.* (-ēus.)
4. Actæ-on, onis, *a hunter, changed into a stag.*
5. Adon-is, idis, *a youth loved by Venus.*
6. Adrast-us, i, *a king of Argos who fought against Thebes.*
7. Æac-us, i, *a king of Ægina, made a judge in Hades.*
8. Ægisth-us, i, *son of Thyest-es, æ.*
9. Æet-es, æ, *king of Colchis, father of Medea.*
60. Æne-as, æ, *a Trojan hero, son of Venus and Anchis-es, æ.* (-ius.)
1. Æol-us, i, *king of the winds.* (-ius.)
2. Agamemn-on, onis, *son of Atre-us, i, or os, king of Mycenæ, leader of the Greeks at Troy.* (-ius.)
3. Agav-e, es, *daughter of Cadmus.*
4. Aj-ax, acis, *son of Telamon, is, a Grecian chief at Troy.*
5. Aj-ax, acis, *son of Oile-us, i, or os, a Grecian chief at Troy.*
6. Alcino-us, i, *king of Phæacia.*
7. Amphi-on, onis, *a musician, builder of Thebes.*
8. Andromach-e, es, *wife of Hector.*
9. Andromed-a, æ, *a maiden saved from a sea-monster by Perseus.*
70. Antenor, is, *a Trojan prince.* (-ius.)
1. Antiloch-us, i, *son of Nestor.*
2. Arethus-a, æ, *a nymph changed into a fountain.*
3. Arg-o, us, *the first ship.* (-ous.)
4. Arg-us, i, *a hundred-eyed guardian changed into a peacock.*
5. Ariadn-e, es, *daughter of Minos.*
6. Ari-on, onis, *a musician.* (-onius.)
7. Ascani-us, i, } *son of Æneas.*
Jul-us, i, }

8. *Astyan-ax*, actis, son of *Hector*.
9. *Bellerophon*, tis, a *Corinthian hero*. (-taus.)
80. *Briare-us*, i, a giant, having a hundred hands.
 1. *Cadm-us*, i, a *Phœnician*, son of *Agen-or*, is, founder of *Thebes*. (-ëus).
 2. *Calch-as*, antis, soothsayer of the *Greeks at Troy*.
 3. *Calyps-o*, us, a nymph.
 4. *Cassandr-a*, æ, daughter of *Priam*, a prophetess.
 5. *Castor*, is, son of *Led-a*, æ, twin with *Poll-ux*, ucis. (-ëus.)
 6. *Cecrop-s*, is, founder of *Athens*. (-ius.)
 7. *Centaur-i*, orum, *Centaur*, half man, half horse.
 8. *Cerber-us*, i, watch-dog of *Hades*. (-eus.)
 9. *Chaos*, the confused mass of matter, existing before the formation of the world.
90. *Charon*, tis, ferryman of the *Styx*.
 1. *Charybd-is*, is, a *Sicilian whirlpool*.
 2. *Chimæ-r-a*, æ, a fabulous monster.
 3. *Chiron*, is, a *Centaur*, tutor of *Achilles*.
 4. *Circ-e*, es, an enchantress, daughter of *Sol*. (-eus.)
 5. *Clytemnæstr-a*, æ, daughter of *Tyndarus*, wife of *Agamemnon*.
 6. *Creon*, tis, (1) king of *Corinth*, (2) king of *Thebes*.
 7. *Cyclop-es*, um, one-eyed giants in *Sicily*. (-ius.)
 8. *Dædal-us*, i, an *Athenian artist and inventor*. (-ëus.)
 9. *Dana-e*, es, daughter of *Acrisi-us*, i, and mother of *Perseus*, by *Jupiter*.
100. *Dana-us*, i, son of *Belus*, and father of 50 daughters.
 1. *Daphn-e*, es, a maiden changed into a bay-tree.
 2. *Dardan-us*, i, king of *Troy*. (-ius.)
 3. *Deucalion*, is, king of *Phthia*, son of *Prometheus*, husband of *Pyrrh-a*, æ. (-eus.)
 4. *Did-o*, us, foundress of *Carthage*.
 5. *Diomed-es*, is, son of *Tyde-us*, i, a *Grecian chief at Troy*.
 6. *Ech-o*, us, a nymph changed into a sound.
 7. *Electr-a*, æ, daughter of *Agamemnon*.
 8. *Elysi-um*, i, abode of the pious dead. (-us.)

9. Encelad-us, i, *a giant.*
110. Endymion, is, *a youth beloved by Diana.*
 1. Erechthe-us, i, or os, *king of Athens.*
 2. Erinny-es, um, } *the three Furies, Tisiphone, es,*
Furi-æ, arum, } *Alect-o, us, and Megæ-r-a, æ.*
 3. Europ-a, æ, *sister of Cadmus.*
 4. Eurysthe-us, i, or os, *king of Mycenæ.*
 5. Ganymed-es, is, *son of Priam, cup-bearer of Jupiter.*
 6. Gigant-es, um, *giants, sons of earth. (-ëus.)*
 7. Gorgon-es, um, *Medus-a, æ, and her two sisters.*
 8. Grati-æ, arum, } *the three Graces, Aglai-a, æ,*
Charit-es, um, } *Euphrosyn-e, es, and Thali-a, æ.*
 9. Gyg-es, is, *a giant.*
 120. Harpyi-æ, arum, *the Harpies, monstrous and rapacious birds.*
 1. Hector, is, *a Trojan hero, son of Priam. (-ëus.)*
 2. Hecub-a, æ, or e, es, *wife of Priam.*
 3. Helen-a, æ, *daughter of Leda, wife of Menelaus and Paris.*
 4. Hercul-es, is, *a hero, son of Jupiter and Alcmena. (-ëus.)*
 5. Heraclid-æ, arum, *descendants of Hercules.*
 6. Hippolyt-a, æ, *queen of the Amazones.*
 7. Hippolyt-us, i, *son of Theseus.*
 8. Hypermnestr-a, æ, *one of the daughters of Danaus.*
 9. Icar-us, i, *son of Dædalus. (-ius.)*
 130. Idomene-us, i, *king of Crete, a Grecian chief at Troy.*
 1. Inach-us, i, *founder of Argos. (-ius.)*
 2. In-o, us, *daughter of Cadmus.*
 3. I-o, us, *daughter of Inachus.*
 4. Iola-us, i, *cousin and friend of Hercules.*
 5. Iphigeni-a, æ, *daughter of Agamemnon.*
 6. Is-is, idis, *an Egyptian goddess.*
 7. Ixi-on, onis, *a king of Thessaly, punished in Tartarus. (-ius.)*
 8. Jas-on, onia, *leader of the Argonauts, son of Æs-on, onis.*

9. Jocast-a, æ, *mother of Œdipus.*
140. Laert-es, æ, *father of Ulysses.*
 1. Laocoon, tis, *a Grecian priest at Troy.*
 2. Laodami-a, æ, *wife of Protesilaus.*
 3. Laomedon, tis, *king of Troy, father of Priam.*
(-tius.)
 4. Lapith-æ, arum, *a people of Thessaly.*
 5. Latin-us, i, *king of Latium, father of Lavinia.*
 6. Lavini-a, æ, *daughter of Latinus, wife of Æneas.*
 7. Leand-er, ri; rus, ri, *lover of Hero.*
 8. Led-a, æ, *mother of Castor, Pollux, and Helen.*
(-æus.)
 9. Leth e, es, *a river of Hades.* (-æus.)
150. Lucifer, i, *morning-star.*
 1. Lyca-on, onis, *king of Arcadia.* (-onius.)
 2. Lycurg-us, i, *king of Thrace.*
 3. Macha-on, onis, *Grecian physician, son of Æsculapius.*
 4. Mede-a, æ, *an enchantress, daughter of Æetes.*
 5. Memn-on, onis, *king of Æthiopia, son of Aurora.*
(-onius.)
 6. Menela-us, i, *son of Atreus, husband of Helen.*
 7. Mezenti-us, i, *king of Etruria, slain by Æneas.*
 8. Mid-as, æ, *a rich king of Phrygia.*
 9. Mino-a, is, *king of Crete.* (-ous.)
160. Minotaur-us, i, *the Minotaur, a monster.*
 1. Narciss-us, i, *a youth charmed with his own image.*
 2. Neoptolem-us, i, *son of Achilles.*
 3. Nestor, is, *king of Pylos, a Grecian chief at Troy.* (-ius.)
 4. Niob-e, es, *daughter of Tantalus, changed into stone.*
 5. Œdip-us, odia, or i, *king of Thebes, son of Lai-us, i.*
 6. Ogyg-es, is, *an ancient king in Greece.* (-ius.)
 7. Orest-es, æ, and is, *son of Agamemnon.* (-æus.)
 8. Ore-us, i, } *the shades below.*
Had-es, is, }
 9. Ori-on, onis, *a huntsman changed into a star.*
170. Orphe-us, i, or os, *a Thracian musician.* (-æus.)

1. Osir-is, idis, *an Egyptian deity.*
2. Palamed-es, is, *a Grecian chief.*
3. Pandor-a, æ, *the first woman, sent by Jupiter to Epimetheus.*
4. Parc-æ, arum, *the Fates, Clotho, Atropos, and Lachesis.*
5. Par-is, idis, *son of Priam, purloiner of Helen.*
6. Patrocl-us, i, *friend of Achilles, slain by Hector.*
7. Pegas-us, i, *a winged horse.*
8. Pele-us, i, or os, *husband of Thetis, father of Achilles.*
9. Peli-as, æ, *uncle of Jason.*
180. Pelop-s, is, *son of Tantalus. (-eius.)*
 1. Penelop-e, es, *wife of Ulysses.*
 2. Penthe-us, i, or os, *king of Thebes, grandson of Cadmus.*
 3. Perse-us, i, or os, *son of Jupiter and Danae.*
 4. Phaethon, tis, *son of Sol.*
 5. Phalar-is, idis, *a cruel tyrant.*
 6. Phædr-a, æ, *wife of Theseus.*
 7. Phaon, is, *lover of Sappho.*
 8. Philoctet-es, æ, *friend of Hercules.*
 9. Philomel-a, æ, *daughter of Pandion, changed into a nightingale.*
190. Phine-us, i, or os, *king of Thrace.*
 1. Pic-us, i, *son of Saturn, changed into a wood-pecker.*
 2. Piritho-us, i, *son of Ixion, friend of Theseus.*
 3. Polynic-es, is, *son of Œdipus, brother of Eteocles.*
 4. Polyphem-us, i, *a Cyclops.*
 5. Priam-us, i, *king of Troy. (-ius, -eius.)*
 6. Procn-e, es, *sister of Philomela, changed into a swallow.*
 7. Promethe-us, i, or os, *son of Iapetus. (-ëus.)*
 8. Protesila-us, i, *the first Greek who fell at Troy.*
 9. Pylad-es, æ, or is, *friend of Orestes.*
200. Python, is, *a serpent killed by Apollo.*
 1. Rhadamanth-us, i, *brother of Minos, a judge in Hades.*
 2. Rhes-us, i, *a king of Thrace, slain at Troy.*
 3. Sarped-on, onis, *a Trojan hero.*

4. Scyll-a, æ, *a dangerous rock on the coast of Sicily.*
5. Semel-e, es, *daughter of Cadmus, mother of Bacchus. (-eius).*
6. Semiram-is, idis, *wife of Ninus, foundress of Babylon.*
7. Sibyll-a, æ, *the Sibyl, a prophetess.*
8. Silen-us, i, *tutor of Bacchus.*
9. Siren-es, um, *musical sorceresses.*
210. Sisyp-h-us, i, *king of Corinth, punished in Tartarus. (-ius.)*
 1. Sphin-x, gis, *a monster.*
 2. Sty-x, gis, *a river of Tartarus. (-gius.)*
 3. Tantal-us, i, *king of Phrygia, punished in Tartarus.*
 4. Tartar-us, i, *the place of infernal punishment. (-ëus.)*
 5. Telemach-us, i, *son of Ulysses.*
 6. Tere-us, i, or os, *king of Thrace.*
 7. Teuc-er, ri, *a king of Troy.*
 8. Teuc-er, ri, *brother of Ajax, a Grecian chief.*
 9. These-us, i, or os, *king of Athens. (-ëus.)*
220. Thet-is, idis, *a sea-nymph, mother of Achilles.*
 1. Thyest-es, æ, *brother of Atreus. (ëus.)*
 2. Tiresi-as, æ, *a Theban seer.*
 3. Titan-es, um, *the Titans, sons of Uranus. (-ius.)*
 4. Tity-us, i, *a giant.*
 5. Triptolem-us, i, *inventor of the plough.*
 6. Tro-s, is, *king of Phrygia. (-icus.)*
 7. Turn-us, i, *king of the Rutuli.*
 8. Tyndar-us, i, *king of Sparta, husband of Leda.*
 9. Typhon, is, or Typhœ-us, i, *a giant.*
230. Ulyss-es, is, *king of Ithaca, a Grecian chief at Troy.*

III.—NAMES IN GRECIAN HISTORY.

1. Ag-is, idis, *king of Sparta.*
2. Agesila-us, i, *king of Sparta.*
3. Alcibiad-es, is, *Athenian general.*
4. Alexand-er, ri, *king of Macedonia, conqueror of Asia.*

5. Antigon-us, i, *Macedonian general.*
6. Antioch-us, i, *king of Syria.*
7. Antipat-er, ri, *Macedonian general.*
8. Arat-us, i, *Achæan general.*
9. Aristid-es, is, *Athenian general.*
240. Cambys-es, is, *a king of Persia.*
 1. Codr-us, i, *last king of Athens.*
 2. Croesus, i, *a wealthy king of Lydia.*
 3. Cyr-us, i, *first king of Persia.*
 4. Dari-us, i, *king of Persia.*
 5. Draco, nis, *an Athenian legislator.*
 6. Dionysi-us, i, *elder and younger, tyrants of Syracuse.*
 7. Epaminond-as, æ, *Theban general.*
 8. Ephor-i, orum, *Spartan magistrates.*
 9. Hiero, nis, *king of Syracuse.*
250. Hippi-as, æ, *tyrant of Athens.*
 1. Leonid-as, æ, *king of Sparta.*
 2. Lycurg-us, i, *legislator of Sparta.*
 3. Lysand-er, ri, *Spartan general.*
 4. Miltiad-es, *Athenian general.*
 5. Pelopid-as, æ, *Theban general.*
 6. Pericl-es, is, *Athenian statesman and general.*
 7. Philipp-us, i, *king of Macedonia, father of Alexander.*
 8. Philopæm-en, enis, *Achæan general.*
 9. Phocion, is, *Athenian general.*
260. Pisistrat-us, i, *tyrant of Athens.*
 1. Ptolemæ-us, i, *king of Egypt.*
 2. Pyrrh-us, i, *king of Epirus.*
 3. Seleuc-us, i, *king of Syria.*
 4. Themistocl-es, is, *Athenian statesman and general.*
 5. Xerx-es, is, *king of Persia.*

IV.—NAMES IN GRECIAN LITERATURE AND ART

6. Æschin-es, is, *orator.*
7. Æschyl-us, i, *tragic poet.*
8. Æsop-us, i, *fabulist.*
9. Alcæ-us, i, *lyric poet.*

270. Anacreon, tis, *lyric poet*.
 1. Apell-es, is, *painter*. (-ēus.)
 2. Aristophan-es, is, *comic poet*. (-icus.)
 3. Aristotel-es, is, *philosopher*.
 4. Bion, is, *pastoral poet*. (-ēus.)
 5. Callimach-us, i, *elegiac poet*.
 6. Demosthen-es, is, *orator*. (-ius.)
 7. Epicur-us, i, *philosopher*.
 8. Euclid-es, is, *mathematician*.
 9. Euripid-es, *tragic poet*. (-ēus.)
280. Herodot-us, i, *historian*.
 1. Hesiod-us, i, *didactic poet*.
 2. Hippocrat-es, is, *physician*.
 3. Homer-us, i, *epic poet*. (-icus.)
 4. Isocrat-es, is, *orator*.
 5. Lysi-as, æ, *orator*.
 6. Lysipp-us, i, *sculptor*.
 7. Mosch-us, i, *pastoral poet*.
 8. Parrhasi-us, i, *painter*.
 9. Phidi-as, æ, *sculptor*. (-acus.)
290. Pindar-us, i, *lyric poet*. (-icus.)
 1. Plato, nis, *philosopher*. (-icus, -ius.)
 2. Plutarch-us, i, *biographer*.
 3. Polybi-us, i, *historian*.
 4. Polyclet-us, i, *sculptor*.
 5. Praxitel-es, is, *sculptor*.
 6. Pythagor-as, æ, *philosopher*. (-eus.)
 7. Sapph-o, us, *lyric poetess*. (-icus.)
 8. Simonid-es, is, *lyric poet*.
 9. Socrat-es, is, *philosopher*. (-icus.)
300. Solon, is, *legislator, philosopher, and poet*.
 1. Sophocl-es, is, *tragic poet*. (-eus.)
 2. Strabo, nis, *geographer*.
 3. Thal-es, is, or etis, *philosopher*.
 4. Theocrit-us, i, *pastoral poet*.
 5. Theophrast-us, i, *philosopher and naturalist*.
 6. Thucyd-id-es, is, *historian*.
 7. Tyrtæ-us, i, *elegiac poet*.
 8. Xenophon, tis, *historian*.
 9. Zeux-is, idis, *painter*.

V.—NAMES IN ROMAN HISTORY.

310. *Æmili-us, i, (1) Consul killed at Cannæ, (2) Consul who conquered Macedonia.*
 1. *Agricol-a, æ, general who conquered Britain.*
 2. *Agripp-a, æ, general.*
 3. *Amuli-us, i, king of Alba, brother of Numitor.*
 4. *Anc-us, i, fourth king of Rome.*
 5. *Antonin-us, i, emperor.*
 6. *Antoni-us, i, (1) an orator, (2) the triumvir defeated at Actium.*
 7. *Appi-us, i, a name common to many famous Romans.*
 8. *Attal-us, i, king of Pergamus.*
 9. *August-us, i, the first Roman emperor.*
320. *Aureli-us, i, emperor.*
 1. *Brut-us, i, (1) expeller of Tarquin, (2) conspirator against J. Cæsar.*
 2. *Cæsar, is, (C. Julius), the Dictator, slain in the senate-house. (-ius.)*
 3. *Caligul-a, æ, third emperor.*
 4. *Camill-us, i, a famous general.*
 5. *Cassi-us, i, conspirator against Cæsar.*
 6. *Catilin-a, æ, conspirator against the Republic, killed in battle.*
 7. *Cato, nis, (1) the Censor, (2) the Stoic, killed himself at Utica.*
 8. *Cincinnat-us, i, victorious general.*
 9. *Claudi-us, i, fourth emperor.*
330. *Cleopat-r-a, æ, queen of Egypt.*
 1. *Constantin-us, i, first Christian emperor.*
 2. *Coriolan-us, i, a victorious general, banished.*
 3. *Crass-us, i, (1) an orator; (2) the rich triumvir, slain by the Parthians.*
 4. *Curti-us, i, a Roman who leapt into the gulph.*
 5. *Curi-us, i, (Dentatus) a victorious general.*
 6. *Deci-us, i, several of this name devoted themselves to death for their country.*
 7. *Drus-us, i, stepson of Augustus.*
 8. *Fabi-us, i, a general who baffled Hannibal.*

9. Fabrici-us, i, *a successful general and upright man.*
340. Flaminin-us, i, (1) *Consul killed at lake Trasymenus; (2) Consul victorious against Philip of Macedon.*
 1. Galb-a, æ, *emperor.*
 2. Gracch-us, i, *Tiberius and Caius, both slain while attempting to weaken the power of the senate.*
 3. Hadrian-us, i, *emperor.*
 4. Hannibal, is, *a great Carthaginian general.*
 5. Hasdrubal, is, *brother of Hannibal, killed in battle.*
 6. Hostili-us, i, (Tullus) *third king of Rome.*
 7. Jub-a, æ, *king of Mauritania.*
 8. Jugurth-a, æ, *king of Numidia, conquered by Marius.*
 9. Lepid-us, i, *triumvir with Augustus and Antony.*
350. Lentul-us, i, *name of a Patrician family at Rome.*
 1. Lucull-us, i, *successful general against Mithridates.*
 2. Mæcen-as, atis, *minister of Augustus.*
 3. Manli-us, i, *preserver of the Capitol from the Gauls.*
 4. Mari-us, i, *a successful general, rival of Sulla.*
 5. Marcell-us, i, *conqueror of Syracuse.*
 6. Masiniss-a, æ, *king of Numidia.*
 7. Metell-us, i, *a successful general.*
 8. Mithridat-es, is, *king of Pontus.*
 9. Nero, nis, *a wicked emperor. (-nians.)*
360. Nerv-a, æ, *emperor.*
 1. Num-a, æ, *second king of Rome.*
 2. Numit-or, oris, *grandfather of Romulus.*
 3. Otho, nis, *emperor.*
 4. Piso, nis, *the name of an eminent family.*
 5. Pompei-us, i, *the triumvir, murdered in Egypt.*
 6. Porsen-a, æ, *king of Etruria.*
 7. Quirit-es, ium, *the Romans.*
 8. Regul-us, i, *an eminent general, put to death at Carthage.*

9. Rem-us, i, *brother of Romulus.*
370. Romul-us, i, *founder of Rome. (-us.)*
 1. Scipi-o, nis, (1) *conqueror of Hannibal, (2) destroyer of Carthage.*
 2. Semproni-us, i, *Consul defeated by Hannibal.*
 3. Servi-us, i, (Tulli-us, i,) *sixth king of Rome.*
 4. Sull-a, æ, *a successful general, rival of Marius. (-anus.)*
 5. Syph-ax, acis, *king of Numidia.*
 6. Tarquini-us, (1) *fifth king of Rome, (2) seventh and last king of Rome.*
 7. Tiberi-us, i, *second emperor.*
 8. Trajan-us, i, *emperor.*
 9. Vespasian-us, i, *emperor.*
380. Vitelli-us, i, *emperor.*

VI.—NAMES IN ROMAN LITERATURE.

1. Ansoni-us, i, *poet.*
2. Catull-us, i, *lyric poet.*
3. Cels-us, i, *physician.*
4. Cicero, nis, *statesman, orator, and philosopher. (-nius.)*
5. Claudian-us, i, *epic poet.*
6. Enni-us, i, *epic poet.*
7. Horati-us, i, *lyric and satiric poet. (-anus.)*
8. Justin-us, i, *historian.*
9. Juvenal-is, is, *satiric poet.*
390. Livi-us, i, *historian.*
 1. Lucan-us, i, *epic poet.*
 2. Lucili-us, i, *satiric poet.*
 3. Lucreti-us, i, *didactic poet.*
 4. Martial-is, is, *epigrammatic poet.*
 5. Nep-os, otis, *biographer.*
 6. Ovidi-us, i, *elegiac poet.*
 7. Persi-us, i, *satiric poet.*
 8. Phædr-us, i, *fabulist.*
 9. Plaut-us, i, *comic poet. (-inus.)*
400. Plini-us, i, *naturalist.*
 1. Properti-us, i, *elegiac poet.*
 2. Quintilian-us, i, *rhetorician.*

3. Rosci-us, i, *actor*.
4. Sallusti-us, i, *historian*. (-anus.)
5. Senec-a, æ, (1) *philosopher*, (2) *tragic poet*.
6. Sili-us, i, *epic poet*.
7. Stati-us, i, *epic poet*.
8. Suetoni-us, i, *biographer*.
9. Tacit-us, i, *historian*.
410. Terenti-us, i, *comic poet*.
 1. Tibull-us, i, *elegiac poet*.
 2. Valeri-us, i, *epic poet*.
 3. Varro, nis, *agriculturist and grammarian*.
 4. Vitruvi-us, i, *architect*.
 5. Virgili-us, i, *epic, didactic, and pastoral poet*. (-anus.)

VII.—NATIONAL NAMES.

6. Acarnan, is, *Acarnanian*.
7. Achiv-us, a, um, }
 Achæ-us, a, um, }
 Dana-us, a, um, } *Grecian*.
 Græc-us, a, um, }
 Grai-us, a, um, }
 Pelaag-us, a, um, }
8. Æol-es, um, *Æolians*.
9. Æthiop-s, is, *Ethiopian*.
420. Ætol-us, a, um, *Ætolian*.
 1. Af-er, ra, rum, *African*.
 2. Appul-us, a, um, *Apulian*.
 3. Arab-s, is, *Arabian*.
 4. Arc-as, adis, *Arcadian*.
 5. Argiv-us, a, um, *Argive, or Grecian*.
 6. Atheniens-is, e, *Athenian*.
 7. Britann-us, a, um, *Briton*.
 8. Calab-er, ra, rum, *Calabrian*.
 9. Carthaginiens-is, e, }
 Pœn-us, a, um, } *Carthaginian*.
 Punic-us, a, um, }
 430. Cil-ix, icis, *Cilician*.
 1. Dor-es, um, *Dorians*.
 2. Gall-us, a, um, *Gaul, Gaulish*.

3. German-us, a, um, *German*.
4. Hispaniens-is, e, } *Spaniard, Spanish*.
Iber, a, um, }
5. Ind-us, a, um, *Indian*.
6. Ion-es, um, *Ionians*.
7. Ital-us, a, um, *Italian*.
8. Judæ-us, a, um, *Jew, Jewish*.
9. Lacedæmoni-us, a, um, *Lacedæmonian*.
440. Latin-us, a, um, *Latin, Latin*.
 1. Ligur, is, *Ligurian*.
 2. Maced-o, onis, *Macedonian*.
 3. Mars-us, a, um, *Marsian*.
 4. Maur-us, a, um, *Moor*.
 - 4*. Numid-a, æ, *Numidian*.
 5. Med-us, a, um, *Mede, Median*.
 6. Pers-a, æ, *Persian*.
 7. Phry-x, gis, *Phrygian*.
 8. Roman-us, a, um, *Roman*.
 9. Sabin-us, a, um, *Sabine*.
450. Samn-is, itis, *Samnite*.
 1. Sarmat-a, æ, *Sarmatian*.
 2. Scyth-a, æ, *Scythian*.
 3. Sicul-us, a, um, }
Sican-us, a, um, } *Sicilian*.
Siciliens-is, e, }
 4. Syr-us, a, um, *Syrian*.
 5. Theban-us, a, um, *Theban*.
 6. Thessal-us, a, um, *Thessalian*.
 7. Thra-x, cis, *Thracian*.
 8. Tro-s, is, }
Trojan-us, a, um, } *Trojan*.
Teucr-us, a, um, }
 9. Hetrusc-us, a, um, }
Tusc-us, a, um, } *Tuscan*.
Tyrrhen-us, a, um, }

VIII.—NAMES OF CONTINENTS.

460. Afric-a, æ, *Africa*. (*adj. -anus.*)
 1. Asi-a, æ, *Asia*. (*adj. -aticus.*)
 2. Europ-a, æ, *Europe*. (*adj. -æus.*)

IX.—NAMES OF COUNTRIES.

3. *Ægypt-us*, i, *Egypt*, in *Africa*. (*adj.-ius*.)
4. *Æthiopi-a*, æ, *Ethiopia*, in *Africa*.
5. *Arabi-a*, æ, *Arabia*, in *Asia*. (*-cus*.)
6. *Armeni-a*, æ, *Armenia*, in *Asia*. (*-us*.)
7. *Assyri-a*, æ, *Assyria*, in *Asia*. (*-us*.)
8. *Rithyni-a*, æ, in *Asia*. (*Bithynus*.)
9. *Britanni-a*, æ, *Britain*, *European Island*.
470. *Cappadoci-a*, æ, in *Asia*.
 1. *Cari-a*, æ, in *Asia*.
 2. *Chaldæ-a*, æ, in *Asia*. (*-us*.)
 3. *Cilici-a*, æ, in *Asia*.
 4. *Colch-is*, idis, in *Asia*. (*-us*, *-icus*.)
 5. *Daci-a*, æ, in *Europe*. (*Dacus*.)
 6. *Epir-us*, i, in *Europe*. (*-oticus*. APRICOT.)
 7. *Galati-a*, æ, in *Asia*.
 8. *Galli-a*, æ, *Gaul*, in *Europe*.
 9. *Germani-a*, æ, *Germany*, in *Europe*.
480. *Græci-a*, æ, *Greece*, in *Europe*.
 1. *Hispani-a*, æ, *Spain*, in *Europe*. (*Hispanus*.)
 2. *Indi-a*, æ, in *Asia*.
 3. *Itali-a*, æ, *Italy*, in *Europe*.
 4. *Liby-a*, æ, in *Africa*. (*-cus*.)
 5. *Lusitani-a*, æ, *Portugal*, in *Europe*.
 6. *Lyci-a*, æ, in *Asia*. (*-us*.)
 7. *Lydi-a*, æ, in *Asia*. (*Lydus*.)
 8. *Macedoni-a*, æ, in *Europe*. (*-cus*.)
 9. *Mauritani-a*, æ, in *Africa*.
490. *Medi-a*, æ, in *Asia*.
 1. *Mesopotami-a*, æ, in *Asia*.
 2. *Mœsi-a*, æ, in *Europe*.
 3. *Mysi-a*, æ, in *Asia*.
 4. *Noric-um*, i, in *Europe*.
 5. *Numidi-a*, æ, in *Africa*. (*-cus*.)
 6. *Palæstin-a*, æ, *Palestine*, in *Asia*. (*-us*.)
 7. *Pamphyl-i-a*, æ, in *Asia*.
 8. *Paphlagoni-a*, æ, in *Asia*.
 9. *Pannoni-a*, æ, in *Europe*.
500. *Parthi-a*, æ, in *Asia*. (*Parthus*, *Parthicus*.)

1. Pers-is, idis, *Persia, in Asia.*
2. Phœnic-e, es, or Phœnici-a, æ, in *Asia.*
(adj. -ius.)
3. Phrygi-a, æ, in *Asia.* (-us.)
4. Pont-us, i, in *Asia.* (-icus.)
5. Rhæti-a, æ, in *Europe.* (Rhætus, Rhæticus.)
6. Sarmati-a, æ, in *Europe and Asia.* (-cus.)
7. Scandinavi-a, æ, in *Europe.*
8. Scythi-a, æ, in *Europe and Asia.* (-cus.)
9. Syri-a, æ, in *Asia.*
510. Thraci-a, æ, *Thrace, in Europe.* (-us.)
1. Vindelici-a, æ, in *Europe.*

X.—NAMES OF DISTRICTS, PROVINCES, ISLANDS.

2. Acarnani-a, æ, in *Greece.*
3. Achai-a, æ, in *Greece.*
4. Ægin-a, æ, *Grecian island.*
5. Æoli-a, æ, in *Mysia.*
6. Ætoli-a, æ, in *Greece.*
7. Apuli-a, æ, in *Italy.*
8. Arcadi-a, æ, in *Greece.*
9. Argol-is, idis, in *Greece.*
520. Attic-a, æ, in *Greece.* (-us.)
1. Bœoti-a, æ, in *Greece.*
2. Campani-a, æ, in *Italy.*
3. Chi-os, i, *Grecian Island.*
4. Corcyr-a, æ, *Grecian island.* (-us.)
5. Corsic-a, æ, *Italian island.*
6. Cret-a, æ, *Grecian island.* (-icus.)
7. Cyclad-es, um, *Grecian islands.*
8. Cypr-us, i, *Grecian island.* (-ius.)
9. Cyther-a, orum, *Grecian island.*
530. Del-os, i, *Grecian island.* (-ius.)
1. Dor-is, idis, (1) in *Greece*, (2) in *Caria.*
2. El-is, idis, in *Greece.*
3. Emathi-a, æ, in *Greece and Macedonia.* (-us.)
4. Etruri-a, æ, in *Italy.*
5. Eubœ-a, æ, *Grecian island.* (-us.)
6. Ioni-a, æ, in *Lydia.* (-cus.)
7. Ithac-a, æ, *Grecian island.* (-us.)

8. Judæ-a, æ, in *Palestine*.
9. Laconi-a, æ, in *Greece*. (-cus.)
540. Lati-um, i, in *Italy*. (-us.)
 1. Lemn-os, i, *Grecian island*. (-ius.)
 2. Lesb-os, i, *Grecian island*. (-ius.)
 3. Locr-is, idis, in *Greece*.
 4. Lucani-a, æ, in *Italy*.
 5. Messeni-a, æ, in *Greece*.
 6. Nax-os, i, *Grecian island*. (-ius.)
 7. Par-os, i, *Grecian island*. (-ius.)
 8. Patm-os, i, *Grecian island*.
 9. Peloponnes-us, i, *the southern part of Greece*. (-ius.)
550. Phœc-is, idis, in *Greece*.
 1. Phthi-a, æ, in *Thessaly (Greece)*.
 2. Pieri-a, æ, in *Macedonia*. (-ius.)
 3. Pæoni-a, æ, in *Macedonia*.
 4. Rhod-us, i, *Rhodes, Grecian island*. (-ius.)
 5. Salam-is, inis, *Grecian island*. (-inius.)
 6. Sam-os, i, *Grecian island*. (-ius.)
 7. Sardini-a, æ, *Italian island*.
 8. Sicili-a, æ, *the island of Sicily*.
 9. Tened-os, i, *Grecian island*.
560. Thessali-a, æ, *Thessaly, in Greece*. (adj. -cus.)

XL — NAMES OF CITIES, TOWNS, &c.

1. Abyd-os, i, in *Mysia*. (-enus.)
2. Academi-a, æ, *the ACADEMY, at Athens*. (-cus.)
3. Acti-um, i, in *Epirus*. (-acus.)
4. Alexandri-a, æ, in *Egypt*. (-nus.)
5. Antiochi-a, æ, *Antioch, in Syria*.
6. Arbel-a, orum, in *Assyria*.
7. Arg-os, i, or Arg-i, orum, in *Argolis*. (-ivus.)
8. Arpin-um, i, in *Italy*.
9. Athen-æ, arum, *Athens, in Attica*.
570. Aul-is, idis, in *Bœotia*.
 1. Babylon, is, in *Chaldæa*. (-ius.)
 2. Brundisi-um, i, in *Italy*.

3. Byzanti-um, i, afterwards } *in Thrace.*
Constantinopolis, is,
4. Calp-e, es, *in Spain.*
5. Cann-æ, arum, *in Italy.* (-ensis.)
6. Capu-a, æ, *in Campania (Italy).* (Capenus.)
7. Carthag-o, inis, *Carthage, in Africa.*
8. Chærone-a, æ, *in Bæotia.*
9. Cnid-us, *in Caria.* (-ius.)
580. Corinth-us, i, *Corinth, in Peloponnesus.* (-ius.)
1. Cyren-e, es, *in Libya.* (-æus.)
2. Damasc-us, i, *in Syria.*
3. Delph-i, orum, *in Phocis.* (-icus.)
4. Dodon-a, æ, *in Epirus.*
5. Eleus-i, inis, *in Attica.* (-inius.)
6. Ephes-us, i, *in Ionia.*
7. Halicarnass-us, i, *in Caria.* (-ensis.)
8. Hierosolum-æ, arum, (*Jerusalem*) *in Palestine.*
(-itanus.)
9. Idali-um, i, *in Cyprus.* (-us.)
590. Iolc-us, i, *in Thessaly.*
1. Ips-us, i, *in Phrygia.*
2. Iss-us, i, *in Cilicia.*
3. Lacedæm-on, onis, } *in Laconia.*
Spart-a, æ,
4. Lariss-a, æ, *in Thessaly.* (-eus.)
5. Leuctr-a, orum, *in Bæotia.*
6. Londini-um, i, (*London*) *in Britain.*
7. Lugdun-um; i, *in Gaul.* (-ensis.)
8. Luteti-a, æ, (*Paris*) *in Gaul.*
9. Mantine-a, æ, *in Arcadia.*
600. Mantu-a, æ, *in Italy.*
1. Marathon, is, *in Attica.* (-ius.)
2. Massili-a, æ, (*Marseilles*) *in Gaul.* (-ensis.)
3. Megar-a, orum, *in Greece.*
4. Memph-is, idis, *in Egypt.*
5. Milet-us, i, *in Ionia.* (Milesius.)
6. Mutin-a, æ, *in Italy.*
7. Mycen-æ, arum, *in Argolis.* (-aus.)
8. Neme-a, æ, *in Argolis.* (-æus.)
9. Numantj-a, æ, *in Spain.* (-inus.)
610. Olympi-a, æ, *in Elis.* (-us.)

1. Olynth-us, i, in *Macedonia*. (-ius.)
2. Orchomen-us, i, in *Bæotia*.
3. Palmyr-a, æ, in *Syria*.
4. Paph-os, i, in *Cyprus*. (-ius.)
5. Pell-a, æ, in *Macedonia*. (-æus.)
6. Persepol-is, is, in *Persia*.
7. Pergam-us, i, in *Mysia*.
8. Pharsal-us, i, in *Thessaly*.
9. Philipp-i, orum, in *Thrace*.
620. Pis-a, æ, in *Elis*.
 1. Piræ-us, i, the port of *Athens*.
 2. Platæ-æ, arum, in *Bæotia*.
 3. Potidæ-a, æ, in *Macedonia*.
 4. Prænest-e, is, in *Latium*. (-inus.)
 5. Pydn-a, æ, in *Macedonia*.
 6. Pyl-os, i, in *Peloponnesus*. (-ius.)
 7. Rom-a, æ, in *Latium*.
 8. Sard-es, ium, in *Lydia*.
 9. Sidon, is, in *Phœnicia*. (-ius.)
630. Sicyon, is, in *Peloponnesus*. (-ius.)
 1. Smyrn-a, æ, in *Jonia*. (-aus.)
 2. Syracus-æ, arum, in *Sicily*.
 3. Tarent-um, i, in *Italy*. (-inus.)
 4. Tars-us, i, in *Cilicia*.
 5. Tempe, a vale in *Thessaly*.
 6. Theb-æ, arum, (1) in *Bæotia*, having 7 gates,
(2) in *Egypt*, having 100 gates.
 7. Thermopyl-æ, arum, in *Locris*.
 8. Tibur, is, in *Italy*.
 9. Troj-a, æ, }
Ili-um, i, } (Troy) in *Mysia*.
640. Tyr-us, i, (Tyre) in *Phœnicia*. (-ius.)
 1. Vei-i, orum, in *Etruria*.
 2. Veron-a, æ, in *Italy*.

XII.—NAMES OF MOUNTAINS.

3. Ætn-a, æ, in *Sicily*. (-æus.)
4. Alp-es, ium, bounding *Italy* on the north.
(-inus.)
5. Anchesm-us, i, in *Attica*.

6. Ath-os, o, in *Macedonia*.
7. Apennin-us, i, in *Italy*.
8. Atl-as, antis, in *Mauritania*. (-anteus.)
9. Caucas-us, i, in *Asia*. (-ius.)
650. Cithæron, is, in *Bæotia*.
 1. Crag-us, i, in *Lycia*.
 2. Cyllen-e, es, in *Arcadia*. (-ius.)
 3. Cynth-us, i, in *Delos*. (-ius.)
 4. Dict-e, es, in *Crete*. (-æus.)
 5. Dindym-us, i, in *Phrygia*.
 6. Erymanth-us, i, in *Arcadia*. (-ius.)
 7. Ery-x, cis, in *Sicily*. (-cinus.)
 8. Hæm-us, i, in *Thrace*.
 9. Helicon, is, in *Bæotia*. (-ius.)
660. Hybl-a, æ, in *Sicily*. (-æus.)
 1. Hymett-us, i, in *Attica*. (-ius.)
 2. Id-a, æ, (1) in *Mysia*, (2) in *Crete*. (-æus.)
 3. Ismar-us, i, in *Thrace*. (-ius.)
 4. Latm-us, i, in *Caria*. (-ius.)
 5. Lycæ-us, i, in *Arcadia*.
 6. Mænal-us, i, in *Arcadia*. (-ius.)
 7. Mycal-e, es, in *Ionia*.
 8. Niphat-es, is, in *Armenia*.
 9. CEt-a, æ, in *Thessaly*.
670. Olymp-us, i, (1) in *Macedonia*, (2) in *Bithynia*.
 1. Oss-a, æ, in *Thessaly*.
 2. Othry-s, os, in *Thessaly*.
 3. Parnass-us, i, in *Phocis*. (-ius.)
 4. Peli-on, i, in *Thessaly*.
 5. Pentelic-us, i, in *Attica*.
 6. Pind-us, i, in *Thessaly*.
 7. Pyrenæ-i, orum, between *Gaul and Spain*.
 8. Rhodop-e, es, in *Thrace*.
 9. Tænar-us, i, in *Laconia*. (-ius.)
680. Taur-us, i, in *Asia*.
 1. Tayget-us, i, in *Laconia*.
 2. Tmol-us, i, in *Lydia*.
 3. Vesuvi-us, i, in *Italy*.

XIII.—NAMES OF RIVERS.

4. Achelo-us, i, in *Acarmania*.
5. Alli-a, æ, in *Italy*.
6. Alphe-us, i, in *Elis*.
7. Amphrys-us, i, in *Thessaly*.
8. Athes-is, is, (*Adige*) in *Italy*.
9. Aufid-us, i, in *Italy*.
690. Caystr-us, i, in *Italy*.
 1. Cephis-us, i, (1) in *Attica*, (2) in *Bœotia*.
 2. Danubi-us, i, } (*Danube*) in *Europe*.
Ist-er, ri, }
 3. Even-us, i, in *Ætolia*.
 4. Euphrat-es, is, in *Asia*.
 5. Eurot-as, æ, in *Laconia*.
 6. Gang-es, is, in *India*.
 7. Granic-us, i, in *Mysia*.
 8. Hebr-us, i, in *Thrace*.
 9. Iliss-us, i, in *Attica*.
700. Mæand-er, ri, in *Caria*.
 1. Minci-us, i, in *Italy*.
 2. Nar, is, in *Italy*.
 3. Nil-us, i, in *Egypt*.
 4. Pad-us, i, or Eridan-us, i, (*Po*) in *Italy*.
 5. Pactol-us, i, in *Lydia*.
 6. Pene-us, i, in *Thessaly*.
 7. Phas-is, idis, in *Colchis*.
 8. Rhen-us, i, (*Rhine*) in *Europe*.
 9. Rhodan-us, i, (*Rhone*) in *Gaul*.
710. Rubico, nis, in *Italy*.
 1. Sabrin-a, æ, (*Severn*) in *Britain*.
 2. Scamand-er, ri, in *Mysia*.
 3. Simo-is, entis, in *Mysia*.
 4. Sperchi-us, i, in *Thessaly*.
 5. Strym-on, onis, in *Macedonia*.
 6. Tag-us, i, in *Spain*.
 7. Tames-is, is, (*Thames*) in *Britain*.
 8. Tana-is, is, (*Don*) in *Sarmatia*.
 9. Thermodon, tis, in *Pontus*.
720. Tiber-is, is, or Tybr-is, idis, in *Italy*.

1. Ticin-us, i, *in Italy.*
2. Trebi-a, æ, *in Italy.*

WINDS.

3. Afric-us, i, *South-west wind.*
 4. Apeliot-es, æ, *East wind.*
 5. Aquilo, nis, } *North wind.*
 6. Bore-as, æ, }
 7. Aust-er, ri, } *South wind.*
 8. Not-us, i, }
 9. Caur-us, i, *North-east wind.*
 780. Favoni-us, i, }
 1. Zephyr-us, i, } *West wind.*
-

EXERCISES ON THE VOCABULARY.

EXERCISE I.

- A. As the Master reads the Latin Words in a Section, the boys repeat the English.
- B. As the Master reads the English Words, the boys repeat the Latin.
- C. The boys repeat the whole Section, Latin with English, from memory.

EXERCISE II.

The boys analyze (or parse) the Words of a Section, as follows : —

- A. () is a Substantive
of the () Declension,
() Gender,
declined like ()

Here let it be declined. And let Rule for Gender be repeated.

If the Substantive is Irregular, the boys will say: () is an Irregular Substantive, &c.

- B. () is an Adjective
of () Terminations,
declined like ()

Here let it be declined.

compared { regularly
or
irregularly }

Here let it be compared.

- C. () is a () Pronoun.

Here let it be declined.

- D. () is a Verb { Active
or
Deponent }
of the () Conjugation.

Here let it be conjugated.

Its Preterperfect and Supine are formed by Rule
()

If the Verb is Irregular, Defective, or Impersonal, the boy must state so before the word Verb: as, Aio is a Defective Verb Active, &c.

- E. () is an Adverb.
 F. { } is a Preposition.
 G. { } is a Conjunction.
 H. () is an Interjection.

Example. — The boys, having said the first 9 words (a - - - ad) in the way shown in Exercise I, open their books and go on thus :

1. A. or ab is a Preposition.

2. Abies, is a Substantive
 of the 3rd Declension,
 „ „ Feminine Gender,
 declined like { }

Here the boy will name the Example in his Latin Grammar, like which abies is declined.

	<i>Sing.</i>	<i>Plur.</i>
Nom.	abies, a <i>fir-tree</i>	abietes, <i>fir-trees</i>
Gen.	abiētis, of a <i>fir-tree</i>	abietum, of <i>fir-trees</i>
Dat.	abieti, to a <i>fir-tree</i>	abietibus, to <i>fir-trees</i>
Acc.	abietem, a <i>fir-tree</i>	abietes, <i>fir-trees</i>
Voc.	abies, O <i>fir-tree</i>	abietes, O <i>fir-trees</i>
Abl.	abiete, by, with, or from a <i>fir-tree</i> .	abietibus, by, with, or from <i>fir-trees</i> .

Rule for Gender, is ()

Here the boy will repeat the Rule for Gender from his Latin Grammar.

3. Ac, atque, are Conjunctions.

4. Accipiter, is a Substantive
 of the 3rd Declension,
 „ „ Masculine Gender.
 declined like nubes (except Gen. Plur.)

Here the Rule for Gen. Plural may be given.

	<i>Sing.</i>	<i>Plur.</i>
Nom.	accipiter, <i>a hawk</i>	accipitres, <i>hawks</i>
Gen.	accipitris, <i>of a hawk</i>	accipitrum, <i>of hawks</i>
Dat.	accipitri, <i>to a hawk</i>	accipitribus, <i>to hawks</i>
Acc.	accipitrem, <i>a hawk</i>	accipitres, <i>hawks</i>
Voc.	accipiter, <i>O hawk</i>	accipitres, <i>O hawks</i>
Abl.	accipitre, <i>by, with, or from a hawk.</i>	accipitribus, <i>by, with, or from hawks.</i>

Rule for Gender, is ()

Here the boy will repeat the Rule for Gender from his Latin Grammar.

5. *Acere*, is a Verb Active
of the 2nd Conjugation.

Aceo, *aces*, *acui*, *acere*, *acendi*, *acendo*,
acendum, *acens* : no Supines.

Its Preterperfect is formed by Rule ()

Here Rule for Preterperfect must be repeated from the Latin Grammar.

Rule for Defect of Supines, is ()

Here Rule for Defect of Supines must be given from the Latin Grammar.

6. *Acerbus*, is an Adjective
of 3 Terminations,
declined like *bonus*.

	<i>Sing.</i>	<i>Plur.</i>
Nom.	acerbus, acerba, acerbum,	acerbi, acerbae, acerba, [rum,
Gen.	acerbi, acerbae, acerbi,	acerborum, acerbarum, acerbo-
Dat.	acerbo, acerbae, acerbo,	acerbis, acerbis, acerbis,
Acc.	acerbum, acerbam, acerbum,	acerbos, acerbas, acerba,
Voc.	acerbe, acerba, acerbum,	acerbi, acerbae, acerba,
Abl.	acerbo, acerba, acerbo.	acerbis, acerbis, acerbis.

Compared regularly,
acerbus, *acerbior*, *acerbissimus*.

7. *Acervus*, is a Substantive
of the 2nd Declension,
,, Masculine Gender
declined like *dominus*.

	<i>Sing.</i>	<i>Plur.</i>
Nom.	acervus, <i>a heap</i>	acervi, <i>heaps</i>
Gen.	acervi, <i>of a heap</i>	acervorum, <i>of heaps</i>
Dat.	acervo, <i>to a heap</i>	acervis, <i>to heaps</i>
Acc.	acervum, <i>a heap</i>	acervos, <i>heaps</i>
Voc.	acerve, <i>O heap</i>	acervi, <i>O heaps</i>
Abl.	acervo, <i>by, with, or from a heap.</i>	acervis, <i>by, with, or from heaps.</i>

Rule for Gender, is ()

Here the boy will repeat the Rule for Gender from his Latin Grammar.

8. *Acuere*, is a Verb Active
of the 3rd Conjugation.

Acuo, acuis, acui, acuere, acuendi, acuendo, acuendum, acutum, acutus, acuens, acuturus.

Its Preterperfect and Supines are formed by Rule ().

Here Rule for Preterperfect and Supine must be repeated from the Latin Grammar.

9. *Ad*, is a Preposition.

N.B. This Exercise may be variously done. Sometimes one boy may parse an entire section. Sometimes the boys in class may each parse a word. At other times the answering may pass rapidly through the class, each boy giving one fact, case, rule, &c. only. Thus *acervus*, so parsed, will afford answers for 17 boys. Sometimes the Exercise may be required in writing.

EXERCISE III.

Any portion of the Vocabulary being appointed, the boys will classify the words in the following manner.

This portion contains

A. () Substantives; of which

a. () are of the 1st Declension; namely.....

b. () " " 2nd " " "

c. () " " 3rd " " "

d. () " " 4th " " "

e. () " " 5th " " "

() are Defective, namely.....

(*a*) () " Masculine, "

(*b*) () " Feminine, "

(*c*) () " Neuter, "

- B. () Adjectives ; of which
 a. () are of 3 Terminations, like bonus, namely...
 b. () " " " " tener " ...
 c. () " " " " niger " ...
 d. () " " " " acer " ...
 e. () " 2 " " " tristis " ...
 f. () " 1 " " " felix " ...
- C. () Pronouns ; namely.....
- D. () Verbs ; of which
 a. () are of the 1st Conjugation, namely
 b. () " 2nd " " "
 c. () " 3rd " " "
 d. () " 4th " " "
 (A) () are Active ; namely.....
 (B) () " Deponent "
 (a) () " Irregular "
 (b) () " Defective "
- E. () Adverbs ; namely
- F. () Prepositions "
- G. () Conjunctions "
- H. () Interjections "

EXERCISE IV.

Write down

- A. a. () Fem. Substantives of the 1st Declension,
 b. () Masc. " " " " "
- B. a. () Masc. " " 2nd " like dominus.
 b. () Fem. " " " " "
 c. () Masc. " " " " magister.
 d. () Masc. " " " " puer.
 e. () Neut. " " " " "
- C. (a) () Fem. Parisyllables of the 3rd Declension, in es.
 (b) () Masc. " " " " "
 (c) () Fem. " " " " is.
 (d) () Masc. " " " " "
 (e) () Masc. " " " " er.
 (f) () Fem. " " " " "
 (g) () Neut. " " " " e.

b. Imparissyllables of the 3rd Declension :

() Neut. in *a* : () Masc. in *o* : () Fem. in *o* :
 () Masc. in *l* : () Neut. in *l* : () Masc. in *n* :
 () Fem. in *n* : () Neut. in *n* : () Neut. in *ar* :
 () Masc. in *er* : () Fem. in *er* : () Neut. in *er* :
 () Masc. in *or* : () Fem. in *or* : () Neut. in *or* :
 () Masc. in *ur* : () Neut. in *ur* : () Masc. in *as* :
 () Fem. in *as* : () Neut. in *as* : () Masc. in *es* :
 () Fem. in *es* : () Masc. in *is* : () Fem. in *is* :
 () Masc. in *os* : () Fem. in *os* : () Neut. in *os* :
 () Masc. in *us* : () Fem. in *us* : () Neut. in *us* :
 () Fem. in *ans* : () Masc. in *ns, ps* : () Fem. in
bs, ps, ms, ls, ns, rs : () Fem. in *ax* : () Masc. in
ex : () Fem. in *ex* : () Masc. in *ix* : () Fem. in
ix : () Fem. in *ox* : () Fem. in *ux* : () Masc.
 in *yx* : () Fem. in *yx* : () Fem. in *lx, nx, rz*.

D. a. () Masc. Subst. of the 4th Decl. like *gradus*.

b. () Fem. " " " " " "

E. () Fem. " " 5th " " *facies*.

N.B. Let the Genitive of each word be written down as well as the Nominative, and the Rule for Gender be given.

A. Write down () Substantives of common Gender

a. in 1st Declension.

b. " 2nd "

c. " 3rd "

B. Write down () Substantives

a. Wanting the Singular Number :

(a) in the 1st Declension.

(b) " 2nd "

(c) " 3rd "

(d) " 4th "

b. Wanting the Plural Number.

c. Wanting some cases : and write down those they have.

d. Redundant in Declension : and decline them fully.

OBSERVATIONS.

Obs. I. — A. Nouns Substantive, which distinguish individuals from others of the same class, are called Proper Names: as, *Alexander, Bucephalus, Babylon, Euphrates.*

Proper Names may be

Personal, as, names of deities, men, women, &c.

Local, as, names of countries, towns, mountains, rivers, &c.

B. Appellatives, or Common Names, are Nouns Substantive, which belong to many individuals in common, as *man, horse, city, river.*

Common Names may be variously classified: as,

Names of Persons, as, *man, king, boy, painter, &c.*

Names of Animals, as, *lion, eagle, whale, gnat, &c.*

Names of Plants, as, *oak, rose, lily, parsley, &c.*

Names of Constructed Objects, as, *house, ship, knife, &c.*

Material Names, or names of natural substances, as, *earth, air, gold, wool, &c.*

Partitive Names, expressing a part of something, as, *face, skin, leaf, root, &c.*

Collective Names, or Nouns of Multitude, expressing an assemblage, as, *people, flock, &c.*

Geographical and Astronomical Names, as, *continent, mountain, sea, sun, planet, &c.*

C. Abstract Nouns are names of Qualities, Powers, Feelings, Perceptions, Notions, Ideas, &c., as, *darkness, sorrow, heat, virtue, death, philosophy, poetry.*

EXERCISE V

I. Write down

() Proper Names of	Deities	} of 1st Decl. ending in ()
	Men	
	Women	
	Countries	
	Cities	
	Mountains	
	Rivers	
		„ 2nd „ „ ()
		„ 3rd „ „ ()

II. Write down () Common Names, expressing

A. *a.* Persons having a right to command. *b.* Persons bound to obey. *c.* Persons engaged in any trade or profession. *d.* Persons of different ages. *e.* Kindred, &c.

B. *a.* Useful beasts. *b.* Noxious beasts. *c.* Harmless beasts. *d.* Useful birds. *e.* Singing birds. *f.* Birds of prey. *g.* Harmless birds. *h.* Useful fishes. *i.* Insects. *k.* Reptiles, &c.

C. *a.* Trees useful for their wood. *b.* Trees useful for their fruit. *c.* Fruits. *d.* Grains. *e.* Other useful plants. *f.* Flowers. *g.* Herbs, &c.

D. *a.* Natural Substances used in building a house. *b.* Natural Substances used in dress. *c.* Natural Substances used as food. *d.* Natural Substances used for ornament. *e.* The Elements, &c.

E. *a.* Human dwellings. *b.* Land and water carriages. *c.* Implements of agriculture. *d.* Implements of war. *e.* Implements of household use. *f.* Male clothing. *g.* Female clothing. *h.* Objects made of metal. *i.* Objects made of wood. *k.* Objects made of clay. *l.* Objects made of stone. *m.* Objects made of linen, or of wool. *n.* Objects made of skins. *o.* Objects in the school-room. *p.* Objects used in study. *q.* Objects in a church, &c.

F. *a.* Parts of an animal. *b.* Parts of a horse. *c.* Parts of a cow. *d.* Parts of a sheep. *e.* Parts of the human body. *f.* Features of the human face. *g.* Organs of speaking and eating. *h.* Interior organs. *i.* Parts of a bird. *k.* Parts of a fish. *l.* Parts of an insect. *m.* Parts of a tree. *n.* Parts of the wheat-plant. *o.* Parts of a house. *p.* Parts of a ship. *q.* Parts of a city, &c.

G. *a.* Collections of men. *b.* Collections of animals.

H. *a.* Geographical Objects. *b.* Astronomical Objects.

III. Write down () Abstract Names, expressing

a. Virtues. *b.* Vices. *c.* Faculties and Propensities of the human mind. *d.* Emotions. *e.* Parts of time. *f.* Casualties of life. *g.* Arts and Sciences.

h. Governments. *i.* Occurrences of weather. *k.* Wants of life. *l.* Good qualities of the body. *m.* Bad qualities of the body, &c.

N.B. The varieties of this Exercise may be multiplied to any extent by the Master. The Genitive Case, Gender, and Declension of each word should be written down, and the words themselves occasionally declined.

EXERCISE VI.

A. Write down () Adjectives

a. of 3 Terminations, like *bonus*.

b. " " " " *tener*.

c. " " " " *niger*.

d. " " " " *acer*.

e. " 2 " " " *tristis*.

f. of 1 Termination, like *felix* or *ingens*.

B. Compare these Adjectives.

C. Write down the Comparison of () Adjectives

a. compared like *durus*, *brevis*, *audax*.

b. " " *pulcher*.

c. " " *celer*.

d. " " *facilis*.

e. " " *arduus*.

f. irregularly compared.

Question. — How are *maledicus*, *strenuus*, *pius*, compared? What Adjectives are compared like *maledicus*?

D. Write down the Comparison of () Adverbs.

E. " " " " " *sæpe*, *diu*, *penitus*.

F. Compare 4 Adverbs having no Positive.

G. " 3 " " " Comparative.

H. " 2 " " " Superlative.

OBSERVATIONS.

Obs. II.—Adjectives express the qualities of persons and things; and this they may do in various respects : as of

a. Size, as, *large*, *small*, *broad*, *narrow*, &c.

b. Form, as, *round*, *square*, *angular*, *level*, &c.

- c. Colour, as, *white, black, green, blue, &c.*
- d. Situation, as, *near, distant, high, low, &c.*
- e. Material, as, *earthen, wooden, golden, woollen, &c.*
- f. Time, as, *old, young, ancient, new, &c.*
- g. Number, as, *one, two, three, few, many, &c.*
- h. Affection of Mind, as, *happy, sad, wise, foolish, &c.*
- i. Affection of Body, as, *strong, weak, healthy, &c.*
- k. Likeness, or Relation, as, *earthly, paternal, popular, sheepish, &c.*

N.B. Adjectives properly denoting an affection of body, size, form, &c. may (by the figure of speech called Metaphor), be applied to mind: as, *a narrow mind, a rough temper, a strong imagination, &c.*

Adjectives may express qualities perceived by

- a. Touch, as, *rough, smooth, hard, soft, &c.*
- b. Taste, as, *sweet, bitter, acid, insipid, &c.*
- c. Smell, as, *fragrant, fetid, &c.*
- d. Hearing, as, *loud, shrill, &c.*
- e. Sight, as, *bright, dark, &c.*
- f. Thought, as, *elegant, fit, pleasant, grievous, &c.*

N.B. Qualities perceived by thought are those which spring out of the relation between the object and the mind.

EXERCISE VII.

- A. Write down () Adjectives, expressing qualities
- a. of Size. b. of Situation. c. of Form. d. of Colour. e. of Material. f. of time. g. of Mind. h. of Body. i. of Likeness, or Relation. k. perceived by Touch. l. perceived by Taste. m. perceived by Smell. n. perceived by Hearing. o. perceived by Sight. p. perceived by Thought.
- B. Compare each of these Adjectives.

RULE AND OBSERVATIONS.

Rule I. — An Adjective agrees with its Substantive in Gender, Number, and Case: as, *Rex bonus, a good king. Oppida capta, captured towns.*

Obs. III. — For the purpose of agreement, Participles and Pronouns are to be regarded as Adjectives: except the Personal Pronouns, ego, tu, sui, which have the power of Substantives.

Obs. IV. — When the Adjective qualifies the Substantive without a Verb between them, it is called an *Attributive* or *Epithet*.

EXERCISE VIII.

A. *a.* Write down () Epithets qualifying the Subst. ()

of which let () be of 3 Terminations like bonus.
 { " " " " niger.
 { " " " " tener.
 { " " " " acer.
 { " 2 " " tristis.
 { " 1 Termination, like felix or ingens.

b. Which of these Epithets express Qualities of
 Size? Situation? Affection of Mind?
 Form? Material? Affection of Body?
 Colour? Time? Likeness or Relation?

Which express Qualities perceived by
 Touch? Hearing?
 Taste? Sight?
 Smell? Thought?

c Decline the Substantive () with its Epithets.

B. *a.* Decline the () Subst. () with the Pron. hic.

b. " " " " " " " is.
c. " " " " " " " ille.
d. " " " " " " " iste.
e. " " " " " " " ipse.
 and so through all the Adjective Pronouns, Numerals, &c.

C. *a.* Decline the () Subst. () with hic and one other Epithet.

b. " " " " " is, " "
 &c. " " " " " &c. " "

D. a. Decline the () Subst. () with hic, and two other
Epitheta.

b.	"	"	"	"	"	is,	"	"
&c.	"	"	"	"	"	&c.	"	"

Conjunctions meaning, *and, or, nor*, couple like Cases.

N.B. Any Substantives, or any portion of the Vocabulary, may be appointed for this Exercise. It may be used also to teach the difference of equivocal words. Thus the Substantives appointed may be such as—*clava, clavus, and clavis*; —*annus and anus*; —*ora, hora, os (oris) and os (ossis)*; —*frons (frondis) and frons (frontis)*; —*mas and mare*; —*pila, pila, pilus and pilum*; —*plāga and plāga*; —*aura, aurum, and auris*; —*arca, arx, and arcus*; —*māla, mālus, mālum, and mālum, &c. &c.*

RULES AND OBSERVATIONS.

Rule II.—When two Substantives, referred to the *same* thing, come together in the same clause, they are put in the same Case, and said to be in **APPOSITION**: as,

Philippus rex, King Philip.

Not. 1.—A Substantive may be in Apposition to a Pronoun, as,

Nos consules, We the-Consuls.

Not. 2.—A common instance of Apposition is that of the various names of one person, as,

Caius Julius Cæsar Octavianus Augustus.

Her Majesty Queen Victoria Alexandrina.

Rule III.—When two Substantives, referred to *different* things, come together in the same clause, one of them will be in the **GENITIVE** Case, with the sign *of*: as,

Ciceronis filius, Son of Cicero, or Cicero's Son.

Obs. V.—As an Epithet is an "*Attributive Adjective*," so an Apposition is an "*Attributive Substantive*," or "*Appositive*;" and a Genitive Subjectively governed by another Substantive is called its "*Attributive Genitive*."

Rule IV. — The **VOCATIVE** is the Case of the person or thing spoken to, and is governed by an Interjection, expressed or understood: as,

Fili or O fili, *O son.*

EXERCISE IX.

- A. *a.* Add Appositives to the Proper Names „ „ „ „ ; and decline.
- b.* Add Appositives with Epithet to the Proper Names „ „ „ „ ; and decline.
- c.* Add Appositives with one or more Epithets each to the Common Nouns „ „ „ „ ; and decline.
- d.* Add an Appositive with one or more Epithets to the Personal Pronoun (); and decline them.
- B. Add Substantives in the Genitive Case to the Substantives „ „ „ „ ; and decline.
- C. *a.* Add Appositives, having one or more Epithets, and governing a Genitive Case, to the Substantives „ „ „ „ „ „ ; and decline.
- b.* Add an Appositive, having one or more Epithets, and governing a Genitive Case, to the Personal Pronoun (); and decline.
- D. *a.* The Substantive () or Pronoun () being given, add to its Nominative Case any number of Appositives, with Genitive Cases, and Epithets.
- b.* The Substantive () being given, add to its Vocative Case any number of Appositives, Genitive Cases, and Epithets.
- E. *a.* Write down the Vocative Cases of the Substantives „ „ „ „ „ „ part with Interjections; part without an Interjection.
- b.* Write down the same Vocative Cases with one or more Epithets to each.
- c.* Add Appositives with Epithets, governing a Genitive Case with Epithets, to the same Vocative Cases.

Obs. VI.—Any Verb in a proper Mood is a *Finite Verb*. A Finite Verb is required to make a Sentence, or thought expressed in words. The Nominative Case (which is a Substantive, or that which has the force of a Substantive) is called the *Subject* of the Sentence, and the Verb is called the *Predicate*; and in the sentence *Deus regnat*, *God reigns*, *Deus (God)* is the Subject, and *regnat (reigns)* the Predicate. So *Spiro (I breathe)* is a Sentence; the Subject *Ego* being understood. But if you find any finite form of the Verb *sum* with a second Nominative Case after it, then that Verb is called the *Copula*, and the Nominative after it the *Predicate*. Thus in *Deus est regnator*, *God is ruler*; *nos sumus servi*, *we are servants*: *Deus (God)* and *nos (we)* are the *Subjects*; *est* and *sumus* the *Copulas*; *regnator (ruler)* and *servi (servants)* the *Predicates*. A Verb which governs an Accusative Case of that on which it acts is called a *Transitive Verb*; and the Accusative is called the *Nearer Object*; as, *Deus regit mundum*, *God rules the world*; where *mundum* is *Nearer Object* of *regit*. A Verb which cannot govern a Nearer Object is called an *Intransitive* or *Neuter Verb*, and cannot be used personally in the Passive Voice, as *ambulo*, *I walk*. If the Verb has two objects, the other is called the *Remoter Object*, and this is generally in the Dative Case: as, *Pater librum filio dat*, *the father gives the book to the son*; where *librum* is the Nearer, *filio* the Remoter, Object of the Verb *dat*.

EXERCISE X.

Write down

- A. a. () Transitive Verbs Active of 1st Conjug.
 b. () " " " " 2nd "
 c. () " " " " 3rd "
 d. () " " " " 4th "
- B. a. () Transitive Verbs Deponent of 1st Conjug.
 b. () " " " " 2nd "
 c. () " " " " 3rd "
 d. () " " " " 4th "

- C. a. () Neuter Verbs Active of 1st Conjug.
 b. () " " " 2nd "
 c. () " " " 3rd "
 d. () " " " 4th "
- D. a. () Neuter Verbs Deponent of 1st Conjug.
 b. () " " " " 2nd "
 c. () " " " " 3rd "
 d. () " " " " 4th "

N.B. Let each Verb be conjugated, and let the Master require the Latin for any English form of a Verb, as, we should have complained, be ye judged; and the English for any Latin form, as, paravero, partiti erant.

RULE AND OBSERVATIONS.

Rule V. — A Finite Verb agrees with its Nominative Case in Number and Person: as, Deus regnat, *God reigns*; nos moriemur, *we shall die*.

Obs. VII. — The Nominative, when a Pronoun, is generally omitted: as, moriemur, *we shall die*.

Obs. VIII. — The Nominatives *men* and *things* are often understood from Epithets: as, multi dixerant, *many men had said*; omnia mutantur, *all things are changed*.

EXERCISE XI.

- A. Write down () suitable Nominatives, with an Epithet to each, agreeing with the Finite Verb ().

N.B. Let the Declensions be varied.

- B. Write down () suitable Finite Verbs, agreeing with the Nominative (): of which Verbs () shall be Active, () Passive, () Deponent, () of 1st Conjug. () of 2nd, &c. &c.: () in the Indicative Mood, () in the Conjunctive, () in the Imperative: and each (if possible) in a different Tense.

- C. Make () Sentences, each of two words, from Sections () of the Vocabulary.

RULE AND OBSERVATION.

Rule VI. — Copulative Verbs of any Mood have the same Case after as before them; as, *Socrates erat philosophus, Socrates was a philosopher; nos fiemus docti, we shall become learned.*

Obs. IX.—Copulative Verbs are so called, because, like the Copula *sum* (*I am*), which is the principal of them, they connect the Subject and a *distinct* Predicate, which may be a Substantive or an Adjective. If a Substantive, it agrees with the Subject in the same manner as an Appositive: if an Adjective, in the same manner as an Epithet. The chief of these Verbs, besides *sum*, are *fiō, I become* or *am made*, *nascor, I am born*, *videor, I seem*, and Passives of *making, naming, declaring, choosing, thinking, finding, showing, &c.*; as,

efficior	} <i>I am made.</i>	eligor	<i>I am chosen.</i>
creor		existimor	} <i>I am thought.</i>
appellor	} <i>I am called.</i>	putor	
vocor			credor
nominor	} <i>I am</i>	habeor	
nuncupor		} <i>named.</i>	invenior
dicor	} <i>I am said.</i>	reperior	
feror			noscō
narror		cognoscor	
declaror	} <i>I am de-</i>	agnoscor	} <i>I am acknow-</i>
renuntior		} <i>clared.</i>	

EXERCISE XII.

- A. Construct () Sentences with the Substantive (), the Copulative Verb *sum* in various Moods and Tenses, and

- (a) a Predicate Substantive.
(b) a Predicate Adjective.

B. Construct () Sentences with the Substantive (), the Copulative Verb () in various Moods and Tenses, and

(a) a Predicate Substantive.

(b) a Predicate Adjective.

C. Construct () Sentences with the Copulative Verbs *sum, fio, &c.*, and the Substantives and Adjectives - - - - - , varying the Verbs, Moods, Tenses, Declensions, &c.

N.B. The principle of the foregoing Exercises may easily be carried on to the remaining elementary rules of Latin Syntax ; as Government of Cases by Prepositions, the Accusative of the Nearer Object, the Dative of the Remoter Object, the Genitive Partitive and Objective, the Ablative of Circumstance, &c. &c. See "the Child's Latin Primer," and "the Elementary Latin Grammar."

FINIS.

LONDON:
Printed by SPOTTISWOODE & Co.,
New-street-Square.

General Alphabetical Lists OF SCHOOL-BOOKS

PUBLISHED BY

Messrs. LONGMAN, BROWN, and CO.

ACOUSTICS.

Brewer On Sound and its Phenomena, 18mo. 3s. 6d.

ALGEBRA.

Colenso's Elements, Part I. 12mo. (Key, 5s.) 4s. 6d.
 " " Part II. 12mo. (Key, 5s.) 6s.
 " " complete, for Teachers and Students, 8vo. 12s. 6d.
 " Algebra for National and Elementary Schools, 18mo. (Key, 2s. 6d.) 1s. 6d.
 " Examples and Equation Papers, 12mo. 2s. 6d.
 Lund's Short and Easy Course of Algebra, fcp. 8vo. (Key, 5s.) 2s. 6d.
 Reynolds's Elementary Algebra for Beginners, 18mo. (Key, 3d.) 1s.
 Scott's Arithmetic and Algebra for the use of Sandhurst College, 8vo. 16s.
 Tate's Algebra made Easy, intended chiefly for the use of Schools, 12mo. .. 2s.
 Thomson's Elementary Treatise, 12mo. (Key, 4s. 6d.) 5s.
 Wood's Elements, for University Students, by Lund, 8vo. 12s. 6d.
 Lund's Companion to Ditto, 8vo. 6s. 6d.
 Young's Elementary Treatise, 12mo. (Key, by Spiller, 6s.) 6s.

ARITHMETIC.

Colenso's Arithmetic for Schools, 12mo. (Key, by Maynard, 6s.) 4s. 6d.
 " Text-Book of Elementary Arithmetic, 18mo. (with Answers, 2s. 3d.) 1s. 9d.
 Crosby's Walkingame's Tutor's Assistant, by Maynard, 12mo. (Key, 3s. 6d.) 2s.
 Galbraith and Haughton's Manual of Arithmetic, 12mo. 2s.; cloth 2s. 6d.
 Hiley's Arithmetical Companion, 18mo. (Key, 1s. 6d.) 2s.
 Hughes's Manual of Arithmetic, fcp. 8vo. (with Key, 3s. 6d.) 1s. 6d.
 Joyce's System of Practical Arithmetic, by Maynard, 12mo. (Key, 3s.) 3s.
 M'Leod's Course of Arithmetical Questions, 2 parts, 12mo. each 1s.
 " Manual for Elementary Instruction, 18mo. 1s.
 Molinoux's Arithmetic, 2 parts, 12mo. each (Keys, Sixpence each) 2s. 6d.
 Scott's Arithmetic and Algebra for the use of Sandhurst College, 8vo. 16s.
 " Decimal Arithmetic for the use of Schools, 12mo. 4s.
 Tate's Treatise on the First Principles of Arithmetic, 12mo. 1s. 6d.
 Tate On the New Coinage in relation to our School Arithmetics, 12mo. 9d.

London: LONGMAN, BROWN, GREEN, LONGMANS, and ROBERTS.

ASTRONOMY, METEOROLOGY, and NAVIGATION.

Arago's Popular Astronomy, translated by Smyth and Grant, Vol. I. 8vo ..	21s.
" Meteorological Essays, trans. under Col. Sabine's superintendence, 8vo. 18s.	
Christie's Introduction to the Elements of Practical Astronomy, 8vo.	7s.
Galbraith and Haughton's Manual of Astronomy, 12mo.	2s.
Herschel's Treatise on Astronomy, fcp. 8vo.	3s. 6d.
" Outlines of Astronomy, 8vo.	18s.
Jeans's Problems in Astronomy, Surveying, and Navigation, 12mo.	6s.
" Handbook for the Stars of the First and Second Magnitude, 8vo. ..	3s. 6d.
Tate's Astronomy and the Use of the Globes, for Beginners, 18mo.	1s.

ATLASES.

Brewer's Elementary Atlas of History and Geography, royal 8vo.	12s. 6d.
Butler's Atlas of Ancient Geography, royal 8vo.	12s.
" Junior Ancient Atlas, royal 8vo.	4s. 6d.
" General Atlas of Modern and Ancient Geography, royal 4to.	24s.
Atlas of Modern Geography, royal 8vo.	12s.
" Junior Modern Atlas, royal 8vo.	4s. 6d.
" Outline Geographical Copy-Books, Ancient and Modern, each.	4s.
Hall's First or Elementary Atlas of 10 coloured Maps, oblong 4to.	1s. 6d.
" Map-Projections, 1s.; Hall's Outline Maps.	1s.
Hughes's General Atlas for Elementary Schools, 18mo. (coloured, 1s. 6d.) ..	1s.
" Introductory Atlas of Modern Geography, 12mo.	2s. 6d.
" Atlas of Physical, Political, and Commercial Geography, royal 8vo. 10s. 6d.	
" School Atlas of Physical Geography, 12mo.	1s. 6d.
M'Leod's Scripture Atlas, Part I. 4s.; Part II. 3s.; or complete, royal 8vo. 7s.	
" Hand-Atlas of General Geography, 20 full-coloured Maps, 18mo.	2s. 6d.
" Class-Atlas of Physical Geography, 20 coloured Maps, 8s. 18mo.	2s. 6d.

BIOGRAPHY.

Arago's Lives of Distinguished Scientific Men, 8vo.	
Maunder's Biographical Treasury, fcp. 8vo.	10s.
Merivale's Life and Letters of Cicero, 12mo.	9s. 6d.
Stepping-Stone to Biography, in Question and Answer, 18mo.	1s.
Wheeler's Life and Travels of Herodotus, 2 vols. post 8vo.	21s.

BOOK-KEEPING.

Isabister's Elements, by Single and Double Entry, 18mo.	1s.
" Set of Eight Account-Books adapted to the above, each.	6d.

CALCULUS and LOGARITHMS.

Carmichael's Treatise on the Calculus of Operations, 8vo.	2s.
Farley's Tables of Six-figure Logarithms from 1 to 10,000, post 8vo.	4s. 6d.
Tate's Principles of the Differential and Integral Calculus, 12mo.	4s. 6d.

CHEMISTRY.

Marce's Conversations on Chemistry, 2 vols. fcp. 8vo.	14s.
Tate's Outlines of Experimental Chemistry, 12mo. 1s. 6d.; 18mo.	1s.
Thomson's School Chemistry, fcp. 8vo.	7s.

London: LONGMAN, BROWN, GREEN, LONGMANS, and ROBERTS.

CHRONOLOGY.

Blair's Chronological and Historical Tables, edited by Sir H. Ellis	31s. 6d.
Brewer's Poetical Chronology of Inventions, Discoveries, Battles, &c., 12mo. 3s. 6d.	
" Elementary Atlas of History and Geography, royal 8vo.	12s. 6d.
Hort's Introduction to Chronology and Ancient History, 18mo.	4s.
Howlett's Tables of Chronology and Regal Genealogies, 4to.	5s. 6d.
" Metrical Chronology, post 8vo.	7s.
Jaquemet's Compendium, edited by the Rev. J. Alcorn, M.A., post 8vo.	7s. 6d.
Nicolas's Chronology of History, fcp. 8vo.	3s. 6d.
School Chronology, or the Great Dates of History, square 12mo.	1s.
Slater's School Chronology, or Sententie Chronologicae, 12mo.	3s. 6d.
" Coloured Chronological Chart to accompany the above (on roller, 9s. 6d.)	6s.
Valpy's Poetical Chronology of Ancient and English History, 12mo.	2s. 6d.

CIVIL LAW and POLITICAL ECONOMY.

Humphreys's Manual of Civil Law, for Schools and Candidates, fcp. 8vo.	3s. 6d.
" Political Science, for Schools & Candidates, fcp. 8vo.	3s. 6d.
Marcel's Conversations on Political Economy, fcp. 8vo.	7s. 6d.

CLASSICAL DICTIONARIES and MYTHOLOGY.

Barker's Lemprière's Classical Dictionary, edited by Dr. Cauvin, 8vo.	12s.
Hort's New Pantheon, or Introduction to Mythology, 18mo.	4s. 6d.
Lemprière's Classical Dictionary, 8vo.	9s.
Rich's Illustrated Companion to the Latin Dictionary and Greek Lexicon, with upwards of 2,000 Wood Engravings, post 8vo.	21s.

CONCHOLOGY.

Catlow's Popular Conchology, or the Shell Cabinet arranged, post 8vo.	14s.
--	------

COPY-BOOKS.

M'Leod's Graded Series of Nine Copy-Books, each	3d.
---	-----

DRAWING-BOOKS.

Tate's Drawing for Schools, with numerous Illustrations and Exercises, 4to. 5s. 6d.	
" Drawing-Book for Little Boys and Girls, with 180 Exercises, 4to.	1s. 6d.

ENGLISH COMPOSITION and ELOCUTION.

Brewer's Guide to English Composition, fcp. 8vo.	5s. 6d.
Graham's English, or the Art of Composition, fcp. 8vo.	6s.
Hiley's English Composition, PART I. or Junior Series, 18mo. (Key, 2s. 6d.)	1s. 6d.
" Practical English Composition, PART II. 18mo.	3s.
Morell's Handbook of Logic, for Schools and Teachers, fcp. 8vo.	2s.
Parker's Progressive Exercises in English Composition, 18mo.	1s. 6d.
Roget's Thesaurus of English Words and Phrases classified, crown 8vo.	10s. 6d.

London: LONGMAN, BROWN, GREEN, LONGMANS, and ROBERTS.

General Lists of School-Books.

EDUCATION in GENERAL.

Calling and Responsibilities of a Governess, by Amica, fcp. 8vo.....	4s. 6d.
Pillans's Contributions to the Cause of Education, 8vo.	12s.
Stow's Training System, &c., for Trainers and Governesses, post 8vo.	6s.
Tate's Philosophy of Education, or Principles &c. of Teaching, 8vo.	6s. 6d.

ENGLISH DICTIONARIES.

Maunder's Treasury of Knowledge and Library of Reference, fcp. 8vo.....	10s.
Smart's Walker's Pronouncing Dictionary Remodelled, 8vo.....	12s.
" " " " Epitomised, 16mo.....	6s.
Sullivan's Dictionary of Derivations, 12mo.	2s.
" " " the English Language, 12mo.....	3s. 6d.

ENGLISH ETYMOLOGY.

Black's Student's Manual (<i>Greek</i>), 18mo. 2s. 6d.; Sequel (<i>Latin</i>), 18mo.	5s. 6d.
Ross's Etymological Manual of the English Language, 18mo.	6d.

ENGLISH GRAMMARS and EXERCISE-BOOKS.

Hiley's English Grammar and Style, 12mo.	3s. 6d.
" Abridgment of English Grammar, 18mo.....	1s. 9d.
" Child's First English Grammar, 18mo.....	1s.
" Exercises adapted to the English Grammar, 12mo. (Key, 3s.).....	2s. 6d.
Hunter's Text-Book of English Grammar, 12mo.....	2s. 6d.
M'Leod's Explanatory English Grammar, for Beginners, 18mo.	1s.
Marquet's Game of English Grammar, with Conversations, post 8vo.	8s.
" Mary's Grammar, interspersed with Stories, 18mo.....	3s. 6d.
" Willy's Grammar, interspersed with Stories, 18mo.....	2s. 6d.
Morell's Analysis of Sentences explained and illustrated, 12mo.	2s.
" Essentials of English Grammar and Analysis, fcp. 8vo.....	8d.
" Essentials of English Grammar, 18mo. Part I. 2d.; Part II.	3d.
Smart's Course of English Grammar, Rhetoric, Logic, &c. 5 vols. 12mo.....	23s. 6d.
Stepping-Stone to English Grammar, in Question and Answer, 18mo.	1s.
Sullivan's Attempt to Simplify English Grammar, 18mo.	1s.

ENGLISH PARSING.

Hunter's Exercises in English Parsing, 12mo.....	6d.
Lowree's System of English Parsing and Derivation, 18mo.	1s.

ENGLISH POETRY.

Cannon's Selections from Milton's <i>Paradise Lost</i> , 12mo.....	2s. 6d.
Cook's First Poetry-Book for Elementary Schools, 18mo.	9d.
" Selection of School Poetry, with short Notes, 12mo.	2s.
Graham's Studies from the English Poets, or Poetical Reading-Book, 12mo. 7s.	
Hughes's Select Specimens of English Poetry, 12mo.....	3s. 6d.
M'Leod's Second Poetical Reading-Book, 12mo.....	1s. 8d.
Palliser's Modern Poetical Speaker, chiefly for Ladies' Schools, 12mo.	6s.

London: LONGMAN, BROWN, GREEN, LONGMANS, and ROBERTS.

General Lists of School-Books.

5

ENGLISH READING-BOOKS.

Hughes's Graduated Reading-Lesson-Books, fcp. 8vo. 3 SERIES, each	3s. 6d.
" Select Specimens of English Prose, 12mo.....	4s. 6d.
Jones's Liturgical Class-Book, from the best authorities, 12mo.	1s. 6d.
M'Leod's First Book to teach Reading and Writing, 18mo.	6d.
" " Reading-Book, 18mo. 3d.; or as Reading-Lessons, in 30 Sheets 3s.	
Mann's Lessons in General Knowledge, fcp. 8vo.....	3s. 6d.
Maunder's Universal Class-Book for Every Day in the Year, 12mo.	5s.
Pycroft's Course of English Reading, fcp. 8vo.....	5s.
Simple Truths from Scripture, in Easy Lessons, 18mo.	6d.
Smart's Historico-Shakspearian Readings, 12mo.	6s.
Sullivan's Literary Class-Book, or Readings in Literature, 12mo.....	2s. 6d.

ENGLISH SPELLING-BOOKS.

Carpenter's Scholar's Spelling Assistant, 12mo.	1s. 6d.
" " " edited by M'Leod, 12mo.....	1s. 6d.
Hornsey's Pronouncing Expositor, or New Spelling-Book, 12mo.....	2s.
Mavor's English Spelling-Book, Genuine Edition, 12mo.....	1s. 6d.
Sullivan's English Spelling-Book Superseded, 18mo.....	1s. 4d.

ENGLISH SYNONYMES, &c.

Graham's English Synonymes, classified and explained, fcp. 8vo.	7s.
Rogee's Thesaurus of English Words and Phrases, crown 8vo.....	10s. 6d.

EUCLID.

Colease's Elements of Euclid, from Simson's Text, 18mo. (with Key, 6s. 6d.) 4s. 6d.	
" Geometrical Problems (without Key, 1s.), with Key, 18mo.....	3s. 6d.
Galbraith and Haughton's Manual of Euclid, Books I. and II. 12mo.....	1s.
Tate's First Three Books of Euclid's Elements, 12mo. 1s. 6d.; 18mo.....	1s.

FORTIFICATION AND THE MILITARY ART.

Hodge's Catechism of Fortification, for Students and Candidates, 12mo.....	2s. 6d.
MacDougall's Theory of War, post 8vo.	

FRENCH GRAMMARS and EXERCISE-BOOKS.

Albites' How to Speak French, 12mo.....	4s. 6d.
Cambier's Sandhurst College French Grammar, 12mo.....	5s.
Contausseau's Compendious Grammar of the French Language, 12mo.	4s.
" Guide to French Translation, 12mo.	3s. 6d.
Hamel's New Universal French Grammar, 12mo.	4s.
" Grammatcal Exercises on the French Language, 12mo. (Key, 3s.) 4s.	
" French Grammar and Exercises, by Lambert, 12mo. (Key, 4s.)	5s. 6d.
Roche On French Style and Literary Composition, post 8vo.	3s. 6d.
Sadler's French Pronunciation & Conversation, in Question & Answer, 18mo. 1s.	
Tarver's Eton French Grammar, 12mo.	3s.
" " Exercises, Familiar & Conversational, 12mo. (Key, 3s.) 3s. 6d.	
" French Phraseology explained and compared, 12mo.	3s.

London: LONGMAN, BROWN, GREEN, LONGMANS, and ROBERTS.

FRENCH DICTIONARIES.

- Contanseau's New Practical French and English Dictionary
 Nugent's Pocket Dictionary of French & Engl. Languages, 18mo. 4s. 6d.; 12mo. 7s. 6d.
 Tardy's French Pronouncing Dictionary, 12mo. 7s.

FRENCH, ITALIAN, and GERMAN READING-BOOKS.

- Cambler's Sandhurst College French Reading-Book or Recueil, 12mo. 5s.
 Charente's French Grammar, Exercises, and Reading-Book 5s.
 Contanseau's Prosateurs et Poètes Français, or Selections from French Writers 7s. 6d.
 Lacaita's Italian Reading-Book, or Selections from best Italian Writers, 12mo. 5s.
 Metcalf's History of German Literature 7s.
 Müller's German Reading-Book 7s.
 Rowan's Morceaux choisis des Auteurs Modernes, à l'usage de la Jeunesse 6s.
 Tarver's Eton French Reading-Book,—Prose, Verse, and Phraseology, 12mo. 7s. 6d.
 " Choix en Prose, 12mo. 3s. 6d.; Choix en Vers, 12mo. 3s. 6d.
 Wintzer's First German Reading-Book, for Beginners, fcp. 8vo. 5s.

GREEK CLASSICAL AUTHORS, &c.

- ARISTOTLE'S *Politics*, with English Notes, &c., edited by Eaton, 8vo. 10s. 6d.
 EURIPIDES, the 5 Plays, with English Notes by Major, post 8vo. 24s.
 HERODOTUS, with English Notes, &c., edited by Stoeker, 2 vols. post 8vo. 12s.
 HOMER'S *Iliad*, with English Notes, &c., edited by Valpy, 8vo. 10s. 6d.
 Linwood's *Anthologia Oxoniensis* (Greek, Latin, and English), 8vo. 14s.
 " Treatise on the *Greek Metres*, 8vo. 10s. 6d.
 SOPHOCLES, with English Notes, &c., edited by Brasse and others, 2 vols. p. 8vo. 34s.
 " edited, with short Latin Notes, by Linwood, 8vo. 16s.
 Theatre of the Greeks, edited by Donaldson, 8vo. 15s.
 Walford's Handbook of the Greek Drama, fcp. 8vo. 6s.
 XENOPHON'S *Anabasis*, with English Notes, &c., edited by White, 12mo. ... 7s. 6d.
 " *Memorabilia*, with English Notes, &c., edited by Hickie, p. 8vo. 8s. 6d.

GREEK GRAMMARS, EXERCISE-BOOKS, &c.

- Collis's *Praxis Græca*, Part I. *Etymology*, 12mo. 2s. 6d.; Part II. *Syntax*, 6s.;
 Part III. *Accentuation* 3s.
 Howard's Introductory Greek Exercises, 12mo. (Key, 2s. 6d.) 5s. 6d.
 Kennedy's Greek Grammar (*Græcæ Grammaticæ Institutio Prima*), 12mo. ... 4s. 6d.
 " *Palestra Stili Græci*, or Greek Prose Materials, 12mo. 5s. 6d.
 " *Musarum*, or Greek Verse Materials, 12mo. 5s. 6d.
 Moody's New Eton Greek Grammar, in English, 12mo. 4s.
 Pycroft's Greek Grammar Practice, 12mo. 3s. 6d.
 Valpy's Elements of Greek Grammar, with Notes, 8vo. 6s. 6d.
 " Greek Primitives and Leading Words, 12mo. 6s.
 Valpy's Greek Delectus, improved by White, 12mo. (Key, 2s. 6d.) 4s.
 " Second Greek Delectus, or New *Analecta Minora*, 8vo. 9s. 6d.
 Walford's Card of the Greek Accidence, 8vo. 1s.
 " " " " Prosody, 8vo. 1s.
 " " " " Accents, 5th Edition 6d.
 Yonge's Exercises in Greek Prose Composition, 12mo. (Key, 1s.) 5s. 6d.

GREEK LEXICONS, &c. (see "Latin and Greek").

London: LONGMAN, BROWN, GREEN, LONGMANS, and ROBERTS.

GEOGRAPHY, GAZETTEERS, &c.

Adams's Geographical Word-Expositor, <i>Second Edition</i> , 12mo.	2s. 6d.
Arrowsmith's Geographical Dictionary of the Holy Scriptures, 8vo.	15s.
Bowman's Questions on Hall's First or Elementary Atlas	2s.
Butler's Sketch of Ancient Geography, post 8vo.	4s.
" " Modern Geography, post 8vo.	4s.
" Modern and Ancient Geography complete, post 8vo.	7s. 6d.
Cabinet Gazetteer, by the Author of the <i>Cabinet Lawyer</i> , fcp. 8vo.	10s. 6d.
Challenger's Catechism of English Descriptive Geography, 18mo.	1s. 9d.
Cunningham's Abridgment of <i>Butler's Geography</i> , fcp. 8vo.	2s.
Dowling's Introduction to <i>Goldsmith's Geography</i> , 18mo.	9d.
" Questions on <i>Goldsmith's Geography</i> , 18mo. (Key, 9d.)	9d.
Falmouth's Conversations on Geography, or Child's First Introduction, fcp. 7s. 6d.	
Goldsmith's Grammar of General Geography, fcp. 8vo. (Key, 18mo. 1s.)	2s. 6d.
Hartley's Geography for Youth, 12mo. (Outlines, 18mo. 9d.)	4s. 6d.
Hiley's First Geography for the Elementary Classes, 18mo.	9d.
" Progressive Geography, in Lessons and Exercises, 12mo.	2s.
Hughes's (E.) Geography for Elementary Schools, 18mo.	1s.
" Outlines of Physical Geography, 12mo.	3s. 6d.
" Examination Questions on <i>Physical Geography</i> , fcp. 8vo.	6d.
" Outlines of Scripture Geography and History	4s. 6d.
Hughes's (W.) Manual of Geography, Physical, Industrial, and Political ..	7s. 6d.
" " British Geography, fcp. 8vo.	2s.
" " Mathematical Geography, fcp. 8vo.	4s. 6d.
" General Geography, in <i>Gleig's School Series</i> , 18mo.	1s.
" British Geography, in <i>Gleig's School Series</i> , 18mo.	1s.
" Child's First Geography, in <i>Gleig's School Series</i> , 18mo.	9d.
Johnston's New General Gazetteer of the World, 8vo.	30s.
Keith On the Globes, by Taylor, Le Mesurier, and Middleton, 12mo. (Key, 2s. 6d.) 6s. 6d.	
M'Leod's Geography of Palestine or the Holy Land, 12mo.	1s. 6d.
Mangnall's Compendium of Geography, for Schools, 12mo.	7s. 6d.
Maunder's Treasury of Geography, completed by W. Hughes, fcp. 8vo.	10s.
Stepping-Stone to Geography, in Question and Answer, 18mo.	1s.
Sterne's School Geography, Physical and Political, 12mo.	3s. 6d.
Sullivan's Geography Generalised, 12mo.	2s.
" Introduction to Geography and History, 18mo.	1s.
Wheeler's Geography of Herodotus developed, explained, and illustrated, 8vo. 18s.	

GEOMETRY.

Lund's Geometry as an Art, with Easy Exercises, fcp. 8vo.	2s.
" " a Science, with Easy Exercises, fcp. 8vo.	1s. 6d.
Narrien's Elements of Geometry, for Sandhurst College, 8vo.	10s. 6d.
Tate's Principles of Geometry, Mensuration, Trigonometry, &c., 12mo.	3s. 6d.

GRADUSES.

Brasse's Greek Gradus, or Prosodial Lexicon, 8vo.	15s.
Maltby's New and Complete Greek Gradus, 8vo.	21s.
Yonge's New Latin Gradus ad Parnassum, post 8vo. (with <i>Epithets</i> , 12s.) ..	9s.
" Dictionary of Latin Epithets, post 8vo.	3s. 6d.

London: LONGMAN, BROWN, GREEN, LONGMANS, and ROBERTS.

HISTORICAL and MISCELLANEOUS SCHOOL-BOOKS.

Anthony's Footsteps to Modern History, fcp. 8vo.	5s. 6d.
Balfour's Sketches of English Literature	7s.
Brewer's Elementary Atlas of History and Geography, royal 8vo.	12s. 6d.
Browne's Ancient Greece, 18mo.	1s.
" " Rome, 18mo.	1s.
Burton's History of Scotland, from 1639 to 1748, 2 vols. 8vo.	26s.
Child's First History of Rome, fcp. 8vo.	2s. 6d.
Corner's Historical Questions, or Sequel to <i>Mangnall's</i> , 12mo.	5s.
Farr's School and Family History of England, 12mo.	5s. 6d.
First History of Greece, by Author of the <i>Child's First History of Rome</i> , fcp. 8vo.	3s. 6d.
Gleig's England, or First Book of History, 18mo. (cloth, 2s. 6d.)	2s.
" British Colonies, or Second Book of History, 18mo.	1s.
" " India, or Third Book of History, 18mo.	1s.
" Sacred History, or Fourth Book of History, 18mo. (cloth, 2s. 6d.) ..	2s.
Historical Questions, Part I. On the above Four Histories, 18mo.	1s.
Gleig's France, 18mo.	1s.
Gurney's Historical Sketches, <i>Second Series</i> , St. Louis and Henri IV., fcp. 8vo.	6s.
Keightley's Outlines of History, fcp. 8vo.	3s. 6d.
Macintosh's England, 2 vols. 8vo.	21s.
Mangnall's Historical and Miscellaneous Questions, 12mo.	4s. 6d.
Mann's Lessons in General Knowledge, or Elementary Reading-Book, fcp. 8vo.	3s. 6d.
Mareet's Conversations on the History of England, 18mo.	5s.
Maunder's Historical Treasury, fcp. 8vo.	10s.
Menzies' Analysis of the Constitution and History of England, 18mo.	1s.
Merivale's Romans under the Empire, Vols. I. to III. 8vo. 42s.; Vols. IV. & V.	32s.
" Fall of the Roman Empire, 12mo.	7s. 6d.
Mure's Language and Literature of Ancient Greece, 3 vols. 8vo. 36s.; Vol. IV.	15s.
Schmitz's Greece, mainly based on <i>Thirlwall's</i> , 12mo. with 137 Woodcuts.	7s. 6d.
Scott's Scotland, 2 vols. fcp. 8vo.	7s.
Stafford's Compendium of Universal History, 12mo.	3s. 6d.
Stephen's Lectures on the History of France, 2 vols. 8vo.	24s.
Stepping-Stone to English History, in Question and Answer, 18mo.	1s.
" " Roman History, in Question and Answer, 18mo.	1s.
Sterne's Questions on Generalities, 1st & 2d Series, 12mo. each (Keys, ea. 4s.)	2s.
Thirlwall's History of Greece, 8 vols. 8vo.	23s.
" " " " " " " " 8 vols. fcp. 8vo.	23s.
Turner's Anglo-Saxons, 3 vols. 8vo.	36s.
" England during the Middle Ages, 4 vols. 8vo.	50s.
Tytler's Elements of General History, 8vo.	14s.
Valpy's Latin Epitome of Sacred History, 18mo.	2s.

JUVENILE WORKS.

Journal kept during a Summer Tour Abroad, fcp. 8vo.	5s.
Marcet's Rich and Poor, 18mo.	1s.
" Seasons, or Stories for very Young Children, 4 vols. 18mo. each.	2s.
" Willy's Holidays, or Conversations on Government, 18mo.	2s.
" " Stories for Young Children, 18mo.	2s.
" " Travels on the Railroad, 18mo.	2s. 6d.

London: LONGMAN, BROWN, GREEN, LONGMANS, and ROBERTS.

g

Lund's Elements of Geometry and Mensuration, fcp. 8vo.	8s.
Nesbit's Treatise on Practical Land-Surveying, with 250 Examples, 8vo.	12s.
" " " Mensuration, 12mo. (Key, 5s.)	6s.
Scott's Mensuration and Trigonometry, for Sandhurst College, 8vo.	9s. 6d.
Tate's Principles of Mensuration, Land-Surveying, Levelling, &c., 12mo.	3s. 6d.

Barrett's Little Arthur's Latin Primer, 12mo.	1s.
" Latin Exercises for the Lowest Form, 12mo.	3s. 6d.
Bradley's New Latin Prose Exercises, 12mo. (Key, 5s.)	3s. 6d.
Collis's Praxis Latina, Pt. I. for <i>Beginners</i> , 2s. 6d.; Pt. II. for <i>Advanced Pupils</i>	3s.
Hiley's Elements of Latin Grammar, 12mo.	3s.
" Progressive Exercises on Latin Accidence, 12mo.	2s.
Howard's Introductory Latin Exercises, 12mo.	2s. 6d.
" Latin Exercises Extended, 12mo. (Key, 2s. 6d.)	3s. 6d.
Kennedy's Elementary Grammar of the Latin Language, 12mo.	3s. 6d.
" Latin Vocabulary, on Etymological Principles, 12mo.	
" Child's Latin Primer, or First Lessons, 12mo.	2s.
" Tirocinium, or First Latin Reading-Book, 12mo.	2s.
" Palestra Latina, or Second Latin Reading-Book, 12mo.	5s.
" " Still Latini, or Latin Prose Materials, 12mo.	6s.
" " Camenarum, or Latin Verse Materials, 12mo.	
Moody's New Eton Latin Grammar, in English, 12mo. (Accidence, 1s.)	2s. 6d.
Pycroft's Latin Grammar Practice, 12mo.	2s. 6d.
Rapier's Second Latin Verse-Book, by Arnold, 12mo. (Key, 2s. 6d.)	3s. 6d.
Valpy's Elements of Latin Grammar, with short English Notes, 12mo.	2s. 6d.
" Elegantie Latine, 12mo. (Key, 2s. 6d.)	4s. 6d.
" Latin Delectus, improved by White, 12mo. (Key, 3s. 6d.)	2s. 6d.
" Manual of Latin Etymology, fcp. 4to.	7s.
" Sacre Historiæ Epitome, with English Notes, 18mo.	2s.
Walford's Progressive Exercises in Latin Elegiacs, 2 Series, 12mo. each	2s. 6d.
" " Key to the <i>First Series</i> , 24mo.	5s.
" Grammar of Latin Poetry, 12mo.	1s.
" Hints on Latin Writing, royal 8vo.	1s. 6d.
" Exercises in Latin Prose, adapted to the above <i>Hints</i> , 12mo.	2s. 6d.
" Card of the Latin Accidence, 8vo.	1s.
" " Prosody, 8vo.	1s.
" " Syntax, 8vo.	1s.
White's New Latin Grammar, complete, 12mo.	2s. 6d.
" Latin Accidence, 12mo.	1s.
" Eton Latin Grammar, 12mo.	1s. 9d.
" Second or Larger Latin Grammar, 12mo.	1s. 6d.
Wilkins's Notes for Latin Lyrics, for the use of Schools, 12mo.	4s. 6d.
Yonge's Exercises for Latin Verses and Lyrics out of "Own Sense," 12mo.	4s. 6d.
" " in Latin Prose Composition, 12mo. (Key, 1s.)	5s. 6d.
Zumpt's Larger Latin Grammar, transl. and adapted by Dr. L. Schmitz, 8vo.	14s.
" School Grammar of the Latin Language, by the same, 12mo.	4s.

London: LONGMAN, BROWN, GREEN, LONGMANS, and ROBERTS.

LATIN and GREEK LEXICONS, DICTIONARIES, &c.

Bloomfield's Greek-English Lexicon to the New Testament, fcp. 8vo.	10s. 6d.
Englishman's Greek Concordance of the New Testament, royal 8vo.	42s.
Rich's Illustrated Companion to the Latin Dictionary and Greek Lexicon, p.8vo. 2ls.	
Riddle's Latin-English and English-Latin Dictionary, 8vo. 2ls.; and sq. 12mo. 12s.	
" Diamond Latin-English Dictionary, royal 32mo.	4s.
" Copious and Critical Latin-English Lexicon, 4to.	31s. 6d.
" Latin-English Dictionary, 8vo. 15s.; square 12mo.	7s.
" English-Latin Dictionary, 8vo. 7s.; square 12mo.	5s. 6d.
" and White's New Latin-English Dictionary, royal 8vo.	
" and Arnold's English-Latin Lexicon, 8vo.	25s.
" " English-Latin Dictionary, by Edden, square post 8vo. 10s. 6d.	
Robinson's Greek-English Lexicon to the New Testament, 8vo.	12s.
Rost and Palm's Edition of Passow's Greek Lexicon, translated by Frädersdorff, and edited by Riddle and White.	
Yonge's Dictionary of Latin Epithets, post 8vo.	3s. 6d.
" New English-Greek Lexicon, 4to.	21s.
" " Latin Gradus ad Parnassum, post 8vo.	9s.

LATIN CLASSICAL AUTHORS.

CÆSAR'S <i>Commentaries</i> , with English Notes, &c. by Anthon, 12mo.	4s. 6d.
" " Anthon's Edition, as above, improved by Hawkins, 12mo.	4s. 6d.
CICERO'S <i>Select Orations</i> , with English Notes, by Anthon, 12mo.	6s.
" <i>Cato Major</i> and <i>Lælius</i> , with English Notes, &c. by White, 12mo. 3s. 6d.	
CORNELIUS NEPOS, English Notes, &c. by Bradley, improved by White, 12mo. 3s. 6d.	
EUTROPIUS, with English Notes, &c. by Bradley, improved by White, 12mo. 2s. 6d.	
HORACE, English Notes and Strictures, by Girdlestone and Osborne, 12mo. .	7s. 6d.
" with short English Notes, by Valpy, 18mo.	6s.
LIVY, the First Five Books, with English Notes, &c. by Hickie, post 8vo. .	8s. 6d.
" <i>Metamorphoses</i> , Engl. Notes, &c. by Bradley, improved by White, 12mo.	4s. 6d.
OVID and TIBULLUS, the Eton Selection, with English Notes by Valpy, 12mo.	4s. 6d.
PRÆDUS, with English Notes, &c. by Bradley, improved by White, 12mo. 2s. 6d.	
SALLUST, with English Notes, Commentary, &c. by Anthon, 12mo.	5s.
TACITUS, <i>Germania</i> and <i>Agricola</i> , with English Notes, &c. by White, 12mo.	4s. 6d.
TERENCE, from Reinhardt's Text, with English Notes, &c. by Hickie, 12mo. 9s. 6d.	
VIRGIL, Wagner's Text, with Notes and 6000 References, by Pycroft, 12mo. 7s. 6d.	
" with short English Notes by Valpy, 18mo.	7s. 6d.

MUSIC-BOOKS, &c.

Conversations on Harmony, with Music interspersed, 8vo.	12s.
Forbny's Young Singer's Book of Songs, 4to.	3s. 6d.
" Collection of Forty Amusing Rounds and Catches.	1s.
" Sacred Songs, 4to.	3s. 6d.
" Sixty Amusing Songs for Little Singers, 4to.	2s. 6d.
Stepping-Stone to Music, in Question and Answer, 18mo.	1s.
Turle and Taylor's Singing-Book, or the Art of Singing at Sight, 18mo.	5s.

London: LONGMAN, BROWN, GREEN, LONGMANS, and ROBERTS.

MATHEMATICS.

- Cape's Course of Mathematics, for Addiscombe College, 2 vols. 8vo. 32s.
 Salmon's Treatise on Conic Sections, 8vo. 12s.
 Tate's Mathematics for Working Men, Part I. *Arithmetic and Algebra*, 8vo. 2s.
 Wrigley's Collection of Mathematical Examples and Problems, 8vo. 8s. 6d.

MENSURATION (see "Land-Surveying").

NATURAL HISTORY.

- Lee's Elements of Natural History, or First Principles of Zoology, fcp. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
 Maroet's Lessons on Animals, Vegetables, and Minerals, 18mo. 2s.
 Maunder's Treasury of Natural History, fcp. 8vo. 10s.
 Stepping-Stone to Natural History, in Question and Answer (cloth, 2s. 6d.). 2s.
 Van Der Hoeven's Handbook of Zoology, translated by Clark, Vol. I. 8vo. 30s.

PUBLIC SPEAKING.

- Rowton's Debater, or New Theory of Public Speaking, fcp. 8vo. 6s.

RELIGIOUS and MORAL WORKS.

- Bloomfield's larger Greek Testament, with copious English Notes, 2 v. 8vo. 48s.
 " College and School Greek Testament, English Notes, fcp. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
 " " " Lexicon to the Greek Testament, fcp. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
 Conybeare and Howson's Life and Epistles of St. Paul, 2 vols. 4to. 48s.
 Cotton's Short Prayers for Boys, 18mo. 1s. 6d.
 Englishman's Greek Concordance of the New Testament, royal 8vo. 42s.
 " Hebrew Concordance of the Old Testament, 2 vols. royal 8vo. 73s. 6d.
 Glaig's Sacred History, 18mo. (cloth, 2s. 6d.) 2s.
 Horne's Introduction to the Study and Knowledge of the Scriptures, 4 v. 8vo.
 " Compendium of Ditto, 12mo. 9s.
 Humphreys's Manual of Moral Philosophy, fcp. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
 Jones's Liturgical Class-Book, 12mo. 1s. 6d.
 Kalisch's Commentary on Exodus, 8vo. 16s. ; and (Abridged) 12s.
 Paley's Evidences of Christianity and Home Famines, by Potts, 8vo. 10s. 6d.
 Readings for Every Day in Lent, from Jeremy Taylor, fcp. 8vo. 5s.
 " a Month preparatory to Confirmation, fcp. 8vo. 4s.
 Robinson's Greek and English Lexicon to the Greek Testament, 8vo. 18s.
 Sewell's Catechism of Early English Church History, fcp. 8vo. 2s.
 Stepping-Stone to Bible Knowledge, in Question and Answer, 18mo. 1s.
 Taylor's Gallery or Collective Bible Lessons, 12mo. 3s. 6d.
 " Word-Pictures from the Bible, 12mo. 4s. 6d.
 Tomkine's Introduction to the Study of the Bible, fcp. 8vo. 5s. 6d.
 Turner's Sacred History of the World, 3 vols. post 8vo. 51s. 6d.
 Valpy's Latin Epitome of Sacred History, 18mo. 2s.
 Wheeler's Popular Harmony of the Bible, fcp. 8vo. 5s.

London: LONGMAN, BROWN, GREEN, LONGMANS, and ROBERTS.

SCIENCE in GENERAL, NATURAL PHILOSOPHY, &c.

Book of Domestic Economy, in Gleig's <i>School Series</i> , 18mo.	1s.
Brande's Lectures on Organic Chemistry, fcp. 8vo. Woodcuts	7s. 6d.
Brewster's Treatise on Optics, fcp. 8vo.	3s. 6d.
Downing's Elements of Practical Hydraulics, 8vo.	5s.
Faraday's Lectures on the Non-metallic Elements, fcp. 8vo.	5s. 6d.
Galbraith and Haughton's Manual of Hydrostatics, 12mo.	2s.
" " " Mechanics, 18mo.	2s.
" " " Optics, 12mo.	2s.
" " " Scientific Manuals, each 2s.; or cloth.	2s. 6d.
Herschel's Preliminary Discourse on the Study of Natural Philosophy, fcp. 8vo.	3s. 6d.
Hunt's Researches on Light, 8vo. Woodcuts	10s. 6d.
Lardner and Walker's Electricity, Magnetism, & Meteorology, 2 v. fcp. 8vo.	7s.
Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia, 133 vols.	£19. 19s.
" Treatise on Heat, fcp. 8vo. Vignette, &c.	3s. 6d.
Mann's Book of Health, in Gleig's <i>School Series</i> , 18mo.	1s.
Marceet's Conversations on Natural Philosophy	10s. 6d.
" " Land and Water, 8vo.	5s. 6d.
" " Vegetable Physiology	9s.
Maunder's Scientific and Literary Treasury, fcp. 8vo.	10s.
Moseley's Illustrations of Practical Mechanics, fcp. 8vo.	8s.
Pereira's Lectures on Polarised Light, edited by Powell, fcp. 8vo.	7s.
Peschal's Elements of Physics, translated by E. West, 3 vols. fcp. 8vo.	21s.
Phillips's Guide to Geology, 4th Edition, fcp. 8vo. Plates.	5s.
" Treatise on Geology, 2 vols. fcp. 8vo. Vignettes, &c.	7s.
Powell's History of Natural Philosophy, fcp. 8vo. Vignette	3s. 6d.
Stepping-Stone to Animal and Vegetable Physiology, 18mo.	1s.
Tate's Course of Natural and Experimental Philosophy, 2 vols. 18mo.	7s.
" Electricity, simplified for Beginners, 18mo.	1s.
" Elements of Mechanism, 12mo.	3s. 6d.
" Hydrostatics, Hydraulics, and Pneumatics, for Beginners, 18mo.	1s.
" Lessons on Mechanics and Natural Philosophy, 12mo. (Key, 3s. 6d.).	2s.
" Light and Heat familiarly explained for Beginners, 18mo.	1s.
" Little Philosopher, or Science of Familiar Things, Vol. I. 18mo.	3s. 6d.
" Magnetism, Voltaic Electricity, and Electro-Dynamics, 18mo.	1s.
" Mechanics and Steam-Engine simplified for Beginners, 18mo.	1s.
" Principles of Mechanical Philosophy applied, 8vo.	10s. 6d.

TRIGONOMETRY.

Colenso's Plane Trigonometry, Part I. with <i>Logarithms</i> , 12mo. (Key, 3s. 6d.).	3s. 6d.
" " " Part II. with <i>Problems</i> , 12mo. (Key, 5s.).	2s. 6d.
Galbraith and Haughton's Manual of Trigonometry, 12mo.	2s.
Jean's Plane and Spherical Trigonometry, Part I. 12mo. 4s.; Part II.	4s.
Scott's Plane Trigonometry and Mensuration, for Sandhurst College, 8vo.	9s. 6d.

London: LONGMAN, BROWN, GREEN, LONGMANS, and ROBERTS.

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

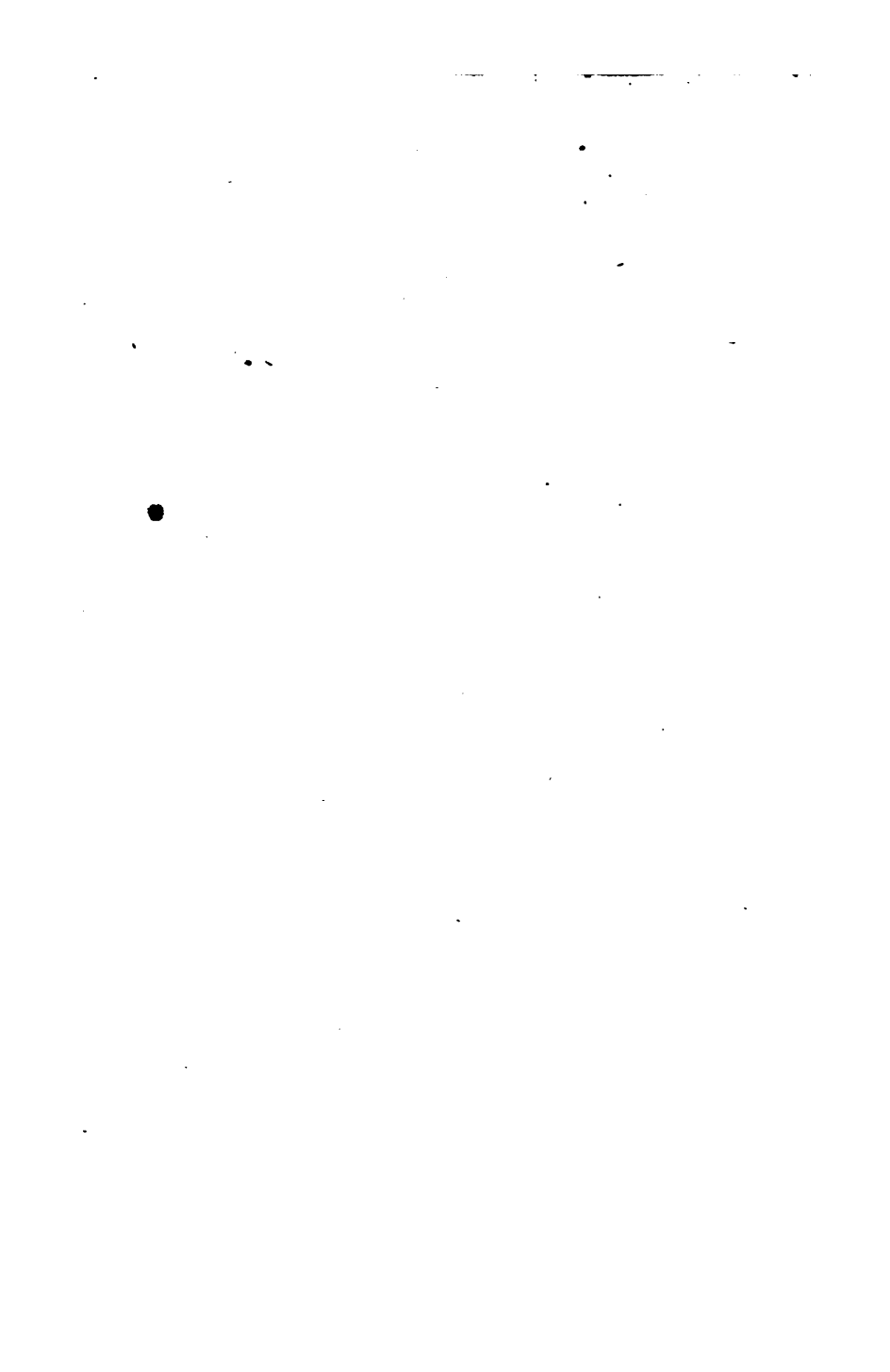
•

•

•

•

•



KNOWLEDGE FOR THE YOUNG.

The STEPPING-STONE to KNOWLEDGE: Containing upwards of Seven Hundred Questions and Answers on Miscellaneous Subjects, adapted to the capacity of Infant Minds. By A MOTHER. New Edition, enlarged and improved. 18mo. price One Shilling.

By the same Author, NEW EDITIONS:—

The STEPPING-STONE to GEOGRAPHY: Containing several hundred Questions and Answers on Geographical Subjects. 18mo. price One Shilling.

The STEPPING-STONE to ENGLISH HISTORY: Containing several hundred Questions and Answers on the History of England. 18mo. price One Shilling.

The STEPPING-STONE to BIBLE KNOWLEDGE: Containing several hundred Questions and Answers on the Old and New Testaments. 18mo. price One Shilling.

The STEPPING-STONE to BIOGRAPHY: Containing several hundred Questions and Answers on the Lives of Eminent Men and Women. 18mo. price One Shilling.

The STEPPING-STONE to FRENCH PRONUNCIATION and CONVERSATION: Containing several hundred Questions and Answers on the French Language. By P. SADLER. 18mo. price One Shilling.

The STEPPING-STONE to ENGLISH GRAMMAR: Containing several hundred Questions and Answers on English Grammar, adapted to the capacity of Young Minds. By P. SADLER. 18mo. price One Shilling.

The STEPPING-STONE to ROMAN HISTORY: Containing several hundred Questions and Answers on the History of Rome, adapted to the capacity of Young Minds. By FANNY PARKHURST. 18mo. price One Shilling.

The STEPPING-STONE to MUSIC: Containing several hundred Questions on the Science; also a short History of Music. Adapted to the capacity of Young Children. By FANNY PARKHURST. 18mo. price One Shilling.

The STEPPING-STONE to ANIMAL and VEGETABLE PHYSIOLOGY. By MARY SHIELD. On the Plan of *The Stepping-stone to Knowledge*; and illustrated with many Woodcuts. 18mo. price One Shilling.

The STEPPING-STONE to NATURAL HISTORY: Vertebrate or Back-boned Animals. Part I. *Mammalia*; Part II. *Birds, Reptiles, and Fishes*. By JAMES OWEN. 18mo. in Two Parts, price 1s. each.

London: LONGMANS, and ROBERTS.

國朝文獻通考

卷一百一十五

禮考一百一十五